



\$3.95  
 \$4.95 Canadian  
**100 Games Rated!**  
 April 1992  
 Number 93  
 Nova 9 ● Millenium ● Bloodwych

# COMPUTER GAMING WORLD

*The Premier Computer Game Magazine*

**Hero Software's Champions**

Also in This Issue:

**Falcon 3.0**  
**Sid Meier's Civilization**  
**More Looks at Future Games**

04

0 29074 12158 9

COMING SOON!



Genetics hasn't caught up with the revolutionary new Ad Lib Gold™

Stereo Sound Adapters—but you'll wish it had. Because when you hear the mega-sound Ad Lib Gold cranks out, you'll be stretching your ears to take it all in.

Thanks to a new super-advanced *stereo* sound technology, you'll hear more depth, clarity and eardrum-bursting intensity than with any other sound board in this price range. You get superb synthesized *and* digitized sound to make your games and multimedia applications explode with power.

Like realistic speech so clear, it's unreal. Sound effects like you hear in the movies. And music that will have you looking in your PC for an orchestra. This is the stuff you've been waiting for!

Ad Lib Gold is great for the next generation of games. And it's perfect for today's newest sound-

based reference, educational and business applications.

Ad Lib Gold is fully MPC™ compatible. And it comes complete with software for sound recording and playback, and for synchronizing sound with popular presentation software. Plus a ready-to-use music collection with everything from Bach to rock.

And only Ad Lib Gold expands as your sound needs grow. With an optional piggyback Surround Sound Module. An Ad Lib Gold Telephone Answering System that turns your computer into a fully automated phone management system. Plus two SCSI options which open the door to the awesome sound, music and data rich world of CD-ROM.

So open your ears and go for the Gold. Because when it comes to hot PC sound, nothing's as big as Ad Lib Gold. See your software dealer or call Ad Lib at **1-800-463-2686**.

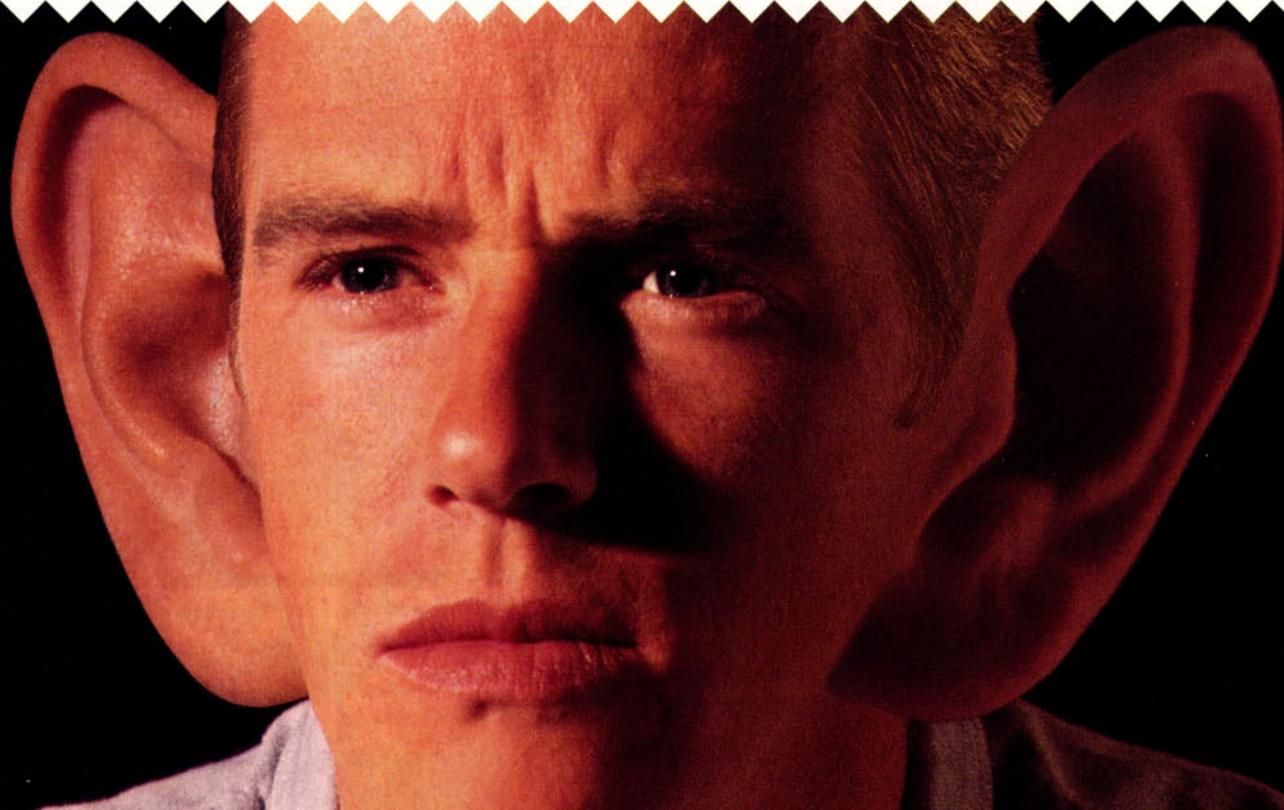


Ad Lib Inc., 50 Staniford Street, Suite 800, Boston, MA 02114. Phone: (418) 529-9676 Fax: (418) 529-1159

© 1992 Ad Lib Inc. Ad Lib is a registered trademark and Ad Lib Gold is a trademark of Ad Lib Inc. Other names are trademarks of their respective owners.

# New Ad Lib Gold. Quite possibly, more sound than your ears were designed to handle.

Circle Reader Service #29



# COMPUTER ACQUIRE

*At last...* the classic board game **ACQUIRE** is now on computer. Voted into Games Magazine's "Hall of Fame", **ACQUIRE's** high standards of fun, strategy and greed allow you to step into the world of high finance.

In **ACQUIRE**, each player buys hotels, creates chains, and trades stock in those chains to try to become the richest player in the game. The rules are simple and the possible winning strategies unlimited in this fast-paced game.

A few of its features include:

- Clear, easy to read graphics
- A variety of computer players
- Menu driven commands
- MICROSOFT® mouse compatible

The game supports from 1 to 6 players in any combination of human or computer players you wish. The broad range of strategies employed by the computer players makes for hours of challenging play while the natural player interface makes game play simple and easy to learn.

Available at leading computer games stores or direct from Avalon Hill.



COMPUTER ACQUIRE is available for IBM and compatible computers for \$24.95. Please add \$5.00 shipping and handling (Canadian orders, \$10.00; overseas, \$15.00). Maryland Residents please add 5% state sales tax. For credit card orders, call TOLL FREE 1-800-999-3222.

Buy Stock / View Holdings

Chain Name	Share Price	Available Shares	Owned Shares
TOWER	\$300	0	1
AMERICAN	\$400	15	0
FESTIVAL	\$400	14	0
CONTINENTAL	\$500	18	4

Go back to the Main Menu

CASH BALANCE: \$1500      PURCHASE LIMIT: 3

How many shares of Luxor would you like to buy? 3  
Purchase 3 shares at \$400 each for \$1200?

Yes      No

Circle Reader Service #60



microcomputer games DIVISION  
**The Avalon Hill Game Company**

A MONARCH AVALON, INC. COMPANY

4517 Harford Road • Baltimore, MD 21214

Covering the World  
of Computer Games  
for Eleven Years

# COMPUTER GAMING WORLD

## Features

16

### Going Gonzo at Winter CES

CGW's editor emulates a journalistic cult figure.

26

### Turning Your IBM Into a "Super" Computer

Unveiling *Champions'* secret identity.

by Johnny L. Wilson

30

### Peregrinations of an F-16 Pilot

An F-16 flight instructor shakes down *Falcon 3.0*

by Doug Fick

34

### All the Bloodwych Is Fit to Print

Konami's European partners present blood on a budget.

by Allen Greenberg

36

### Totally Tubular Titillation

"Manley" Allen Greenberg visits Hollyweird in

*Accolade's Lost in L.A.*

40

### The Raven Versus the Draxon

Todd Threadgill faces Gir Daxon's revenge in *Nova 9* from

Dynamix.

### Supplementary Section

### Special Advertising Supplement

Dynamix presents "Great War Planes:" a look at the computer game series.

58

### The "Miracle" Workhorse

Jason Rich at the keyboard of Software Toolworks' *The*

*Miracle Piano Teaching System.*

60

### SimAntics

Allen Varney relives a *SimAnt* battle.

# OH NO! MORE Lemmings™



## 100 Brand New Lemmings™ Adventures!

Just when you thought they were finally safe those green haired numbskulls have blissfully blundered off towards new and greater perils.

# PSYGNOSIS



Available in IBM PC compatible; Amiga and Atari ST formats. Circle Reader Service #80  
 PSYGNOSIS, 29 Saint Mary's Court, Brookline, MA 02146 Telephone: (617) 731-3553 Fax: (617) 731-8379.

# COMPUTER GAMING WORLD

Publisher/Editor in Chief  
**Russell Sipe**

Editor  
**Johnny Wilson**

Assistant Editor  
**Alan Emrich**

Editorial Assistant  
**Caitlin Ackelson**

Administrative Assistant  
**Mike Weksler**

Art Director  
**Dave Bryant**

Ad Manager  
**Jim Messing**

Special Projects Manager  
**Chris Lombardi**

Subscriptions  
**Kathy Garcia**

Contributing Editor  
(Adventure Games)  
**Scorpi**

Contributing Editor  
(Wargames)  
**Evan Brooks**

Ad Director: **Jay Eisenberg**

*Computer Gaming World* (ISSN 0744-6667) is published monthly by **Golden Empire Publications, Inc.**, 130 Chaparral Ct. Suite 260, Anaheim Hills, CA 92808. Second-Class Postage paid at Anaheim, CA 92803 and additional mailing offices. Permit #672-910

Contents are copyrighted by Golden Empire Publications, 1992.

**Postmaster:** Send address changes to *Computer Gaming World*, P.O. Box 730, Yorba Linda, CA 92686-8629.

The subscription rate for twelve issues (one year) is \$28.00. Canadian and foreign surface subscriptions add \$11.00. Foreign air subscriptions are \$78.00 per year. All payments must be in U.S. dollars, made by check drawn upon a U.S. bank, Visa, MasterCard, or money order.

Psalms 9:1-2

CompuServe (76703,622)  
PC Link: CGWMAG  
Quantum Link: In Software Showcase  
America On-Line: CGW  
Prodigy: EXPT40B  
Genie: CCGW  
Telephone: (714) 283-3000  
Fax: (714) 283-3444

For advertising information only, call:  
**National Ad Representative**  
**JE Publishers' Representative Company**  
3415 S. Sepulveda Blvd., Suite 520  
Los Angeles, CA 90034  
(213) 572-7272  
1-800-678-9321

62

## Calling Dick Tracy

David M. Wilson is stationed with **Disney's** ace detective.

64

## The Next Millenium

**Paragon's** space strategy game.  
by Alan Emrich

68

## Statistical Football That Scores

Striking paydirt with **MicroLeague Football: The Coach's Challenge**. ...by Win Rogers

72

## Pols and Polls

**Prodigy's The Next President**.  
by Wyatt Lee

76

## The Alien Atmosphere of Global Conquest

Will Dan Bunten connect in **Microplay's** New Strategy Game?

80

## The King and Wry

Roger White's review of and strategies for **Romance of the Three Kingdoms 2**.

88

## Strategies for Sid Meier's Civilization

The 6,000-year-old man gives sage advice.  
by "Roger-Tsu" White

## Departments

8	..... Taking a Peek
14	..... Rumors
16A (Margin of Insert)	..... Questions for the CGW Poll
44	..... Scorpion's View ( <b>Eye of the Beholder II</b> )
48	..... The CGW Poll
49	..... The Hall of Fame
50	..... PC Research/SPA Top Games
51	..... Scorpion's Mail
52	..... Over There (European Games Report)
54	..... Letters from Paradise
84	..... <b>Computer Wargaming World</b> (Supplement)
92	..... Opponents Wanted
96	..... Editorial (Magazine Madness)



# MATRIX CUBED

SCIENCE FICTION ROLE-PLAYING  
COMPUTER GAME, VOL. II

*MATRIX CUBED* picks up where SSI's popular *COUNTDOWN TO DOOMSDAY* leaves off — and keeps on going! A much bigger

universe means much more to explore — including, for the very first time,

Jupiter! And, with nearly twice as many new and different monsters, combat is fast, furious, and futuristic!

Role-playing in space has never been this good! *MATRIX CUBED* uses an enhanced version of SSI's award-winning *AD&D*® gold box computer fantasy role-playing game system. That means serious role-playing — your characters gain levels and skills as they explore the vast, complex and dangerous universe of the 25th century.

Aided by higher character levels and better equipment, you and your team must scour the solar system and rescue scientists who can build the Matrix Device. This machine can transform any substance into pure energy, and is the only hope left for the devastated and enslaved Earth!

***MATRIX CUBED*** — Sci-fi role-playing adventure has never been this good!

TO ORDER BY VISA/MC: call  
1-800-245-4525 (in USA & Canada).  
To receive SSI's complete product catalog,  
send \$1.00 to: SSI, 675 Almanor Avenue,  
Suite 201, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.



Transfer characters from *COUNTDOWN TO DOOMSDAY* or create new ones. Either way, your team will meet friends and enemies from the last adventure as a new quest unfolds....



Engage in tactical combat on the surface of Venus. Will your plasma throwers, laser pistols and grenades be enough?

**IBM ♦ AMIGA**  
Clue Book available!

SCREENS SHOWN:  
IBM 256-COLOR VGA DISPLAYS.



BUCK ROGERS and XXVc are trademarks used under license from The Dille Family Trust. ©1992.

The Dille Family Trust. ©1992 Strategic Simulations, Inc. ©1992 TSR, Inc. All rights reserved. AD&D and the TSR logo are trademarks owned by and used under license from TSR, Inc.



**STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.®**

## Access Salt Lake City, UT

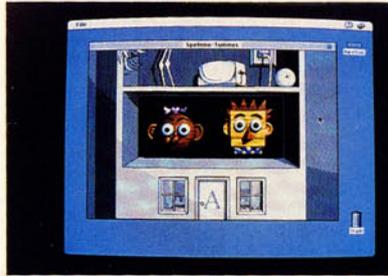
**LINKS BAY HILL:** Yet another in the graphically beautiful course supplements for *Links*, *Links: Bay Hill* offers many especially challenging holes. In fact, because of the steep bunkers in the game, a new GOLF.EXE program has been added which brings the view back closer to the player and creates less awkwardness for this particular shot. IBM (\$24.95). Circle Reader Service #1.

## Broderbund Novato, CA

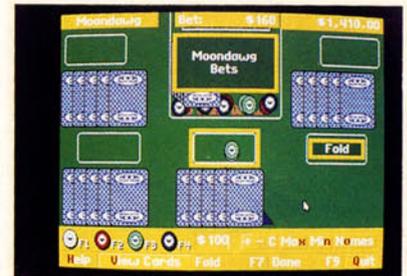
**SPELUNX AND THE CAVES OF MR. SEUDO:** This "software toybox" is almost a full-blown computerized exploratorium. Youngsters explore caves done in largely black and white Macintosh graphics. As they explore, they encounter lessons about planets, flora, fauna and science on their fascinating journey toward color graphic reward sequences and engrossing animated interludes (which range from the realistic to the surreal). Not only will youngsters be drawn into this product by the sense of exploration (clicking around in the different locations to find new and hidden goodies), but some of it is just so bizarre that they will be compelled to press ahead, just to see what is around the next "bend." Players can even rearrange the cave (map) to suit themselves. IBM (\$49.95). Circle Reader Service #2.

## Capstone Miami, FL

**CASINOS OF THE WORLD:** If "everything old is new again," here is the software package that strives to prove it. A straight repackaging of three of **Capstone's** gambling simulations, *Vegas Gambler*, *Monte Carlo Baccarat (Chemin de Fer)* and *The Ultimate Casino Gambling Simulation (a.k.a. Trump Castle I)*, it combines to include many games of chance in a single package. All together there are many slot games, Blackjack, Keno, Craps, Video Poker and Chemin de Fer (Baccarat).



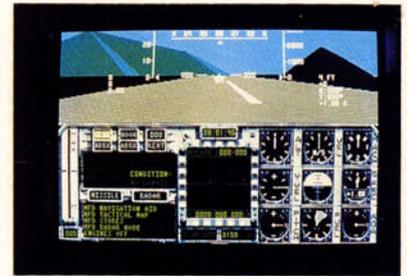
*Spelunx & the Caves of Mr. Seudo*



*Poker*



*The Taking of Beverly Hills*



*Birds of Prey*



*Populous II*



*Populous World Editor*

Well, do you feel lucky? IBM (\$49.95). Circle Reader Service #3.

**LOTS-O-SLOTS:** This add-on disk provides plenty of one-armed bandit action for players of **Capstone's** gambling games. Nine new slot machine types have been added, including 3-wheel and 5-wheel spinners with cherries, bells, bars, stars, "lucky 7s" and more for regular or progressive play. Fixed with an Atlantic City 83% payback, this supplement can be used with *Trump Castle*, *Trump Castle II*, *Casinos of the World*, *The Big Deal* and *Casino*. Just insert \$24.95 into an IBM and pull the mouse or joystick. Circle Service #4.

**POKER:** Another supplement for the above-mentioned **Capstone** casino games, this one adds a poker room to the East Coast casinos simulated (where poker is not legal). Four games are presented: 5-card draw, 5-card stud, 7-card stud and Texas Hold 'Em. Only five players to a table (although they can all be humans at the same machine), this software creates a nice, if limited, poker playing environment. Still, the stakes are pretty low at \$24.95 (IBM). Circle Reader Service #5.

**THE TAKING OF BEVERLY HILLS:** For those who missed the movie (which, apparently, was almost everyone), this action film has the gilded city of the rich and famous being evacuated by terrorists in police uniforms, the love interest in danger and, along with everything else in the city, a priceless work of art up for grabs. Our hero, football quarterback Boomer Hayes, becomes a one-man anti-ter-

rorist unit out to unravel events and right the situation. This standard adventure game uses plenty of Beverly Hills backgrounds and some digitized pictures from the movie as the players find and use objects to solve the puzzles encountered. A coupon to rent the video free is also included, for those who simply cannot resist seeing the "wealthier than thou" citizens of the famous suburb repeat their role as victims of terrorism or need help in solving puzzles. IBM (\$49.95). Circle Reader Service #6.

## Electronic Arts San Mateo, CA

**BIRDS OF PREY:** Another flight sim package from England, this one features 40 modern aircraft in a dozen different roles and missions. While it is all pretty standard combat flight simulator stuff (with a mix of fighters and bombers), it is clearly targeted away from the hardcore, since every aircraft type shares a single cockpit instrument panel and the action is rough enough that (at least, on machines with 68000 processors) the planes handle clumsily. The campaign scenarios are abstracted into conflicts between fictional countries called A and B, in which the air forces fly NATO and Soviet hardware, respectively. Missions include the likes of long-range bombing, shore/border patrol, supply and troop drops and stealth bombing. While the documentation is about 200 pages long, experienced pilots will be working the controls quickly thanks to the large keyboard summary sheet. Amiga (\$49.95). Circle Reader Service #7.

## Advertiser Index

Abacadata	25	Manta	53
Access Software	56-57	Media Vision	83
Accolade Inc.	29	Micromagic Prod.	78
Ad Lib	2	Microplay	9, 21
Avalon Hill Game Co.	3	Microprose Soft.	45, 67
Blue Valley Software	24	Mission Control	94-95
Cape Cod Connection	75	New World Comput.	73
Chips & Bits	38-39	Origin Systems	19, 98
Compsult	14	Paper Mayhem	14
Computability	81	PC Turbo	17
Computer Games +	24	Players' Games	85
Comp. Learn. Found.	93	Psychosis	5
Consumer Elec. Show	13	Q&Q, Inc.	79
Covox, Inc.	78	Sierra On-Line	15
Creative Labs, Inc.	11	Simcoarum Systems	84
Cyborg Games	20	Simulations Canada	82
Deltax Gaming	86	Software Discounters	91
Disk-Count Software	89	Softdisk Publishing	47
Electronic Arts Dist.	50	Strategic Sim.	7, 69
Enchanted Realms	79	Supremacy Games	22
Flagship Magazine	32, 59	Thrustmaster, Inc.	63
Gosselin Comp. Con.	61	Twin Engine Gaming	42
Inner Dimension	61	U.S. Gold	97
Interplay	23, 87	Viking Software	71
Interstel	33	Virgin Games	41, 43
Koei	55	Zero's & One's	65
Lance Haffner Games	35		

# Earth has had 2 World Wars. You can have 4 billion.

**Introducing Global CONQUEST.™ The classic strategy engagement that's never the same game twice.**

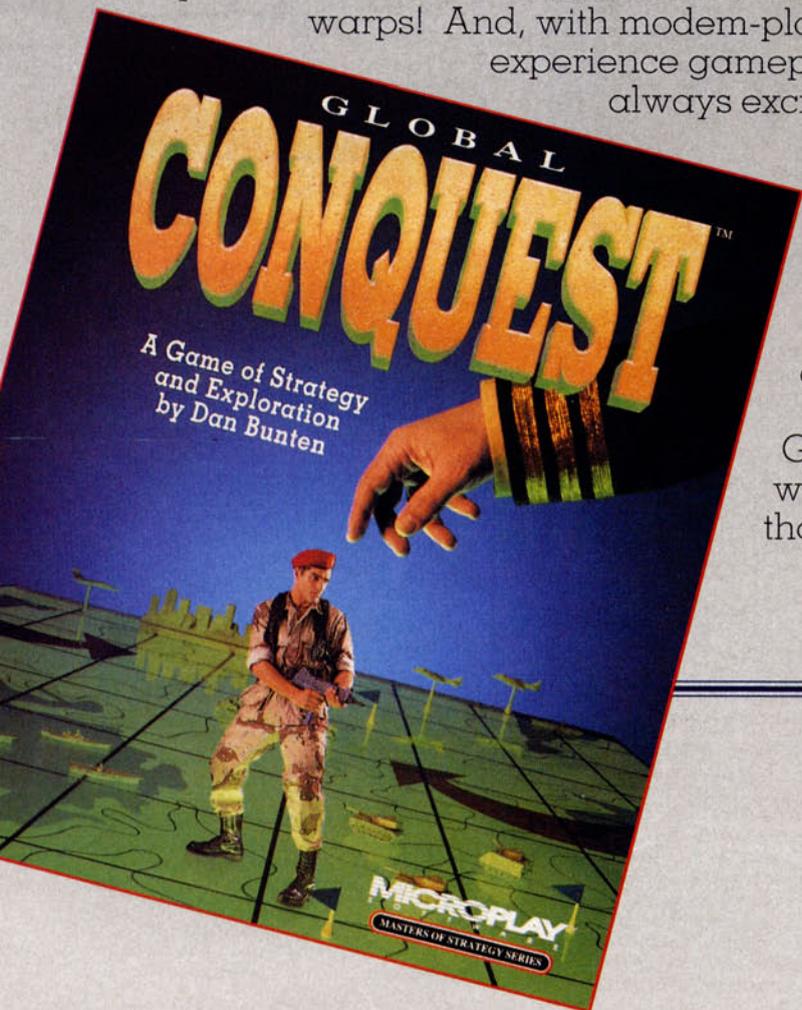
Do you crave a strategy game where the only thing you can expect is the unexpected? Then you're ready for Global Conquest from award-winning designer Dan Bunten!

From a state-of-the-art mobile command center, you'll direct land, sea, and air forces against 3 other military aggressors that are bent on planetary dominance!

You'll wage war on 4 billion unknown worlds where your troops must learn the terrain while battling the enemy! You'll overcome random events like earthquakes and time warps! And, with modem-play capabilities, you'll experience gameplay that's ever-changing and always exciting!



Actual screens may vary.



It's a thrilling challenge! But what else would you expect from the mind of Dan Bunten, the man who re-wrote the rules on strategy gaming with Command H.Q.™ and M.U.L.E.™?

Global Conquest. It has more world wars than you could experience in a thousand lifetimes!

**MASTERS OF STRATEGY SERIES**

**MICROPLAY™**  
SOFTWARE

Marketed by MicroProse Software, Inc.  
180 Lakefront Drive • Hunt Valley, MD 21030-2245  
(410) 771-1151

© 1992 MicroProse Software, Inc. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.  
Available for IBM-PC/Compatibles.

Circle Reader Service #55

**POPULOUS II:** Ye gods! As one of Zeus' many illegitimate offspring, the only way to get the recognition of the Olympians and take one's rightful place in the pantheon is to survive the trials they have in store. With thirty-two of the most powerful gods to best over the fields of classical Greece, it is a good thing this second version of *Populous* allows a player to unleash multiple forces of nature simultaneously. Also new is the feature in which a player "creates" his deity with strengths, weaknesses and a given look. Still, I'm Aesop for these games, and without splitting Heras, it simply can't be "Pan"ned. IBM (\$49.95). Circle Reader Service #8.

**POPULOUS WORLD EDITOR:** For use with the original *Populous*, the premise is that any unimaginative immortal can conquer a world, but it takes a real god to *create* one. Many features become "programmable," including the landscapes (the game includes four new landsets: French Revolution, Space, Fast Food and Wild West) and icons (which use a simple, internal paint/draw program). World sizes can be adjusted, the birth and death rate for houses and castles, the manna rate, native intelligence and much more is subject to player modification. An incredible toolbox for the *Populous* player, now one can *shape* one's own destiny. Amiga (\$24.95). Circle Reader Service #9.

### Genus Microprogramming

11315 Meadow Lake  
Houston, TX 77077  
(713) 266-9362

**GX GAMES:** A part of the *GS Programming Development Series*, this product is to computer gaming what the "Visible V-8" model from Revell was to model building. Five games are included (an *Othello* clone, black-jack, a *Mastermind* clone, a *Galaga* clone and a turn-your-PCX-image-into-a-puzzle game), but more importantly, *so is the source code!* This is to help would-be game programmers get a look "backstage" at the software. The code is completely commented and each game is provided in C, Pascal and Basic. More than just a games package, it could open up the doors to a future in game programming. (Is this how Chris Crawford got started?) IBM (\$59.00). Circle Reader Service #10.

### Infocom

(from Activision)  
P.O. Box 3048  
Menlo Park, CA 94025

**THE LOST TREASURES OF INFOCOM:** See our *Scorpion's Mail* column on page 51 for a complete description of this product. Basically, it's what *real* adventure gamers have all been waiting for! IBM and Macintosh (\$69.95). Circle Reader Service #11.

### Interplay

Santa Ana, CA

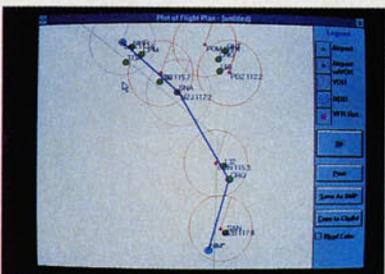
**OUT OF THIS WORLD:** While this game was not designed out of this world, it was made outside this country. This French action/adventure game has a distinctive blend of real-world and science-fiction motifs. This "other-worldliness" is enhanced by very smooth scrolling, polygon-filled, rotoscope-style animation (as seen in so many good flight sims) and a continuous soundtrack replete with digitized sound effects and music. Though wags may say the game has too much copy-protection wheel and too little documentation (two tiny pages), there's still plenty of gameplay there. Amiga received. The upcoming SNES version looks so good that some people at CES



GX Games



The Simpsons Arcade Game



Flight Planner ... Flight Simulator

thought it was running on an Amiga. (\$59.95). Circle Reader Service #12.

### Konami

Buffalo Grove, IL

**THE SIMPSONS ARCADE GAME:** This conversion of the popular coin-op quarter cruncher is a fairly faithful translation. Eight levels of Groeningesque backgrounds and characters create the bizarre look and feel for this game that Americans have come to love courtesy of the Fox network. For one or two players, using joystick and keyboard, each Simpson has a unique attack method (including character "team attacks," like the Marge and Homer barrel roll) and every level ends with "the big challenge." The game also includes a rules booklet that's written in the same bent style of humor that has made the TV show so popular. (Now, if I could just get the tune of *The Simpsons* theme song to stop playing over and over in my head!) IBM (\$39.95). Circle Reader Service #13.

**TEENAGE MUTANT NINJA TURTLES: MANHATTAN MISSIONS:** In their first action/adventure game designed *exclusively* for computer software, the turtles can now fight in *pairs* as they help the police department (and department of sanitation) clean up the streets of New York. Each turtle possesses unique attributes (and requires development to achieve maximum potential) and players must take them through the 15 missions on the way to Shredder's hideout. With a map of Manhattan and some informational scenes between kicks



Out of This World



TMNT: Manhattan Missions



Creepy Castle

and chops, there is a bit of a strategy element to go with this mean, green fighting machine-style arcade game. Pass the pizza, dud! IBM (\$49.95). Circle Reader Service #14.

### Lucasfilm Games

San Rafael, CA

**TOUR OF DUTY: P-80 SHOOTING STAR:** As for the first aircraft (the P-38 Lightning) in this series of supplements for *Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe*, the *P-80 Shooting Star* includes three flight school missions; eight historical missions; five missions to fly German aircraft against this plane; a tour of duty and a mission builder. Note, however, that *none* of the "Tour of Duty" disks integrate with the *campaign* game in *SWOTL*. Flying America's first successful jet fighter can put a player on an even "plain" with the Me-262 and Me-163 Komet and make hunting the enemy a much easier chore. Straighten up and fly right! IBM (\$29.95). Circle Reader Service #15.

### Mallard Software, Inc.

550 Edmonds #201  
Lewisville, TX 75067  
(214) 436-0044

**FLIGHT PLANNER FOR MICROSOFT FLIGHT SIMULATOR:** Including both MS-DOS and *Windows 3.0* versions, this package has plenty to offer simulation airline pilots. Automated and manual flight plans can be produced (using a full-screen flight plan editor), summary and detail reports can be generated, calculations for wind correction, descent dis-

You must have heard how **SOUND BLASTER** took the PC market by storm...

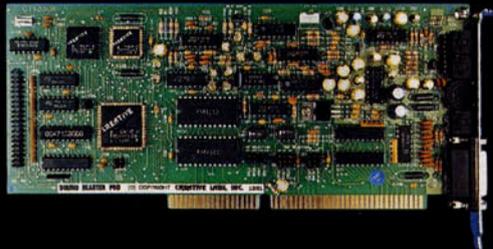
Now the **HURRICANE...**



# SOUND BLASTER PRO

Stereo/Music/Voice/Speech/MIDI/CD-ROM Interface/Game Port  
The Multimedia Sound Standard

"It's the next-generation sound card and it is loaded! The operative word is "twice." It has twice the sound channels (22) of the original Sound Blaster with twice the quality of sound in stereo, as well as stereo DACs for digitized speech and sound effects."  
**Computer Gaming World**  
August 1991



"With its associated software, it has quietly (no pun intended, but what the heck) become the standard sound system for advanced PCs."

**Jerry Pournelle, BYTE** June 1991

## COMPUTE August 1991

"...Creative Labs is now turning up the volume with the Sound Blaster Pro. It's basically two Sound Blasters on a single card with additional multimedia features thrown in. It has twin FM chips capable of creating 22 individual voices, two DACs for stereo voice and sound-effects playback, a stereo microphone jack, and a built-in stereo mixer that can adjust the volume of all your Sound Blaster audio sources (stereo DAC, stereo FM, microphone, stereo line-in, CD-Audio and PC internal speaker).

The built-in mixer makes the Sound Blaster Pro fully compliant with Microsoft's Multimedia Level 1 Extensions to Windows. Multimedia software will be able to fade-in, fade-out and pan the various audio sources to create elaborate sound montages.

The Sound Blaster Pro includes a CD-ROM interface for either an internal or external CD-ROM player. There's also an internal connector for CD-Audio. The MIDI interface is compatible with the original Sound Blaster's MIDI interface but adds the MIDI time-stamp that's part of Microsoft's new multimedia standard.

All in all, the Sound Blaster Pro is chock-full of new features, yet it's fully compatible with its younger brother."

Reprinted by permission of COMPUTE ©1991, COMPUTE Publications International Ltd

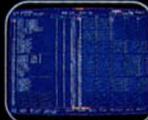
Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp and Ad Lib is a registered trademark of Ad Lib Inc. Sound Blaster is a trademark of Creative Labs, Inc.

At a **devastating price of \$299.95** and you get a "chock-full of features":

- \* Stereo DAC for digitized sound output
- \* Stereo voice recording from mic, CD or Line-in
- \* Sampling rate 4KHz to 44KHz
- \* Stereo 22-voice FM music synthesizer
- \* Stereo mixer with digital volume controls
- \* MIDI interface with adaptor and cables
- \* Built-in CD-ROM interface
- \* Joystick Port
- \* Microphone AGC amplifier
- \* Power amplifier (4W per channel)

and loads of **FREE** bundled software:

- \* MIDI Sequencer
- \* Pro-Intelligent Organ
- \* VEDIT2 - Voice Editor & Utilities
- \* SBTALKER - text-to-speech synthesizer with DR SBAITSO2
- \* Talking Parrot - voice in/out application.
- \* MMPLAY Multimedia Presentation
- \* CD music player
- \* Windows 3.0 DLL and sound applications



"The big question is, at a list price of \$249.95, is the Sound Blaster worth the investment? Yes, yes, a thousand times yes!!!" **PC HOME JOURNAL**

How many "yes!!!" would you give now that the Sound Blaster list price is reduced to **\$169.95!** And you get:

- \* DAC for digitized voice output
- \* ADC for voice recording
- \* 11-voice Ad Lib FM synthesizer
- \* Full duplex MIDI interface
- \* Joystick Port
- \* Microphone amplifier
- \* Power amplifier (4W per channel)
- \* Bundled software: • Intelligent Organ • Talking Parrot • Voice Toolkit • SBTALKER • DR SBAITSO • Jukebox for Windows 3.0

*Sound Blaster Micro Channel Version is also available.*

North America master distributor:

**Brown-Wagh Publishing**

130D Knowles Drive Los Gatos CA 95030  
For your nearest dealer, call **1-800-451 0900**  
Tel (408) 378 3838 Fax (408) 378 3577

**CREATIVE LABS, INC.**

2050 Duane Avenue Santa Clara CA 95054  
Tel (408) 986 1461 Fax (408) 986 1777

Outside North America, contact:

**CREATIVE TECHNOLOGY PTE. LTD.**

75 Ayer Rajah Crescent #02-04 Singapore 0513  
Tel (65) 773 0233 Fax (65) 773 0353

## THE PC SOUND STANDARD

Largest support of Multimedia, Music, Education, Entertainment & Productivity software under DOS and Windows 3.0.

tance, descent rate and many other features are included. Additionally, in the *Windows* version, many features are enhanced and several new ones are added. It is one thing to take off and land, it's another to really *know* where you're going. Just follow the Mallard.... IBM (\$39.95). Circle Reader Service #16.

**RAW Entertainment**  
League City, TX  
(713) 538-3399

**ACTION STATIONS! SHIPS, SCENARIOS AND UTILITIES DISK:** While the title says a lot, there are three utility programs, 28 new ship classes and 13 new scenarios. The utilities include: an easier-to-use scenario editor, an upgrade to the *generate* program and fleet definition program. The new scenarios include both historical and hypothetical battles. *Action Stations!* enthusiasts will go "overboard" for these game supplement disks. IBM (Available direct from RAW Entertainment only for \$19.95 + \$2.00 shipping and handling [Texas residents add 7.25% sales tax]). Circle Reader Service #17.

**Reactor**  
445 West Erie, #5B  
Chicago, IL 60610  
(312) 573-0800

**CREEPY CASTLE:** No, it is *not* a low budget film on videocassette (although it is packed in a standard VHS tape package). Instead, it is a horror-oriented computer arcade game, deliberately presented in low-budget black and white graphics for the Macintosh. From the same people who brought you *Spaceship Warlock* for CD-ROM, this time a mad doctor has kidnapped the heroine and is holed up in Creepy Castle. Guess who gets to save her by emerging victorious from the four scenarios? Macintosh (\$39.95). Circle Reader Service #18.

**ReadySoft, Inc.**  
30 Wertheim Court, Unit 2  
Richmond Hill, Ontario, Canada L4B 1B9

**SLEEPING GODS LIE:** How can one help but chuckle when a game promises "4 dimensional role-playing action" and "3 dimensional sound effects" in all seriousness? Still, the one-player-against-the-world role-playing/adventure game (with arcade combat sequences) included in the box takes on the challenge using a flight sim-style polygon-filled environment with some hand-drawn graphics here and there. It was an odd feeling in getting around with the mouse, but eventually, the interface seems natural. IBM (\$49.95). Circle Reader Service #19.

**SPACE ACE II: BORF'S REVENGE:** Won't that blue baddie ever give up? Borf's goons used the Infanto Ray to bring him back to his original age (and evil designs). Well, Ace, you're off to rescue sexy Kimberly yet again in a story that offers more of the same along with a few new animations for your amusement. Fast reflexes (and more than 5 MB of hard disk space) are still the ultimate weapon in this graphically intense arcade game. IBM (\$59.95). Circle Reader Service #20.

**VOLFIED:** A conversion of the Taito coin-op hit, this "scroll around and zap" fest requires the modicum of skill necessary to give this reflex-fast game that addictive quality that can cost a player many quarters in the arcade. Each of the sixteen levels ends with a massive "ultimate" alien menace to provide the appropriate nerve-wracking ending en route to the end. With rules written in four languages (on the back of a poster, no less), there are only five paragraphs of non-installation/load-



*Sleeping Gods Lie*



*Volfied*



*Battleset I: Utah Beach - 1944*

ing instructions. Zapmasters can probably purchase the game with the quarters they'll save. IBM (\$39.95). Circle Reader Service #21.

**Sierra**  
Coarsegold, CA

**ECOQUEST:** The young hero of this adventure game (for ages 10 and up) travels "under the sea" (sans calypso beat) with his dolphin friend in an attempt to find the king of the whales. The thesis of the game is that humankind's evil polluting ways have deranged certain sea creatures. So, in order to put matters right in the game world, the hero must literally clean it up. The game not only expresses its environmental concerns within the game's fiction, but the publisher has been true to those concerns in the entire package. The documentation is even printed on recycled paper with biodegradable soybean ink. IBM (\$59.95). Circle Reader Service #22.

**Strat-O-Matic Computer Baseball**  
46 Railroad Plaza  
Glen Head, NY 11545  
(516) 671-6566

**STRAT-O-MATIC COMPUTER BASEBALL:** Anyone who doesn't recognize the name **Strat-O-Matic** is probably not a "real" baseball game fan. Since 1961, **Strat-O-Matic** has meant sports games and their large following of boardgame enthusiasts have achieved virtual "cult" status. With their player cards as their hallmark, their computer version uses these same player cards, which are moved



*Space Ace II: Borf's Revenge*



*Ecoquest*



*Operation Sledgehammer*

about manually on the table. With detailed features like rare plays, individualized balks, wild pitches, passed balls and clutch rules, the detail level is something that only 30+ years of boardgaming refinement could achieve. **Strat-O-Matic Computer Baseball** is a statistical journey into the true minutia of the game. Batter up! IBM. Circle Reader Service #23.

**Three-Sixty**  
Campbell, CA

**BATTLESET 1: D-DAY UTAH BEACH - 1944:** The first game in their *V for Victory* series, these are truly wargamer's wargames. Using traditional boardgame elements, including a hex grid, unit icons with standard military symbols, movement points, turn-based movement, stacking limits, zones of control and so forth, this one also takes full advantage of its computer host. Easily managing difficult combat, supply and weather calculations, the interface is simple enough to entice any hardcore paper wargamer to computer wargames. Extremely rich in detail, this looks like a new standard in computer wargaming. IBM (\$59.95). Circle Reader Service #24.

**OPERATION SLEDGEHAMMER:** This, the first mission disk for *MegaFortress*, was covered in the *CGW* sneak preview, issue #91, page 104. Naval targets in and around the Mideast and Libya are featured in the 25 new missions. With tons of new features, this disk *definitely* teaches the "Old Dog" new tricks! IBM (\$34.95). Circle Reader Service #25. **CGW**

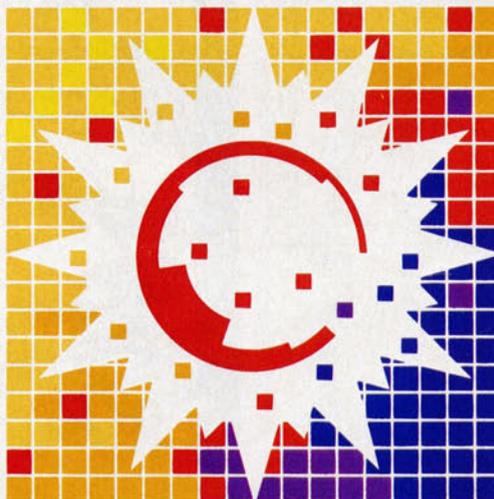
The dates:  
May 30th & 31st.  
The place:  
McCormick.  
The city:  
Chicago.  
The experience:  
Awesome.  
The tickets:  
Just call.

It's all right here, the most electrifying Consumer Electronics Show ever. There will be something for everybody this summer in Chicago and it's all because you, the public, are invited for the first time ever. Exhibit after exhibit will touch upon the way you live and work.

You'll see and hear "high-tech" redefined. You'll experience the meaning of the term "cutting edge."

There's everything you could hope for in the exciting world of computer games. Things you've never seen.

Things you've never heard. You'll



see what Mario & Sonic are up to next. You'll play along electronically with Michael Jordan, Mike Ditka, Ryne Sandberg, Bo Jackson and John Madden. You'll see more magic from the land of Disney. And it's all under one roof. Since you're a loyal reader of this electronic game magazine, we've put a special pre-show kit together for you. It includes maps, agendas, and yes, two free tickets to the show should you qualify. Just call 1-800-388-6901 and prepare to experience the world's fair of consumer electronics.

**THE INTERNATIONAL SUMMER  
CONSUMER ELECTRONICS SHOW® '92**

McCORMICK PLACE ■ CHICAGO ■ MAY 30, 31

Circle Reader Service #32



# RUMORS

● **Accolade** is working on *Hardball III*. Our sources indicate that it is supposed to have more statistical emphasis than earlier games and more emphasis on graphic presentation. An unconfirmed feature is the game's expected compatibility with data files from both *Tony LaRussa Ultimate Baseball* and *Earl Weaver Baseball II*. With as much trouble as *EWBII* had in maintaining compatibility with the earlier *EWB* data disks, astute readers will hold the expectation of the latter feature in abeyance.

● **Simulations Canada** is expected to release two out of the following four games around mid-summer: *Main Battle-Tank: D-Day to Berlin*, the penultimate release in the series; *Sea Power and the State*, modern naval combat without having the Soviets as an enemy; *Man of War*, naval warfare in the Age of Sail

(which will feature a mouse-driven interface and AI for each individual ship) and *Divine Wind*, grand strategy in the Pacific during WWII.

● Did you know that there are subliminal messages hidden on the cover of the *Leisure Suit Larry 5* box? The Rumor Guy will autograph a bag for any reader who can identify the three words.

● **Spectrum HoloByte** has postponed publication of *A-10 Avenger*, their next anticipated release in the *Electronic Battlefield Series*, until 1993. The company is expecting to replace the product with an F-18 Hornet simulation that will integrate more easily into the existing *EBS* technology.

● A poll authorized and financed by CGW indicates that New Hampshire residents who are unlikely to vote in the up-

coming presidential primary prefer the Rumor Guy 83% to 6% over Arkansas Governor Bill Clinton (with 11% undecided) and 17% to 2% over George Bush (with 81% undecided). An independent polling organization refuses to confirm the data purchased by CGW and insists that the people of New Hampshire have never heard of the Rumor Guy and the American Interactive Party. According to the independent service, the well-circulated AP wire photos of the Rumor Guy — complete with trademarked bag over his head — on the floor of the House of Representatives provided less name recognition than expected. That source suggested that less than 1% actually supported the Rumor Guy's bid for the Presidency and the most common rationale for the support was to keep him from writing that [expletive deleted] fiction in this column. **CGW**

## SOFTWARE CLOSEOUTS

IBM, AMIGA, APPLE, COMMODORE 64/128, ATARI ST, MAC & MORE

TITLE	IBM	APPLE	C64	AMIGA	ST	TITLE	IBM	APPLE	C64
<b>STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS INC. (SSI):</b>						<b>AVALON HILL:</b>			
Galactic Gladiators	\$12	\$10	--	--	--	Darkhorn	--	\$10	\$10
Heroes of the Lance	\$19	--	\$19	\$19	\$19	Dr. Ruth's Game of Good Sex	--	\$10	\$10
Dragons of Flame	\$19	--	\$19	\$19	\$19	Dreadnoughts	--	\$10	\$10
1st Over Germany	\$19	--	\$19	--	--	Guderian	--	\$10	\$10
<b>Sons of Liberty</b>	<b>\$19</b>	--	--	--	--	Gulf Strike	\$12	--	\$12
Phantasia III	\$14	--	\$14	--	--	Mission on Thunderhead	--	\$10	\$10
President Elect	\$10	\$10	\$10	--	\$10	NBA Basketball	\$10	--	--
Questron II	\$16	\$16	\$15	\$15	--	Panzer Jagd	--	--	\$12
Red Lightning	\$19	--	--	\$19	\$19	Panzers East	--	--	\$12
Roadwar 2000	\$15	--	\$15	--	--	Parthian Kings	--	\$12	\$12
Roadwar Europa	\$15	--	--	\$15	--	Computer Stocks & Bonds	--	--	\$10
Star Command	\$19	--	--	\$19	\$15	Super Sunday	\$10	\$10	\$10
Stellar Crusade	--	--	--	\$19	\$15	TAC	--	\$12	\$12
Wargame Construction	--	--	\$17	\$22	\$15	Telengard	\$12	--	--
Waterloo	\$22	--	--	\$20	\$15	Tournament Golf	--	\$19	\$19
Hillstar	\$25	--	\$20	\$20	\$20	Tsushima	--	\$10	\$10
						Under Fire	\$12	--	\$12
						Wooden Ships & Iron Men	--	--	\$12
<b>INTERPLAY:</b>						<b>TAITO:</b>			
James Bond	\$17	--	--	\$17	--	Arkanoid	\$14	--	\$14
Neuromancer	\$17	\$17	\$17	\$17	--	Arkanoid II	\$14	\$14	(gs) \$14
Dragon Wars	--	\$17	\$17	\$17	--	Bubble Bobble	\$14	\$14	\$14
Future Wars	\$17	--	--	\$17	\$17	Operation Wolf	\$14	--	\$14
Checkmate	--	--	--	\$17	\$17	Qix	\$14	\$14	\$14
<b>UBI SOFT:</b>						Rambolll			
B. A. T.	\$16	--	\$16	\$16	--	Rastan	--	\$14	(gs) \$14
Iron Lord	--	--	\$16	\$16	--	Renegade	\$14	\$14	\$14
Night Hunter	\$16	--	--	\$16	--	Sky Shark	\$14	--	\$14
Pick 'n Pile	\$16	--	\$16	\$16	--				
Pro Tennis Tour 1	\$16	--	--	\$16	--				
Puffy's Saga	--	--	\$16	\$16	--				
Other titles also available!!!!						<b>ELECTRONIC ZOO:</b>			
<b>MICROPROSE &amp; PARAGON DEALS FOR IBM.....\$15 each</b>						The Ball Game	\$10	\$10	
Airborne Ranger, Dr. Doom's Revenge, F-15 Strike Eagle, Gunship, Pirates!, Solo Flight, Savage, The Punisher, Weird Dreams, X-Men.						Berlin 1948	\$16	\$16	
<b>INFOCOM SPECIALS FOR C64/128.....\$5 each</b>						Black Gold	\$16	--	--
Deadline, Zork 2 or 3, Suspended, -or- Starcross.						Cougar Force	--	\$10	
<b>MICROPROSE SPECIALS FOR C64/128.....\$15 each</b>						Darksyde	\$16	--	--
F15, Helicat Ace, Spitfire Ace, Pirates!, 3D Pool, -or- Silent Service						ECO Phantoms	--	\$16	
						Fire Team	\$16	--	--
						Galactic Empire	\$16	\$16	
						Germ Crazy	--	\$10	
						Khalaan	\$16	\$16	
						Legend of Faerghail	\$16	\$16	
						Subbuteo	\$10	\$10	
<b>VISA/MC ORDERS CALL TOLL-FREE</b>									
<b>1-800-676-6616</b>									
Credit Card Orders Only!!!! (\$25 minimum)									

**COMPULS**  
P.O. BOX 5160  
SAN LUIS OBISPO  
CA 93403-5160

TO ORDER: Send check or money order including shipping charges of \$4 for U.S.A., \$8 for Canada, \$16 all others. Californians must include 7.25% sales tax. To receive our complete catalog of over 2,000 items for all computer types, send \$2 in cash or stamps to the above address. The catalog is FREE with any order. To check for an item not listed here, call (805) 544-6616.



## PAPER MAYHEM

"The Informative Play-By-Mail Magazine"

Having a hard time getting enough players together for your favorite role playing or boardgame? Eliminate this problem by joining the world of play-by-mail gaming.

Subscribe to PAPER MAYHEM and discover the world of play-by-mail (PBM) gaming. Virtually every facet of PBM gaming is covered by PAPER MAYHEM. Fantasy, science fiction, historical and sports. Each bimonthly issue brings you the latest on PBM games. PAPER MAYHEM has been publishing news about PBM games and companies since 1983. We have improved and expanded to keep up with this ever popular activity of PBM gaming.

So why delay and miss out on all the fun? Read PAPER MAYHEM and take advantage of PBM gaming.

SEND SUBSCRIPTIONS TO: PAPER MAYHEM

(Dept CG)  
1518 Adams St.,  
Ottawa, IL 61350-4770

U.S. SUBSCRIPTIONS: 1 year \$20.25      2 years \$35.10      Sample \$4.50  
FOREIGN SUBSCRIPTIONS: 1 year to Canada \$26.25, 1 year to Europe \$41.10, 1 year to Australia \$47.40  
All subscriptions to PAPER MAYHEM are to be paid in US funds and drawn from US banks. Foreign subscriptions are asked to use International Money Orders in US funds.

Actual face-maker screens from TSN

Blaine, 27, Madison, WI

Hobbies/Interests  
Bowling  
Dogs  
Computers  
Martial Arts

Bridge  
Chess  
Checkers  
Backgammon  
Cribbage  
Hearts

TOTALLY SEMI-TRUE STORY!

Actual Red Baron screens from TSN



When I shot down the Red Baron somewhere over New Jersey...

Head-to-Head Aerial Combat is as Close as Your Modem

Rolly, 52, Teaneck, NJ

Hobbies/Interests  
Handyman  
Current Events  
Nature  
Politics

Bridge  
Chess  
Checkers  
Backgammon  
Cribbage  
Hearts

Loretta, 36, Tampa, FL

Hobbies/Interests  
Music  
Nature  
Travelling

Bridge  
Chess  
Checkers  
Backgammon  
Cribbage  
Hearts

Michael, 18, Portland, OR

Hobbies/Interests  
Fitness  
Nature  
Rock music  
Religion

Bridge  
Chess  
Checkers  
Backgammon  
Cribbage  
Hearts

I'm tellin' ya, it all started with a bridge game. I was on *The Sierra Network* playin' with my regular buds, Rolly, Loretta, and Michael, when Rolly started sayin' how cool New Jersey was, and puttin' down Wisconsin. I knew my only choice was to blow Rolly out of the sky. I challenged him to a game of *Red Baron*. Rolly took off in a Fokker tri-plane, and Michael was right behind him. I was in the air in a flash with Loretta covering my tail. I caught up to Rolly, and we were goin' at it hammer and tongs. Loretta came screamin' in from below, and I was, like, way bummed, because I wanted to blast Rolly myself. But suddenly Rolly pulled a slip-turn, choked his engine, and was all over Loretta like a bad haircut. She was history. It was just me and him. We were in tight, climbin' all the while. That sucker could turn on a dime, but my bi-plane was fast and mean. He almost got me, though. I was chasin' him when he spun around and went for me. Thinkin' fast, I climbed up, like I was runnin' away. He got excited and went for me. I spun hard to the right, and got him in my sights. I punched more holes in him than New Jersey has turnpike exits. I watched him spin out of sight, belchin' smoke and flames. Teach *him* to call me a cheesehead.

NEW FOR SPRING 1992

Multi-Player Red Baron on The Sierra Network. Call 1-800-SIERRA-1

Requires IBM-compatible (286 or better recommended), 640K memory, hard disk, and Hayes-compatible modem. Supports Ad-Lib, Sound Blaster, Thunderboard, and Roland CM-32L and MT-32/LAPC-1. Circle Reader Service #67

# A Gonzo Look at CES

## The Winter Consumer Electronics Show – Part II



# Red.

That gaudy color that grabs one by the eyes and pulls a normally perceptive brain into a gravity-free mode of pure adrenalin that says "Danger!" "Excitement!" "Emergency!" "Major Corporate Losses!" or "Here I am in Las Vegas, again!"

The walls were that faded red of disrepair and inattention that looked the same color as my tongue had when I had given myself a Bronx cheer in the mirror while shaving this morning. The floor boasted a new carpet that looked like a showgirl trying out a new lipstick that looked more like the purple hue on a *Doors* poster than the sensuous hues one expects to see on her lips. The fact is, the setting matched the uncertain "good news, bad news" state of the industry. We weren't sure whether to scream out that we were on a lucky streak or go into a corner and pound our foreheads into the wall while crying in our losses. Now, *that's* CES!

The truth is that there has been plenty of *red ink* in the entertainment software industry during the last year. **Software Toolworks** had record losses during 1991 and is banking on a *Miracle* (see the article on page 58 of this issue) and a *Mario* to help them improve their profit picture. **Activision** is the updated version of **Mediagenic** as it emerges from Chapter 11 bankruptcy. It has hired **Accolade's** Peter Doctorow as its new president and moved its corporate headquarters to West Los Angeles in a cost-cutting move.

**Data East** experienced a major reorganization in its product development area, deciding that almost all of its future development would be done in Japan. As a result, most of its American designers have found jobs elsewhere in the industry. **Lucasfilm Games**, after doubling the number of products every year for four years, reflected on a disappointing Christmas and had the first layoff in the games division's history. Apparently, no major projects will be cancelled, and the approximately 10% reduction in personnel combined layoffs with not rehiring personnel who were finished with previous assignments.

**Microprose** is in the black after seeing too much red over the initial performance of its coin-op division. Even mighty **Sierra**, still stable and profitable, saw its earnings per share dip (although still remaining respectably in the black) as a result of the **Sierra Network** taking longer to reach the market than originally anticipated.

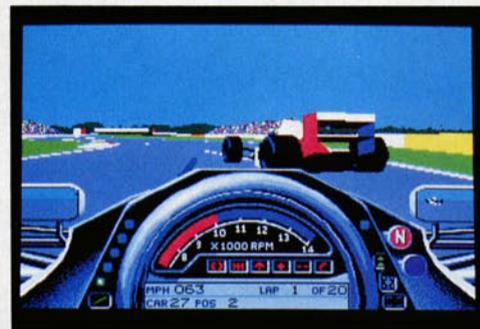
In the financial world, the analysts pay less attention to *good* profits than they do to the *great* profits that answer the eternal question, "What have you done for us *lately?*" Of the publicly-held software companies, **Electronic Arts** was the only one to sail solidly against the tide of reduced performances. Even that is a mixture of "good news and bad

news" for many CGW readers, because their phenomenal earnings per share (and resultant rise in share prices) is directly related to the timing of **EA's** successful assault on the cartridge market.

The unequivocal good news is that the **Software Publishers Association** numbers just released show that software sales are up across the board. Perhaps most hopefully, even the muted fourth-quarter performances of entertainment software publishers may bode well for 1992, because the companies managed to survive when a preponderance of major Christmas releases slipped until early 1992. Retailers believe that those releases will still sell in record numbers. If the companies can get back on track during 1992, this could feasibly be a record year. Of course, *could* is one of those weasel words reserved for financial pages, motivational speeches, congressional testimonies and careful editorial staffs. The following genre summaries, along with the summary of upcoming CRPGs in our last issue, should explain some of the reasons for optimism in 1992.

### Red-Lining the Tachometer (Simulations)

Race cars will be one of the hottest areas of competition on the polygon-filled

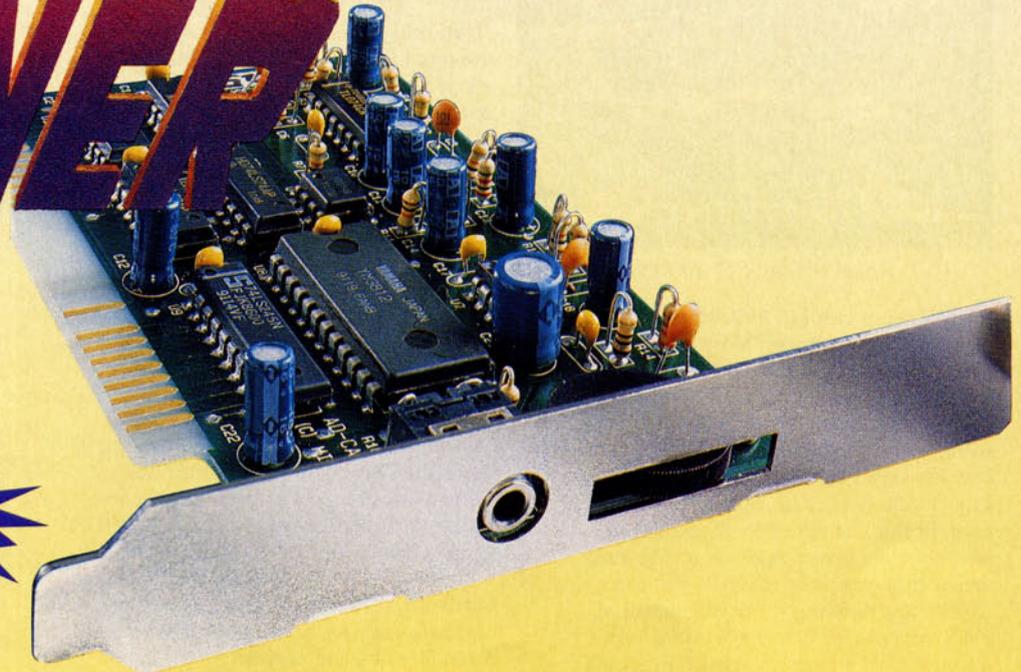


World Circuit

*Beyond Your Imagination*

# SOUND RUNNER

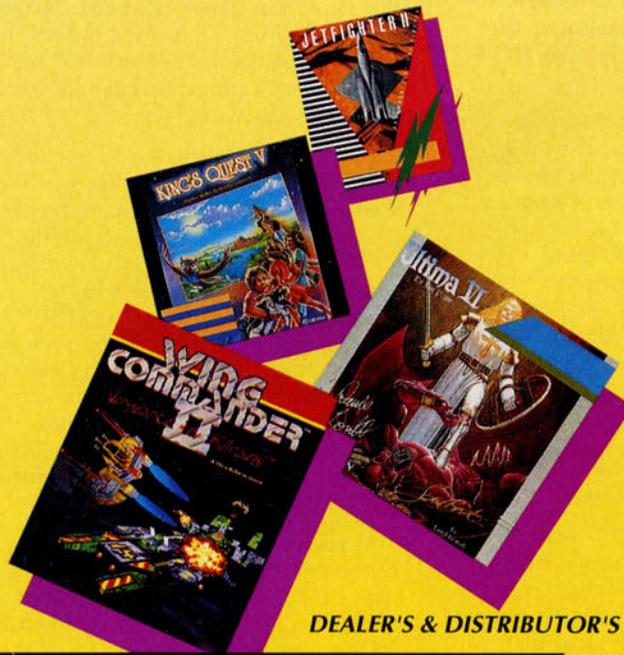
THE MOST COMPATIBLE SOUND CARD FOR YOUR PC.



**SOUND RUNNER  
GIVES STEREO TO  
YOUR COMPUTER.....**

*Makes PC Games come Alive!*

- It is a PLUG-IN sound board for your IBM-PC/XT, AT & compatible computer. That's conquering the final frontier of truly realistic ear-blasting sound.
- Built-In MICRO amplifier with volume control & audio output that can drive headphones or any kind of speaker system.
- Fully compatible with AD-LIB synthesizer card.
- Easy to install and no software set up required.
- Can run over 100 PC games.
- 3" SONY SRS-7 speaker system Included.
- FCC Class B Computing Device certified.



DEALER'S & DISTRIBUTOR'S INQUIRIES ARE WELCOME

**CALL US TODAY! Order Hot Line**  
**1-800-745-8868**  
Technical Information: 1-800-676-8828

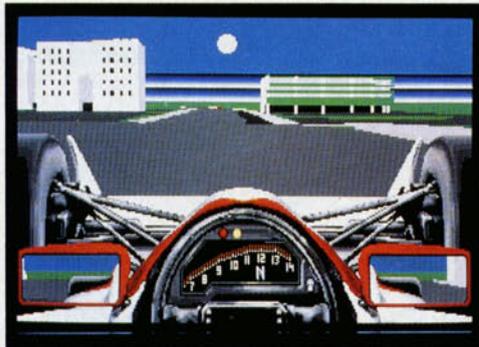
**PC Turbo Corp.**  
220 S. 5TH AVE.  
LA PUENTA, CA 91746  
TEL: (818) 855-5666  
FAX: (818) 855-5660

Circle Reader Service #65



Hours: M-F 8:30AM - 5:30PM, SAT 10:00AM - 3:00PM PST

ALL PRODUCT AND CORPORATE NAMES ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE HOLDERS



Road & Track Grand Prix

simulation circuit in 1992. **Microprose** will import a European simulation of Formula 1 racing from their U.K. affiliate. It will be called *World Circuit* and will feature graphics which look like a cross between *Vette!* and *Test Drive 3*, scenery-specific views of the European Grand Prix circuit, twenty-four different racing cars, profiles of actual Formula 1 drivers and difficulty levels that run from being easier than *Mario Andretti's Racing Challenge* to being more detailed than **EA's** venerable *Ferrari Formula 1*. The game allows drivers to set up their cars from the tires and transmission up to the wing angles. Beginners can have every feature from automatic braking (for curves), automatic transmission, self-correction after each crash and a line on the track to tell drivers where the "groove" or best line is. The game will debut on the Amiga and be followed by an IBM version prior to Christmas.

**Electronic Arts** and **Accolade** will feature dueling automobile magazine licenses in their polygon-filled racing games. **EA's** entry is *Car and Driver*. Designed by the designer of the original *Chuck Yeager's Advanced Flight Trainer* product, Ned Lerner, this simulation features ten different cars and ten different "tracks" (some places one would never expect to drive a high-performance car). It also features, as noted last issue, **EA's** first use of a new graphics mode with twice the pixels, as well as a new joystick routine which **EA** has purchased from Lerner to use in other projects.

**Accolade's** entry is *Road & Track Grand Prix*, a serious simulation from one of their veteran game designers, Tom Loughery (*Steel Thunder*, *Gunboat* and *Test Drive 3*). Not only does the product feature the capacity for drivers to change gear ratios, wing angles, tires, weight distribution and more, but it will feature two authentic Formula One courses and an Architect feature that will allow gamers to move barriers, use tile-based track and contour squares and

save their tracks to disk. Most importantly, Loughery is determined to get the physics right so that the cars handle as realistically as possible.

Naturally, the traditional movers and shakers in the genre are still the publishers of flight simulations. As previewed last issue, **Dynamix/Sierra** is readying *Aces of the Pacific*, a World War II Pacific Theater game that advances on their *Red Baron* technology. Naturally, **Microprose** and **Electronic Arts** have flight simulators which are expected to make their maiden voyages in 1992, as well.

**Microprose** will publish a bomber simulation that was developed by Andy Craven's team at **Vektor Graphix** (*Shuttle*). The working title is *B-17 Flying Fortress* and the game will feature much more than an accurate flight model. Gamers will be able to play every crew position; the entire map of Europe will be used in the campaign game; players will manage crews in a competition in which morale is very important and nose art can be designed, selected or imported (in .LBM files) by the player.

In addition, **Microprose** will combine elements of simulation and adventure in *A.T.A.C.* (Advanced Tactical Air Command). The title of this war-against-drugs game has changed, but the thesis is still the same. The player has been recruited into an elite strike force and is flying his F-22 against the drug plantations, factories, guerilla camps and headquarters of drug cartels.

**Electronic Arts** is not only converting their *LHX Attack Chopper* for the **Sega Genesis**, but they were putting finishing touches on *Heroes of the 357th* and *Birds of Prey* (both had just shipped at press time). The former is a British product that lets gamers fly a P-51 Mustang for individual missions or a full tour of duty. It also features a replay camera that allows gamers to see the action from a wide variety of angles. *Birds of Prey* is a flight simulation on the Amiga that lets gamers fly 40 different planes (see "Taking a Peek" in this issue).

**Mirrorsoft**, a familiar name to European computer gamers, is publishing a "Battle of Britain" flight simulation in Europe, and it is coming to America via **Konami**. Entitled *Reach for the Skies*, the game allows computer pilots to fly eight different combat aircraft from World War II.

The new player in the flight simulation field is **Walt Disney Software**. The company plans to unveil *Stunt Island* during

the summer. The product features a campaign game in which players try to win the "Stunt Pilot of the Year" contest and individual "missions" in which pilots can simply fly interesting planes and perform stunt maneuvers. The real news is that players will be able to try their hand at directing "movies" in this game and will feature a detailed editor that will allow gamers to perform pre-production, production and post-production tasks as a film director. See the "Sneak Preview" in the June issue of *CGW* for more detailed information.

**Disney** also plans to open up the simulation market by publishing a simulation that's completely different. *Coaster* is practically a simple CAD program that allows one to design a high-speed roller coaster, test it and "ride it" in a simulated roller coaster experience. *Coaster* might be called "software toy" meets simulation.

## Red Team Rising (Strategy)

Gamers who liked *Populous* and *Powermonger* have several treats in store for them during the upcoming year. **Konami** is importing *MEGAloMANIA* from the U.K. It is a real-time strategy game similar to the popular **Bullfrog** games published by **Electronic Arts**, but players can compete in nine different epochs: Caveman, Old Testament, Roman, Norman, Middle Ages, Victorian, World War I, World War II, Modern and the abstract era of the game's title. Like in *Powermonger*, players determine which weapons their societies will build in order to face their enemies in the future.

Another European import with the *Populous* look is *Utopia*. Before mid-summer, **Konami** expects to release this game, which features 10 different planets (i.e. games) in which players try to control construction, finances, industry, defense and population using the icon-driven interface. It looks like *SimCity* meets *Populous* with hostile aliens thrown in as an added obstacle.



Coaster

# Clueless?

*Ranting and raving because you can't find a way through the lowest dungeon level?*

*Frustrated because you don't know how to make the Em-Wun-Abrams Wand of Destruction work?*

If you're stymied by your favorite adventure or role-playing game, we have the answers you need in ORIGIN's *Quest for Clues*™ series. Save hundreds of dollars on individual clue book purchases with:

- Complete maps and step-by-step solutions to 40 of the most popular games in each volume!
- QuestBusters™ coding system, to decipher single clues without revealing other game hints!
- Review and system specifications for each game!



**Quest for Clues IV includes complete solutions for:**

Adventure Games	Role-Playing Games
<i>Altered Destiny</i>	<i>Bane of the Cosmic Forge</i>
<i>B.A.T.</i>	<i>Buck Rogers</i>
<i>Chronoquest I</i>	<i>Dark Heart of Uukrul</i>
<i>Chronoquest II</i>	<i>Death Knights of Krynn</i>
<i>Countdown</i>	<i>Escape from Hell</i>
<i>Demon's Tomb</i>	<i>Eye of the Beholder</i>
<i>Earthrise</i>	<i>Fountain of Dreams</i>
<i>Elvira</i>	<i>Hard Nova</i>
<i>Heart of China</i>	<i>The Immortal</i>
<i>James Bond</i>	<i>Legend of Faerghail</i>
<i>King's Quest V</i>	<i>Lord of the Rings: Vol. 1</i>
<i>Les Manley</i>	<i>Martian Dreams</i>
<i>Rise of the Dragon</i>	<i>MegaTraveller 1</i>
<i>Secret of Monkey Island</i>	<i>Might and Magic II</i>
<i>Space Quest IV</i>	<i>Mines of Titan</i>
<i>Spellcasting 101</i>	<i>Savage Empire</i>
<i>Timequest</i>	<i>Secret of the Silver Blades</i>
<i>Trial by Fire</i>	<i>Sentinel Worlds</i>
<i>Wonderland</i>	<i>Space 1889</i>
<b>Plus 40 more solutions in Quest for Clues III!</b>	<i>Tunnels and Trolls</i>
	<i>Ultima VI</i>

**Now available at your favorite software or book retailer, or call 1-800-999-4939 for MC/VISA.**

**ORIGIN™**  
We create worlds.™

P.O. Box 161750 • Austin, TX 78716

Quest for Clues, We create worlds, and the distinctive ORIGIN logo are trademarks of ORIGIN Systems, Inc.



Utopia

**Electronic Arts** is importing a different *SimCity*-style game called *Global Effect*. Conservatives will call this the ultimate "Eco-Nazi" game because it has an environmental twist. Players try to build up their cities while their opponents try to destroy the cities environmentally. The game requires both advance planning and damage control. Up to two players can play at the same computer.

Of course, the parents of *SimCity* are not about to default. **Maxis** is translating Japan's famous *A-Train* into a game for the United States market. The game is a fabulous model for showing what the economy could be without either the Sherman or Clayton Anti-Trust Acts. Both rail fans and capitalistic megalomaniacs should find themselves easily addicted to this version of *Monopoly* meets *Railroad Tycoon*. Strategy gamers who like network and modem play should be particularly interested in *RoboSport for Windows*, an update of the company's popular Macintosh strategy game that allows human players to compete with each other.

In addition, **Maxis** is working on *SimLife*, an evolution simulator that follows Richard Dawkins' *The Blind Watchmaker* model more closely than James Lovelock's Gaia hypothesis was followed in *SimEarth*. Also, for those who haven't given up on the simple joys of economic management, the company is developing *SimFarm*. The latter is a detailed and user-customizable approach to the agricultural industry.

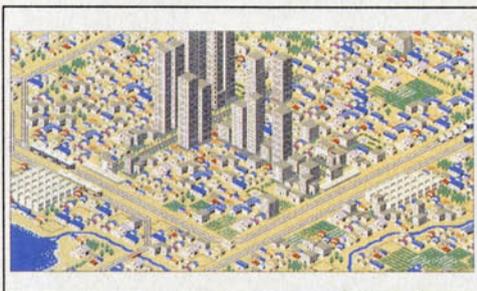
**Three-Sixty Pacific** is supplementing its line of highly successful wargames with an abstract strategy game called *Theatre of War*. As noted in the last report, it will feature SVGA graphics and stereo sound, as well as some new advances in AI. It is essentially a *Populous*-style interface for a chess-like strategy game in which the action takes place in real time. This one should make modern-to-modern gamers very happy.

**Buena Vista Software** line that looks very impressive. The first entry is expected to be *Heaven and Earth*, from the creators of *Shanghai* and *Ishido*. *Heaven and Earth* is sort of a zen strategy game with three unique tracks: software toy, puzzles and game. In fact, there is even an "Easter Egg" for anyone who completes the pilgrimage of journeying successfully through all three tracks.

## Red-Eyed Monsters (Adventure)

In addition to the British import, *Jekyll and Hyde* from **Palace Software**, that allows three different players to compete against each other when three computers are linked, there were plenty of other adventure games nearing release. Paul Reiche's *Star Control II: The Ur-Quan Masters* is **Accolade's** sequel to the successful action/strategy game. Now, Reiche and co-designer Fred Ford are attempting to unite game elements in such a way that the adventure portions of the game are resolved by action sequences. Fortunately, the game has a statistical reservoir for alternate resolutions so that non-joystick-oriented gamers can enjoy the game, too.

While still in outer space, there are two new players in the space adventure lineup. **Accolade** is now distributing **Legend** products (*Spellcasting 201*, *Timequest* and others). At CES, **Legend** officially unveiled their science fiction adventure called *Frederick Pohl's Gateway*, based on the HeeChee universe of the novels. As noted in last issue's report, **Legend** is introducing plenty of new technology to their now-familiar line of games. Also, **Microprose** presented a teaser when Bill Stealey announced *Johnny Crash*, a space opera game that will be the company's first graphic adventure. Although the product should be at least a Christmas release, the announcement brought increased awareness of the company's intent to broaden their product line and the technology looks fabulous.



A-Train

**Walt Disney Software** is introducing a



Theatre of War

Lucasfilm was touting the virtues of their just-released *Secret of Monkey Island 2: LeChuck's Revenge* and demonstrating *Indiana Jones and the Fate of Atlantis*, the three-track game (action, puzzle or conversation-oriented) that seemed so marvelous in principle and so difficult to actually produce.

Sierra has plenty of new adventures up their developmental sleeves, but they were only showing work from *Laura Bow II: The Dagger of Amon Ra*. The se-

quel to *The Colonel's Bequest* takes Laura from the plantations of Louisiana to the flapper-filled world of New York in the '20s. Rather than following the "game as drama" approach of the original, however, it appears that this one is going to be a more challenging mystery to solve. We couldn't pry the subject of Al Lowe's new, non-Larry adventure out of him (we thought it was going to be a comedy western a la John Astin's "Evil Roy Slade," but Al said we were playing a "dead man's hand" in the high-stakes world of computer game rumors), but he did demonstrate the new miniature golf game on **The Sierra Network**. It wasn't technically an adventure game — but it was the way Al played it. Anyway, with Al's comedic background, we're betting the new game will feature a new comic hero or heroine in an entirely different genre than the Larry games.

**Electronic Arts** has stayed away from the graphic adventure genre for quite a while. Now it looks like they are ready to give it a whirl with *Holmes*, a graphic adventure with plenty of technological polish to help tell one of the "lost" adventures of Sherlock Holmes.

## Red Light, Green Light (Action)

Of course, action games are always present. Some are using cutting-edge technology. For example, **Electronic Arts'** *Michael Jordan: Flight* basketball game uses digitized videotaped images and rotoscoping to get extremely realistic movement in a three-on-three basketball game. **Origin's** *Strike Commander* still looks impressive with its sophisticated rendering, cinematic visuals and pulse-pounding sound effects. Truthfully, this



SimLife

## THE NEXT EMPIRE

...the *only* game that sends you fabulously detailed maps like this one, showing your fleet's sensor views *every turn* ...along with clear, complete stats on each starship you design, build, and maneuver *individually* using up to 21 different onboard systems ...plus status reports on starbases, probes and asteroids you control!

*The Next Empire* is a completely computer-moderated game, over 6 years in the making. Each universe is a *unique, complex* gaming environment populated with 21 alien players itching to blow the hulls off anyone who gets in their way!

- \$20.00 for set-up, manual, universe map and first two turns
- \$7.50 per turn; *no hidden fees or double turns*
- \$5.00 for manual only (credited against set-up fee if you play)
- *fast game* (two weeks per turn) or *slow game* (three weeks per turn)
- clear, concise rules; our complexity comes from *your gaming freedom*
- MasterCard or VISA also accepted

PLAY BY MAIL  
PRINTOUTS  
LIKE THIS  
EVERY  
TURN!

**CYBORG**  
games  
SM



Recently voted #1 PBM game in a nationwide player magazine survey!

**Cyborg Games, Inc.**

Department E2  
P.O. Box 71019  
Milwaukee, WI 53211  
(414) 332-1966

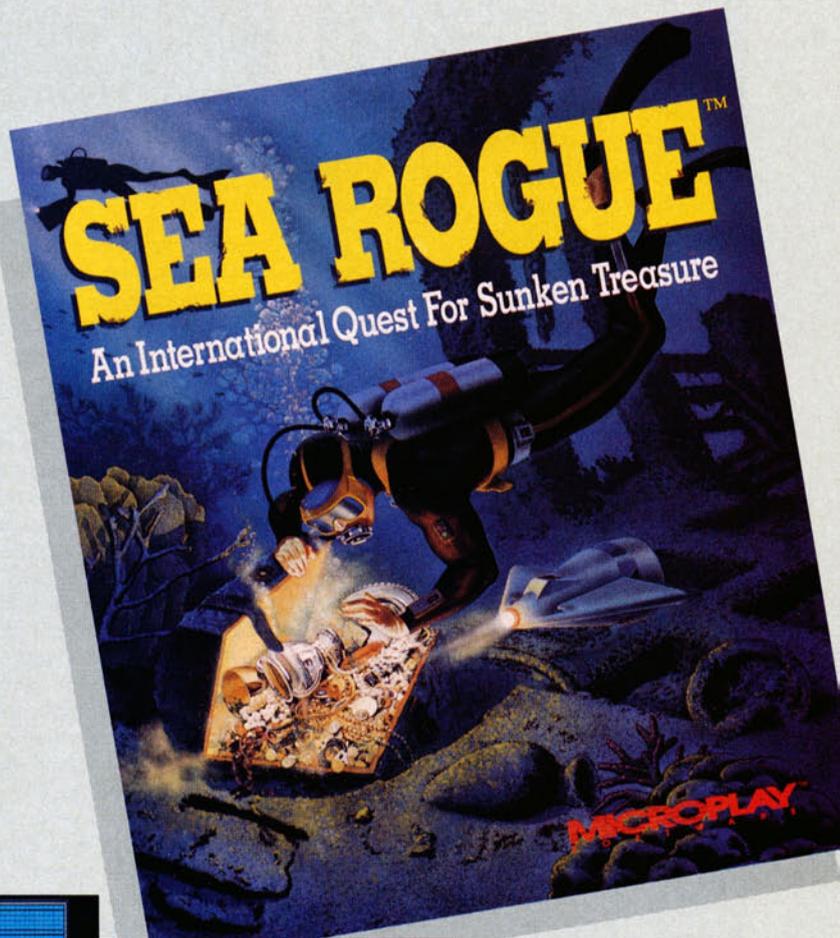
# Snare your fortune from the Ocean's grip.

Introducing SEA ROGUE.™  
The undersea treasure hunt with Titanic possibilities.

Spanish galleons that keeled in fierce Atlantic storms. Pirate ships sent to Davey Jones's Locker by blazing cannons. And a certain luxury liner said to be unsinkable. The sea seized them all, scattering their riches along the ocean floor. Diamonds, gold, pieces of eight—all wait for the adventurer bold enough to grab them!

Now that adventurer is you, when you play SEA ROGUE. The game that rewards your undersea bravery by letting you rise from diver on a rickety scow to commander of a high-tech treasure probe. Along the way, you'll battle sharks and even deadlier hijackers and claim jumpers, not to mention the treacherous bends! You can even choose to play as a scientist or a fortune hunter. Either way, skill and courage take you to the ultimate challenges—the salvaging of the Titanic and the German battleship Bismarck. But one wrong move and a watery grave is your only reward.

SEA ROGUE. It takes you to new depths of excitement.



# SUPREMACY®



## Challenge of the New World Order

Meet the challenge of the new world order – where the threats are global and the struggle endless.

You lead one of the world's six superpower blocks to its rightful destiny – world domination. Shrewdly use your diplomatic skills to mislead foes and to keep allies loyal.

Plan and prepare for war. Flex your economic muscle by building armies and navies, then make airborne and amphibious assaults on distant lands. By word and by deed your reputation will spread across the globe.

There is danger however – nukes – they cast the chill of the Cold War. Soon the world becomes a nuclear mine field – be careful where you tread.



Supremacy is available at better hobby and game stores throughout the USA.

To order the Supremacy board game send \$44.95 plus \$3.00 shipping and handling to:

Supremacy Games Inc., 135 Statler Towers, Buffalo NY 14202

My Cheque  or Money Order  is enclosed.  
Please Print

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State/Province \_\_\_\_\_

Country \_\_\_\_\_ Zip/Postal Code \_\_\_\_\_

Please allow 2 to 4 weeks for delivery.



Heaven and Earth

gaming experience may be about as close as anyone can come to portraying the feel of the pulp fiction series *Wingman* without actually licensing the characters and universe.

Konami's publishing partner **Renegade** has an entire series of action games that they plan to release over the next few months. Before the end of March, they hope to unveil *Gods*, an action game with puzzle-solving blending in which players take on the role of Hercules and battle their way through three sublevels under each of four "Boss Monster" levels. In *this* game, however, the "Boss Monsters" are equivalent to the four guardians of the secret of immortality. They also plan to release a **Nintendo**-esque children's game called *Magic Pockets* and an action/role-playing game based loosely on the kind of Victorian England gone awry that Sterling and Gibson portrayed in their co-authored best seller, *The Difference Engine*. The role-playing aspects are largely limited to upgrading weapons and abilities, as well as featuring an interface allowing the player to control up to three members of the questing party of six.

**Ocean** is about to release a space combat fighter simulation that is being developed on the Amiga. It is a mission-based action game with something of the feel of **Rainbird's** successful *Starglider II* of a few years back. It has a larger galaxy and missions that are more carefully defined and evaluated, however.

In conclusion, most of our readers will be genuinely excited by **Psygnosis'** plans to expand the *Lemmings* line. In addition to *Oh, No! More Lemmings* (see last issue's "Taking a Peek"), the company plans to spread three new *Lemmings* products over the coming year. There will be *Lemmings for Kids* levels that will have been co-designed by educators and child psychologists so that each level teaches specific skills; a *Lemmings Construction Kit* so that gamers

can create their own tortures for the cute little guys and *Lemmings 2*, a fourth-quarter release that will feature individual personalities for the lemmings.

### Red Alert (Wargames)

In the wake of last year's *Castles*, **Interplay's** combination strategy, software toy and role-playing game, **Mindcraft** has decided to zero in on one element of medieval warfare, the siege. In *Siege*, players can command troops based on fantasy or history. Two can play (although its potential for connectivity via serial cable or modem has not been determined) at the same computer. The game also features a scenario builder.

**Microprose** had not only just released *Sid Meier's Civilization* at the time of the show, but they were nearing release on Dan Bunten's new game, *Global Conquest*. As noted in the sneak preview (p. 76 of this issue), *Global Conquest* is a modem game that is about to be released under the **Microplay** label.

**Three-Sixty** showed screens from their SVGA version of *Harpoon-CD ROM* that is due this summer, but they were not showing any of the work being done on *Patriot*, a Gulf War game being designed in association with **GDW** (Game Designers Workshop), or *Victory At Sea*, a World War II naval game being developed with James F. Dunnigan (author of *Shooting Blanks: War Making That Doesn't Work*). **Three-Sixty** was not the only publisher that was not showing wargames, however, as **Strategic Simulations, Inc.** elected not to show their *Conflict: Korea* game or their new IBM version of *Carrier Strike*. The sequel to *Conflict: Middle East* is expected to be released in the second quarter and the new version of *Carrier Strike* should follow *Conflict: Korea* by a matter of weeks.

### Redshirts (Sports)

The name of the game in sports is



Chaos Engine

# The Northern Campaign™ Carries The Best-Seller CASTLES™ To New Heights.



## CASTLES THE NORTHERN CAMPAIGN™

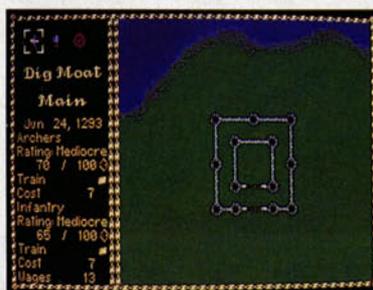
Finally, peace has come to Albion. The ever-present smell of pitch, tar and blackened metal has finally dissipated and the choking clouds of mortar dust have settled.

Sitting atop a hillock overlooking the fluttering pennants of Castle Coldwind, you can now take pride in the succession of castles you've strung across the once dangerous wilds of Albion. Your thoughts can finally turn to those long-delayed plans of pleasantly siring a string of successors for your kingdom. Sounds idyllic... right?

Wrong!

The Picts are rebelling against you in the northern wilds, and their armies are even more formidable than the Celts ever were!

"The Northern Campaign™", CASTLES Campaign Disk No. 1 brings a whole new campaign to your computer along with many new features designed to expand the scope of the best-selling CASTLES™.



"The Northern Campaign™" comes with:

- A new campaign with more and bigger plotlines.
- New graphics – new messenger screens to deal with.
- Economics – you now have the options to buy and sell grain and other commodities
- New combat features – Vikings, enemy archers, enemy wave attacks, reserves.
- Troop training – you can now increase your military efficiency by training your troops.

All of the above features and more are designed to make your CASTLES™ campaigning a gripping struggle for survival.

You need CASTLES™ to play The Northern Campaign™. The Northern Campaign™ cannot be played by itself.

To order The Northern Campaign™, call 1-800-969-GAME. Available on MS-DOS compatibles for \$29.95.

**Interplay™**  
Interplay Productions  
3710 S. Susan, Suite 100  
Santa Ana, CA 92704  
(714) 549-2411

Circle Reader Service #43

© 1991 Interplay Productions. All rights reserved. CASTLES™ and CASTLES: The Northern Campaign™ are trademarks of Interplay Productions. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

MS-DOS Screens Pictured.



Jack Nicklaus Signature Golf

bound to be golf. **Access** continues to release lavish course disks for their successful *Links* line of products, but both **Microprose** and **Accolade** are taking aim at them. **Microprose** is releasing an Amiga-based golf game called *Greens*. It will feature four designed courses, 11 different options for different types of competitions, five camera angles that can be adjusted both before and during replays of any given shot and putting that takes the player out of the view so that the line to the hole is never obscured.

**Accolade** has pulled out all the stops

for their *Jack Nicklaus Signature Golf* product. The power bar is now horizontal so that the screen can present a bigger image area; the course architect has been revamped so that gamers can now "Plot and Play" by immediately entering test mode from the architect and features real-time weather. The game is now 256-color VGA and allows gamers to import their own "objects" (bushes, sheds, trees, hills, etc.) into the game.

In other sports, **MicroLeague Sports** has signed a new deal with the *USA Today Sports Network* to allow downloading of up-to-date statistics from the network into their line of statistically-oriented strategy games.

Finally, **Konami** has announced a strategically-oriented *NFL Football* game that enables gamers to create their own custom plays, use actual NFL player statistics and choose between being the coach, a player, general manager or player-coach. As the last game developed by **Distinctive Software, Inc.** (now a division of **Electronic Arts**) for **Konami**, it is expected some time before mid-summer.

## Red Only Memory (Conclusion)

Red. The oxygen-toting little bearers that feed my overworked brain cells and jerk my lazy subconscious out of the somnolent brain patterns of a journalist who thinks he's seen it all. Well, I haven't seen it all! My red-rimmed orbs just keep swimming through the hypnotic hoopla that signals that entertainment software is alive and kicking us right in the gut of our technological skepticism. I'll be there. As soon as I catch my breath! **cgw**





**"Powerful programs of growth and adventure"**

**THE MAGIC MIRROR** . . . a toolbox for your mind. E. Kinnie, Ph.D., Clinical Psychologist. \$39.95.

**THE MAGIC MOUNTAIN** . . . a journey into another reality. Not for children. Specify male or female version. \$29.95 each. Both, \$39.95.

**MERLIN** . . . an apprenticeship. \$29.95.

**I CHING** . . . ancient Chinese wisdom and prophecy. \$29.95.

**VISUALIZATIONS** . . . VGA/EGA required. \$35.00.

**Programs for Children** . . . call or write. Created by an Educational Psychologist.

**Blue Valley, 29 Shepard St., Walton, NY 13856**

MasterCard/Visa  
1-800-545-6172  
(after 5 p.m.)

IBM/Compatibles  
and AMIGA

Circle Reader Service #30

# COMPUTER GAMES +

*the widest selection of computer game software...& lowest prices!*

PC - ST - Amiga  
Sega - Neo Geo - Lynx

Phone Orders Welcome  
(714) 639-8189

1839 E. Chapman Ave  
Orange, CA 92667

tremendous stock of imported games and magazines for all formats

Circle Reader Service #33

## The mind's eye is never blind.

It burns brightly for Jack Oberleitner, a Vietnam Vet who runs his own business, writes children's books, and participates in local politics.

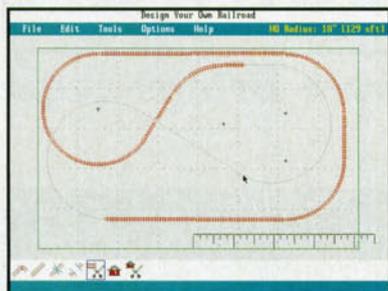


Help other blind and visually impaired persons lead fulfilling lives. Support the American Foundation for the Blind's education and literacy initiatives today. Call 1-800-AFB-LIND. In New York, call (212) 620-2147.

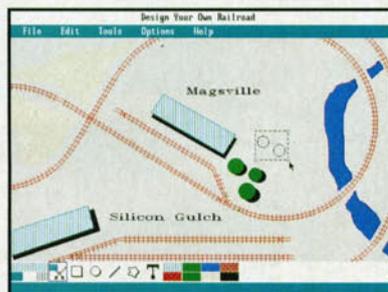
# DESIGN SOFTWARE:

## More Than A Game...

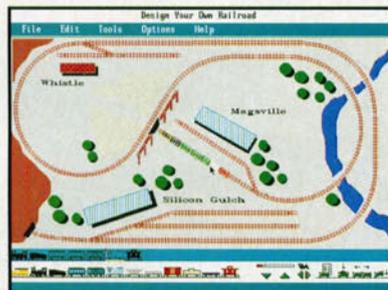
**Abracadata**  
the source of plan-making software  
SINCE 1985



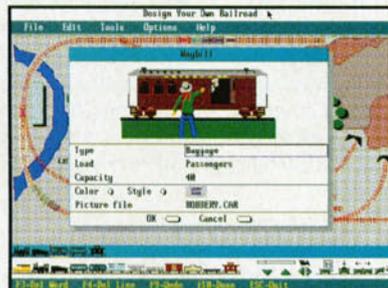
**DESIGN!** Sketch a track plan! Unique track-laying tools are specially designed to keep curves aligned and precise.



**BUILD!** Create a colorful setting! Draw buildings, trees, rivers, roads, bridges, circus tents. A complete set of drawing tools is included.



**RUN!** Make up a train and drive it down the track! Operate track switches. Each train has its own controls. But be alert! A crash leaves wreckage scattered everywhere!

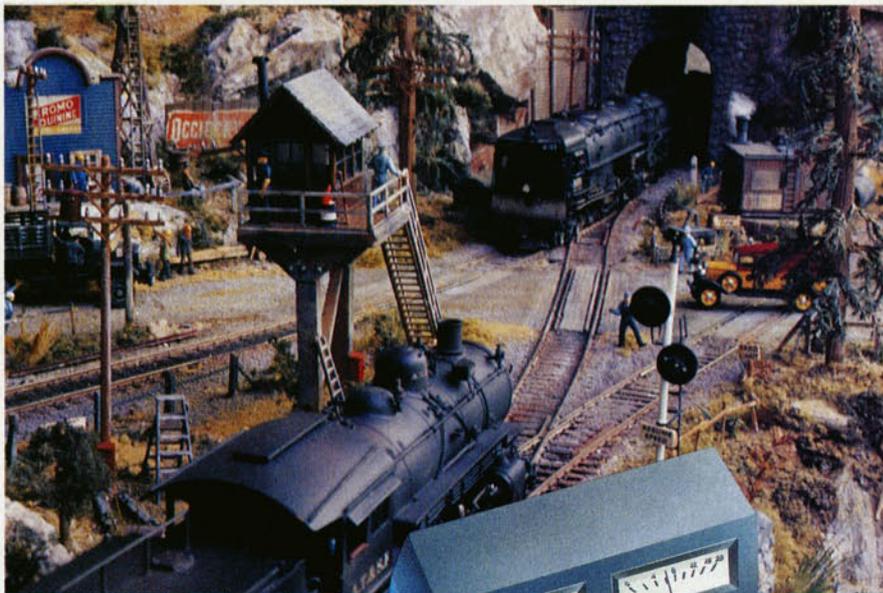


**GAME!** Play Abracadata's interactive Railroad Games and solve switching puzzles. Pictured above, a scene from Abracadata's new Railroad Game, "Wild West Railroad Robbers."

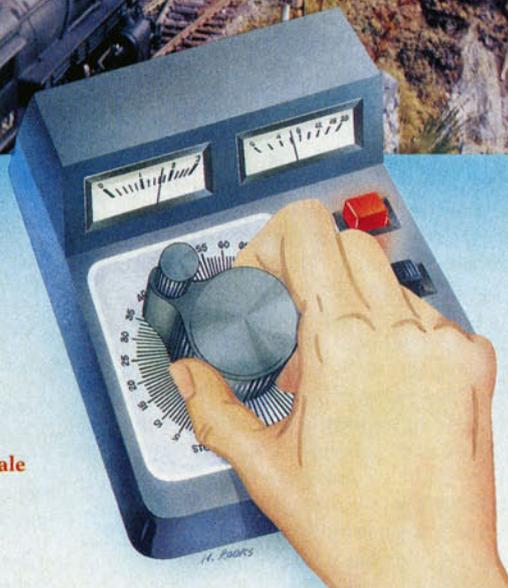


# DESIGN YOUR OWN RAILROAD

**DESIGN PRECISION, TO SCALE (HO, N, O, Z, S, G) LAYOUTS AND RUN REALISTIC RAILROAD SIMULATIONS**



- true railroad simulation
- coupling, uncoupling, switching, revenue tracking
- underpasses, overpasses, bridges, crossings, train wrecks
- zoom in on any of the dozens of cars in your layout for a picture and waybill
- design and print accurate, to-scale layouts



IBM, 640K. . . . . \$59.95

Apple II/Laser 128, 64K. . . . \$49.95

To order or receive a FREE Color Catalogue:

CALL: **1-800-451-4871**

FAX: **(503) 683-1925**

*"There are so many options available in the design and operation menus that I couldn't even begin to describe them all. Suffice it to say, you'll find this a very complete program."*

— Larry Puckett  
Model Railroad, December 1991

To order by mail: Add \$7 Shipping first program plus \$2 each additional. Send VISA/MC # (with exp. date) or check to Abracadata, Ltd., P.O. Box 2440, Eugene, OR 97402

# Software of

## Hero Software Brings Superhero

by Johnny

**S**uperhero comics have a particular appeal to the young male, whether one's idea of young is 8 or 48.

Comic book characters are a larger-than-life mythos where titanic powers confront gargantuan problems. When the prototypical young male is younger, feelings of helplessness create a longing for power and being able to identify with a superhero satisfies this need vicariously.

Yet, the contrapuntal harmony to this bestowment of power is the sense of responsibility inherent in the superhero's creed and the awesome struggle with the misuse of power by the supervillain. In a real sense, the comic book mythos is an acculturating influence that teaches the young male that raw power is not a solution to the challenges of life. Rather, it is the creative use of that power that provides the real victories in life. In later life, the comic mythos is a reaffirmation of this lesson to those who, at least temporarily, may feel powerless and disenfranchised. It is a reassuring reminder that victory is possible to those who are creative and flexible upon facing the vicissitudes of life.

What this means is, "Superheroes are fun!"

Supercharacters offer a necessary release that lets us soar like Superman, clobber like The Thing, swing like Spiderman, hide like the Invisible Girl, swim like Aquaman, avenge like the Moon Knight and solve mysteries like Batman. Then, they follow up the colorful action sequences with a story that, at least in the best stories, not only teach us about the human frailty that is present in all of us but encourage us to find that inner



strength that enables us to overcome that frailty and grasp the heroic.

The trouble is that most computer games have focused on the action and raw power without recognizing the necessity of dealing with the human aspects of the characters and those they encounter. For action aficionados, this has been acceptable. The colorful costumes were present and each superhero had his or her special attack powers. The challenge became that of the gamer and the on-screen character becoming one as they fought off the minions of an evil which could not be veiled by all their colorful supervillain costumes. Yet, previous games have not offered enough for the comic aficionados who love the psychological

drama and the story elements of the graphic storytelling art to be found in comic books. They have long yearned for a computer role-playing game based on superhero role-playing. Now, courtesy of **Hero Software** and a publishing partnership with **Konami**, it is almost here.

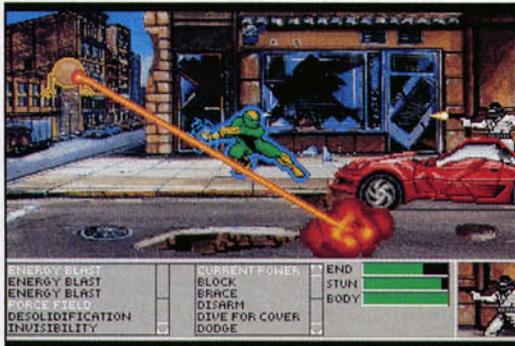
### Origins of the Champions

Like most role-playing, the concept of superhero role-playing began in the "people and paper" genre. Students at the University of Indiana at Bloomington created *Superhero 2044*, a role-playing system in which characters created their heroes based on their origin (inventor, scientist, mutation, accident, etc.) and en-

# Champions

## Role-Playing to the Computer

L. Wilson



countered other characters by having the game master (referee) compare the schedule of each superhero and supervillain. The rules were fairly wide-open with regard to hero creation and non-role-players had a difficult time getting started. Another entry into the field was Arizona-based **Fantasy Games Unlimited's** *Villains & Vigilantes*. *V&V* offered more assistance in terms of character generation than the earlier game, but its play balance was horrendous in terms of its combat system.

Enter *Champions: The Super Role-Playing Game* by Steve Peterson, George MacDonald and Rob Bell (inspired, some say, by a major home-brew modification of *Superhero 2044*, called *Defenders of Justice*, that was never published). This entry allowed characters to be created using a point system in which all characters start with the same basic number of points and purchase their characteristics, skills, talents, perks and powers. If one runs out of points before building up the superhero to the point at which one desires him or her to be, it is possible to select *Disadvantages* in

order to obtain extra points for extra abilities. This enabled role-playing campaigns to be much more balanced, but it required a considerably longer time commitment to character generation. Also, it required a would-be hero or heroine to find a game master who had a campaign world for him/her to adventure within.

**Hero Software** is currently adapting the successful "people and paper" role-playing game into a computer version. The character generation system is entirely compatible with the familiar role-playing rules. The character generation screen keeps track of extra points generated by taking disadvantages and the number of points remaining after purchasing advantages for the superhero. The only real difference between the printed rules and the system one encounters on the screen is that the disadvantages and perks are merely listed according to their general categories.

For example, Psychological Limitations within the "people and paper" game involve three basic areas: codes of conduct, fears or hatreds and personality traits. Then, all are broken into specific

examples (e.g., claustrophobia, agoraphobia, paranoia or racial prejudice). In the computer game, one simply selects Psychological Limitation, its frequency and its intensity rather than creating a full-blown fiction as one would do in the earlier version. Pointwise and combat-wise, it works out the same, but the computer process is streamlined.

Other than the inability to flesh out the *specifics* underlying some of the general disadvantages and perks, the computer version creates a consistent enough *Champions* character that many "people and paper" RPGers will elect to use the "Print" feature to print out characters created for the non-computer version as well as the CRPG.

Beyond this, however, is a jewel of a feature which the "people and paper" genre cannot provide. *Champions* on the computer features a paint program that enables even non-artists to create costumes instantly for their superhero or superheroine and save them to disk. One starts with a palette of more than 32 colors and a flesh-colored figure. By choosing a color and pointing/clicking on the figure, one creates a costume that will be refined and utilized in the combat sequences of the game. Gamers will also be able to design their face masks (if desired), special weapons, special effects for using their powers and special soliloquies (in **Marvel** comics, for example, these are tag lines like "I say thee, nay!" or "It's clobberin' time!"). Once the character generation is completed, it is time to save the character to disk and move into the game.

## In the Know

Once the supercharacter enters the game, action is menu-driven until an encounter takes place. The encounter can either be a combat sequence or an interaction (conversation or interrogation). The major difference in the combat found in *Champions*, as opposed to that found in previous games which featured superheroes, is that it does not require versatility with a joystick or perfect timing in order for one to be successful. Combat is mouse-driven and resolved by *Champions* rules. One merely uses a click of the right mouse button to move to the location desired on the combat screen or a click of the left mouse button to attack the current target (seen in the target window on the lower right of the screen). No coordination is needed, because one always attacks the selected target, regardless of where one clicks on the screen. Of course, if one doesn't like the current combat tactics, it is possible to bring up additional options and then to try again.

The major difference between conversational interactions and earlier CRPGs is in the fact that the database is not packed with inane superficial conversation. Both

the player's character and the non-player character are presented in the top portion of the screen with on-screen attitude "buttons" in between them and a wall of gray squares representing, potentially, either a barrier to communication (a wall) or a bridge to communication underneath their portraits. The player chooses an attitude with which to approach the NPC in a given conversation by clicking on one of the on-screen buttons. For example, there might be six buttons with six different approaches: comforting, angry, friendly, patronizing, official or unsympathetic.

When the player selects an emotive approach, the screen will either display the gray blocks disappearing toward a *negative* reaction on the left side of the screen or gray blocks being added to form a bridge toward the *positive* reaction on the right side of the screen. If neither side is reached, the process starts all over again with, often, intensified emotive states replacing the original attitudes on the selection buttons. Finally, once one side or another is reached, the conversation is either terminated in an unfruitful manner or the superhero receives some valuable information.

## To Be Continued

Another nice touch about **Hero Software's** *Champions* is its open-endedness. Just as most comic stories seem to be presented as graphic soap operas with plot lines continued from issue to issue, *Champions* will allow characters to continue playing in the game environment *after* the main story is completed (at an estimated 30-40 hours of game play). Beyond this, **Hero** is planning to expand the game's universe by offering additional modules on a regular basis (some written by former **Marvel** and **DC** talents). Of course, like any entertainment endeavor, this depends upon the reception gamers give to the first "issue."

*Champions* may be one of the surprise CRPG hits that expands the definition of computer role-playing from the predominantly "hack and slash" genre it is currently perceived to be. With its innovations in interface and concern for story, it is likely to be perceived as revolutionary. Of course, what are myths for if they are not to remake the way we think about things? In that sense, *Champions* may very well be considered to be "Super!" **caw**

## "Look What They Done to My Cape!" (Computer Games and Comic Book Heroes)

It was appropriate that one of the first appearances of a comic-book hero on the computer screen was Superman. Just as appropriate was the name of the software company that published it, **First Star Software**, since this was one of the earliest licensed presentations of a costumed vigilante from the mainstream world of comic books. *Superman: The Man of Steel* was also one of the most resold game designs in the industry, since **First Star Software** published the game in the early '80s, **Main Street Software** revived the game in 1987 and **Capstone** repackaged it in 1989. As action games go, *Superman: The Man of Steel* was fairly straightforward. It featured seven levels and managed to migrate from the early Atari 8-bit through Commodore 64 and all the way to the Atari ST and IBM.

Also in 1984, **Marvel Comics** made a deal with Scott Adams' **Adventure International**, in which the latter would produce a series of graphic adventures based on the **Marvel** universe. The games were *hardly* graphic adventures in today's sense, being static pictures with a story driven by the then-standard two-word parser. Most comic fans were

disappointed because they felt that the game designs were built around Scott Adams' typical puzzles and did not allow them to play the characters as the characters should have been played.

The next comic "hero" (or possibly, anti-hero) to appear on the computer screen was **Marvel's** Howard the Duck. **Activision** published *Howard the Duck: Adventure on Volcano Island*. **Activision** seemed to believe that the George Lucas film would guarantee that even the silliest premise would make money. Since the primary thesis of Howard the Duck as a comic book character was the social satire predicated on the reader's awareness of modern philosophy, it seems ludicrous to burden the "Master of Quack Fu" with an adventure that seems more appropriate for David Letterman's "Stupid Pet Tricks."

For a while, it looked like comic book heroes would never make it to the digitized screen again, but Tim Burton's film success with *Batman* brought **Data East** financial success in their 1989 *Batman*, followed by *Batman: The Movie* (both developed by British based developer, **Ocean**). At the same time,

**Paragon Software** elected to bring Captain America and Spiderman to the computer with *Dr. Doom's Revenge*. The latter was followed by *X-Men: Madness at Murderworld* and *The Punisher* (perhaps the best combination of action and adventure in a computer game to this point).

Finally, 1991's *The Rocketeer* took the action track once again. Interestingly enough, *The Rocketeer* was made popular in the so-called independent comics, which are sold, largely, to an adult (as opposed to adolescent) audience. One would have thought that a sophisticated role-playing game would have targeted this audience better than the beautifully crafted arcade-style game, but **Walt Disney Software** opted to publish it as the latter.

So, the basic history of comic book heroes appearing in computer games has been heavily weighted toward the action genre. Until *Champions*, no one had sincerely attempted to design a game in which players could assume the roles of their favorite costumed avengers. Now we'll see how well a superhero CRPG is received.

The Games:  
Winter Challenge

# "HE HATED THE AUSTRILIANS."



THEY WERE FEARLESS, CUNNING AND FAST. FIVE GOLD MEDALS WERE ALREADY GOING BACK TO KITZBÜHEL. BUT HE VOWED TO DENY THEM A SIXTH. ON THE TRAM, HE TOLD THE REPORTERS. HE WOULD BE THE FASTEST MAN DOWN THE MOUNTAIN THIS DAY." INTENSE RIVALRY. GRUELING COMPETITION. WORLD CLASS SPEED. ALL PART OF THE GAMES: WINTER CHALLENGE™ GO FOR THE BRONZE, SILVER OR GOLD AS YOU EXPERIENCE THE TOTAL RUSH OF COMPETING IN EIGHT CHALLENGING EVENTS AGAINST THE BEST ATHLETES ON EARTH. THE LIST OF FEATURES IS STRICTLY WORLD CLASS: ♦ 256-COLOR VGA GRAPHICS ♦ A STUNNING BLEND OF DIGITIZED, 3-D POLYGON-FILL AND BIT-MAPPED IMAGES ♦

UNIQUE ATHLETE'S-EYE PERSPECTIVE COMBINED WITH SMOOTH, TRUE-TO-LIFE ANIMATION ♦ 8 AUTHENTIC WINTER EVENTS ♦ VCR-LIKE INSTANT REPLAY ♦ TRAINING RUNS OR FULL MEDAL COMPETITION ♦ DIGITIZED SOUND EFFECTS WITH FULL MUSIC & SOUND BOARD SUPPORT ♦ AND IF YOU'RE TIRED OF ONE OR TWO-PLAYER GAMES, THIS ONE LETS YOU COMPETE AGAINST NINE PEOPLE—THE ULTIMATE PARTY GAME. ♦ THE GAMES. FROM THE SHEER EXHILARATION OF THE DOWNHILL TO THE RAZORS EDGE OF THE LUGE, IT'S THE MOST REALISTIC SIMULATION OF ITS KIND. TO ORDER, VISIT YOUR FAVORITE RETAILER OR CALL 1-800-245-7744.

ACCOLADE™

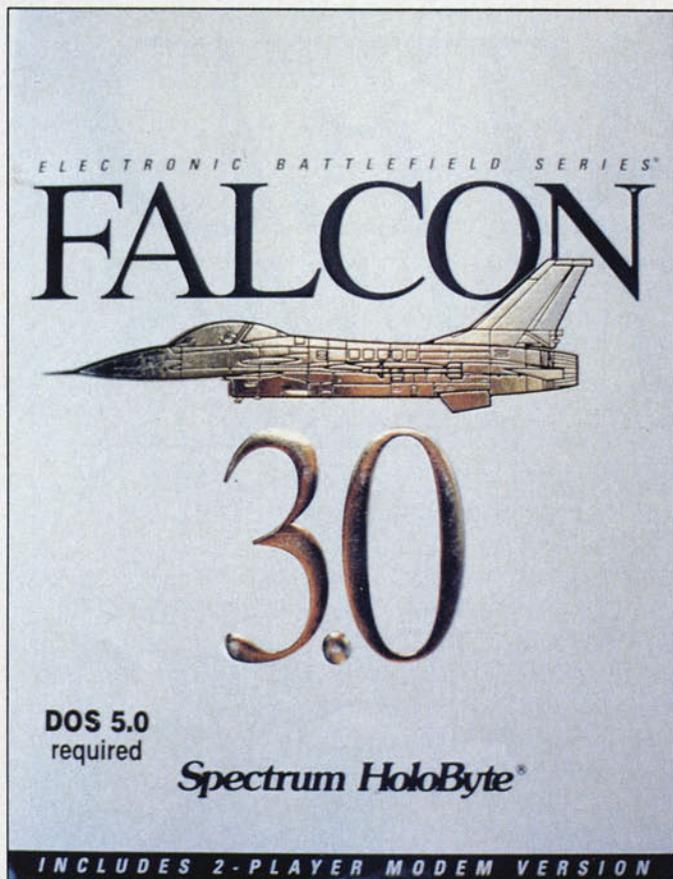


THE DOWNHILL ♦ GIANT SLALOM ♦ SKI JUMPING  
SPEED SKATING ♦ CROSS COUNTRY SKIING  
BOBSLED ♦ LUGE ♦ BIATHLON



Circle Reader Service #28

THE BEST IN ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE™



# Flight of the Falcon

## Spectrum HoloByte's Falcon 3.0

by Doug Fick

TITLE:	Falcon 3.0
SYSTEM:	IBM (386 recommended)
#PLAYERS:	One (Two via modem)
PRICE:	\$79.95
DESIGNER:	Gilman Louie
PUBLISHER:	Spectrum HoloByte Alameda, CA

Doug Fick is a pilot with over 1200 hours split between F-16As and F-16Cs. He is a pilot instructor with the Vermont Air National Guard.

Falcon 3.0 is not for the faint of heart, weak of system arcade gamer. Its very design boldly says, "This is the future of flight simulation, keep up or shut up!" It will eat megabytes of hard drive memory, devour expanded memory and demand a fast machine. A 386/20 provides a usable basic setup, but to let the game fly with anything approaching the feel of the real plane finds a 386/33 much more suitable. A math coprocessor will step the flight model to an even higher, more realistic level.



### Mission Objectives

With *Falcon 3.0*, the design team set out to "develop the most realistic combat simulator on the market and still make the product playable to the widest range of consumers." To attain this worthwhile goal, they would have to achieve six objectives: 1) develop a highly accurate flight model of the F-16 Fighting Falcon; 2) support this model with state-of-the-art graphics; 3) equip the F-16 with a full and realistic weapons suite, to include air-to-air and air-to-ground ordnance; 4) populate the environment with capable adversaries and allies; 5) make the simulated environment large and flexible enough to support a story line rich enough to bring the computer gamer back repeatedly and finally, 6) write a manual that thoroughly explains the operation and concepts behind the program.

### Mission Specifics

**Objective 1: The Flight Model** — The time spent between *Falcon AT* and *Falcon 3.0* was not time wasted. During this span, **Spectrum HoloByte** worked with **Perceptronics** to develop the *Advanced Situational Awareness Trainer (ASAT)* for the military. The experience gained on this project paid off in the programming of *Falcon 3.0's* flight models. The game provides four different flight models of the F-16, from Simplified to High Fidelity (which requires a math coprocessor).

The simplified model is similar to older versions of *Falcon* in that the aircraft is overpowered. In addition, the easier flight models roll slowly in relation to the real aircraft. They do, however, provide a good starting point to get into the simulation and learn the controls until a more deft feel at the joystick is acquired.

As the player steps up the flight models, the aircraft begins behaving more like the real F-16. Thrust is not as excessive as in the simpler flight models and the roll rate becomes more realistic. One complaint: the actual aircraft does have an impressive maximum roll, but delivers it only with maximum stick pressure. With the higher flight models, the simulation gives the same high roll rate with very little joystick input. This makes fine control a very touchy matter.

Loaded ordnance also affects flight characteristics. A clean air-to-air configured F-16 flies far differently than one loaded wall to wall with fuel tanks and Maverick missiles. Energy bleed off from maneuvering with stores on board is somewhat less than actually seen with the real F-16, but as Spectrum's advertisements say, if it had been any more accurate they'd be in trouble. Overall, *Falcon 3.0* is a very good and accurate portrayal of the F-16. Objective One achieved.

**Objective 2: The Graphics** — *Falcon 3.0*, like most new programs, requires VGA. In return, it provides excellent depth of field. Allied and adversary aircraft are accurately portrayed in graphics very similar to that found in *Chuck Yeager Air Combat*, but not as detailed as those in *Red Baron*. Ground targets are depicted with commendable precision. In fact, the first time ground troops are seen running from a destroyed bunker, the player will be convinced that there is no detail so small it would not be included in the program. At the highest levels of detail, the terrain scrolls by looking very much like desert or jungle landscapes (depending on the theater of operations portrayed).

Naturally, all this detail has a cost. Slower machines don't have the processing stamina to keep up with the game's demands. As stated earlier, a 386/20 can be considered a baseline system and the game will gladly take whatever it is given beyond that. Objective Two achieved, but at a cost.

**Objective 3: Ordnance** — Sidewinders, AMRAAMs and the Vulcan are provided to handle various airborne adversaries, while dumb bombs, smart bombs, dumb rockets, smart missiles and

Durandal are provided to let the player pound the ground. This should definitely be enough ordnance to satisfy anyone.

The weapons interface is smoothly handled, as well. Employment of air-to-air missiles, tied with the various flexible viewing modes (the best on the market to date), is especially accurately portrayed. Further, the experience gained on the ASAT program helped push situational awareness to new heights in the product. The padlock view is a model that other simulators will soon strive to emulate. In padlock view, the pilot is able to maintain a tally ho on an engaged bandit (no matter what the bandit's position in relation to his aircraft), then employ ordnance from the same viewing mode once a firing solution is achieved.

As for actually employing missiles, the interface is nearly identical to what has to be done in an actual F-16. The player has to hold the target near the center of the head's-up display (HUD) long enough for the missile to uncage (target) on the bandit.

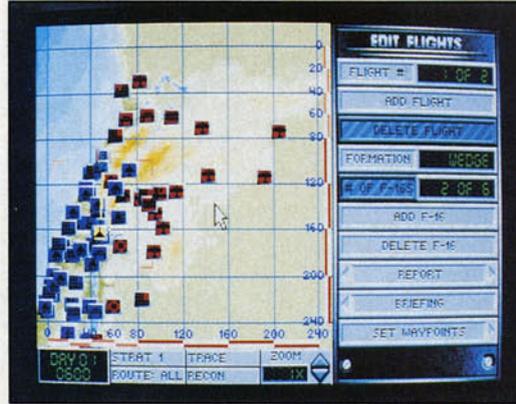
To defend against the various missile threats, the player is provided with chaff (radar) and flare (infrared) countermeasures. These are very effective and timely use can prevent a long walk home. Of course, one's adversaries are also provided with these countermeasures, so a computer pilot should not be surprised when that \$100,000 AIM-9P spears a flare instead of that MiG-29.

Employing the M-61 Vulcan 20mm cannon can be a tricky proposition at the high-fidelity flight model level. The touchy roll rate previously mentioned makes a gun tracking kill a real finesse job. Fortunately, the other flight models are not nearly as sensitive, making the gun much easier to employ. The bottom line is to get very close prior to putting the hammer down.

In air-to-ground ordnance, there is one exception to the ease of employment rule — continuously computed impact point (CCIP) deliveries. When designating a target with this mode in any but the steepest of dive angles, the HUD provides steering cues to fly until the computer calculates the proper release point. Quite often, this release point is never achieved and the computer inhibits releasing the bombs altogether. In the actual aircraft, it is rare to have this "delay cue" prior to bomb release. This delay makes for some very long, predictable bombing runs that ground gunners love.

*Falcon 3.0* provides three levels of radar control: Situational Awareness Display (SAD), Situational Awareness Mode (SAM) and High Fidelity Radar (HFR). SAD provides 360 degrees of coverage around the player's aircraft and gives range, relative altitude and relative heading in relation to the player's aircraft. This is the least realistic radar mode and is more akin to an arcade game. SAM covers the same amount of area as the actual aircraft's radar (+ 60 degrees off the aircraft's nose). All radar operations, such as changing radar range scale and lock-ons, are performed automatically by the computer. HFR puts the player in complete control of the radar. Azimuth and elevation coverages as well as changes in range scale are all player-selectable. This is by far the most realistic mode to operate and most rewarding once the controls are mastered. The only way to find a more accurate APG-66 radar model is to go to an F-16 unit and climb into their simulator. Objective Three easily achieved.

**Objective 4: Adversaries** — There are a total of 17 different adversary and 16 allied aircraft portrayed, ranging from yesterday's news (MiG-19/MiG-21) to deadly aircraft that still have that factory new smell (MiG-29/Su-27). In addition, adversary prowess is user-selectable from hamburger to seasoned killer (actually, novice to ace). Still, this reviewer would like to have seen the enemy artificial intelligence a little tougher at the hardest level. Even at the hardest levels, going against any two



enemy aircraft isn't that difficult once the player is familiar with the game.

Surface-to-air missiles are an entirely different story. They seem plenty deadly, made more so by the fact that it is nearly impossible to pick them up visually; the player must rely on the threat warning scope to provide cues. A padlock view, set to allow the player to see incoming missiles, would have been a nice option (this may or may not be realistic, depending on whether the missile motor is still burning and leaving a visible trail or not).

The abilities of wingmen are rated in three separate areas: dogfighting, bombing accuracy and overall flying ability. Such depth of scope is impressive to say

the least. Objective Four achieved in admirable fashion.

**Objective 5: Story and Environment** — One of the biggest complaints players had with the earlier *Falcon* releases was the small playing field. A minute or two of straight line flying brought the player to the edge of the computer world. No more! Three combat theaters (with more scenario disks promised to follow) include: Kuwait, Israel and Panama. The game does not simply offer a piece of these countries, either. They are entire countries plus quite a bit of adjacent territory.

In campaign mode, the scenarios are played as a series of missions performed by the player's squadron. So, one's success or failure will determine the progress of the story (as in *Wing Commander*). This allows the player to act as squadron commander in assigning pilots, number of aircraft and number of flights. In addition, the player will be flight leader of the first element. The story lines are rich and even include home-front news updates on the progress of the war.

Players who are not up for a full campaign have no problem, however; the game throws in half the state of Nevada (otherwise known as the "Red Flag" ranges) for their benefit. The "Red Flag" section allows players to design custom missions from scratch, try new tactics and experiment with various modes before committing to a campaign.

The last mode of play is the Instant Action "Player against the World" mode. Without a doubt, this is where the new pilot should begin. This mode allows the gamer to jump right in with minimal preparation and take the program for a test flight. Here, ordnance is unlimited and everything out there is hostile. Yes, the world is plenty big. Count Objective Five a success.

**Objective 6: Documentation** — The 342-page manual is more than up to the task of taking the player step by step through each nuance of the game. There is even an excellent primer on Advanced Fighter Tactics to give players a greater understanding of what fighter pilots do and why they do it. Indeed, Objective Six is fulfilled.

## Mission Discrepancies

The one mode of play with, perhaps, the most potential and *definitely* the most bugs is modem play. As it currently stands (under the *Falcon 3.0a* update), modem hook-up time is excessive, from three and a half minutes to over ten, depending on type of scenario, modem and computer. To the design team's credit, the program is passing a tremendous amount of information between machines, but this reviewer would certainly like to see them reduce this amount of time.

In addition, flight is less smooth while operating in modem mode, due to on-line error checking. Also, sudden uncommanded changes in bank angle are common. This is definitely not something the player wants to have happen when about to get a gun track on a friend during modem play's two-player duel

mode. Given the immense possibilities modem mode of play provides, one can only hope these obstacles are overcome.

Additionally, the game occasionally locks up. This does not happen often, but having the machine lock up twenty minutes into a mission is not conducive to lowering blood pressure.

The last "weakness" of the program is also its greatest strength. The program is very large in scope and is designed for someone very interested in the area simulated. To properly enjoy the game requires some long hours learning the system and perfecting tactics. If the player wants a quick shoot-'em-up diversion, *Falcon 3.0* is not the answer. Of course, should the gamer be looking for an in-depth simulation of modern air combat and be willing to put some effort into it, there is no reason to look further.

### Lessons Learned

Here are a few quick tips on how to keep situational awareness (SA) out of the mapcase. Take advantage of the learning modes and ability to select less capable adversaries. The game is involved and the controls to the F-16 are complex. So, it is a good idea to make them become second nature by practicing good habit patterns when flying in low-threat environments. This will pay big dividends when the adversary skill level increases. That's what peacetime flying is all about: reinforcing good habit patterns so that they become automatic in combat.

Good pilots keep their eyes out of the cockpit to the maximum extent possible. (That Flanker contact at 30 miles isn't nearly as deadly as the Farmer two miles away at one's six.) To do this, go to the track mode of viewing and toggle between all aircraft in visual range to ensure no new bandit has entered the equation. Use track mode vice padlock, as it shifts from target to target

more quickly and may provide a tally ho on any incoming missiles. The time saved between using track mode vice padlock may be all the time the player has to initiate a break turn and disperse countermeasures. Use the padlock to engage once one bandit is singled out.

Once the immediate area is sanitized for close-in threats, switch to the internal view to check the threat warning indicator and radar for more distant threats. Diligently following this plan greatly reduces the chances of being shot down by an unseen bandit. Remember, throughout the history of aerial warfare, the vast majority of kills were scored against an unaware foe.

When engaged, shoot first. Don't waste time trying to sweeten the shot. If it meets launch parameters, fire. Additionally, shoot your best weapon first. Four AMRAAMs on the rails don't do any good if the plane they are attached to is going down in a fireball.

When firing a missile, don't stare to see if it scores. Use the time to scan the sky for threats and break the current plane of motion, while simultaneously dispensing countermeasures. Chances are, the player has been predictable while trying to obtain a firing solution and predictable aircraft are dead aircraft.

Try to use hit-and-run tactics, keeping airspeed up. Getting anchored in a low-speed knife fight allows Ivan's buddy across the circle to find an entry at the player's six and ruin his whole day.

### Mission Summary

**Spectrum HoloByte** set their sights very high throughout the *Falcon 3.0* project. They wanted to create the best flight simulator yet. Of course, "yet" is an interesting word that opens up awesome possibilities for the future. As for the present, they have achieved everything they set out to do. **CGW**

# THE ULTIMATE GAMING EXPERIENCE...(so far)

Imagine a game in which you get 50 or 100 friends to join. Where multi-level rules are revealed gradually as you play. Where each player gets customized reports which only (s)he can see as the game develops. Where you have a non-player full-time gamemaster running the event for your convenience.

Now imagine you can choose between over 150 games like that.

***Now stop imagining. It's reality.***

In America today, over 150 games are run by mail and modem for dozens, hundreds or even thousands of players all over the country (and Europe too). Themes range from far-flung galactic empires via savage civil wars through individual fantasy adventures to sports.

FLAGSHIP is the leading international magazine of play-by-mail/modem gaming. We'd like to be your guide to the amazing dimensions of this expanding hobby, and we've a special offer for CGW readers. For just \$19.99 we offer you (a) a trial 4-issue subscription to FLAGSHIP and (b) a coupon giving the right to \$20 of credit in ANY of 14 great PBM games (only condition: you've not played with that particular gamemaster before). AND we'll refund your \$19.99 if you let us know within one month that you were disappointed! (You still get to use the coupon.)

**To try it, just send \$19.99 to Flagship, CGW offer, PO Box 3086, Ashland, OR 97520.**

# Dusk of the Gods

ENTER THE HALLS OF VAHALLA...



IBM 256 Color screens

BECOME ONE OF ODIN'S CHAMPIONS, TRAVEL THROUGHOUT ALL THE REALMS OF CREATION, AND ATTEMPT TO CHANGE THE COURSE OF FATE. QUEST FOR KNOWLEDGE AND ALTER EVENTS SO THE GODS MAY DEFEAT THE MINIONS OF LOKE AT THE BATTLE OF RAGNOROK.

- HISTORICALLY ACCURATE WORLD OF VIKING MYTHOLOGY  
including the realms of Midgard, Asgard, Jotunheim, and more
- STUNNING 256 VGA GRAPHICS  
Also support EGA and Tandy 16 color
- DYNAMIC MUSIC SCORE AND SOUND EFFECTS  
supports Ad-Lib™, Sound Blaster™ and Roland™ MT-32/LAPC-1
- USER FRIENDLY "POINT-N-CLICK" GRAPHIC INTERFACE  
Keyboard, Joystick and Mouse supported

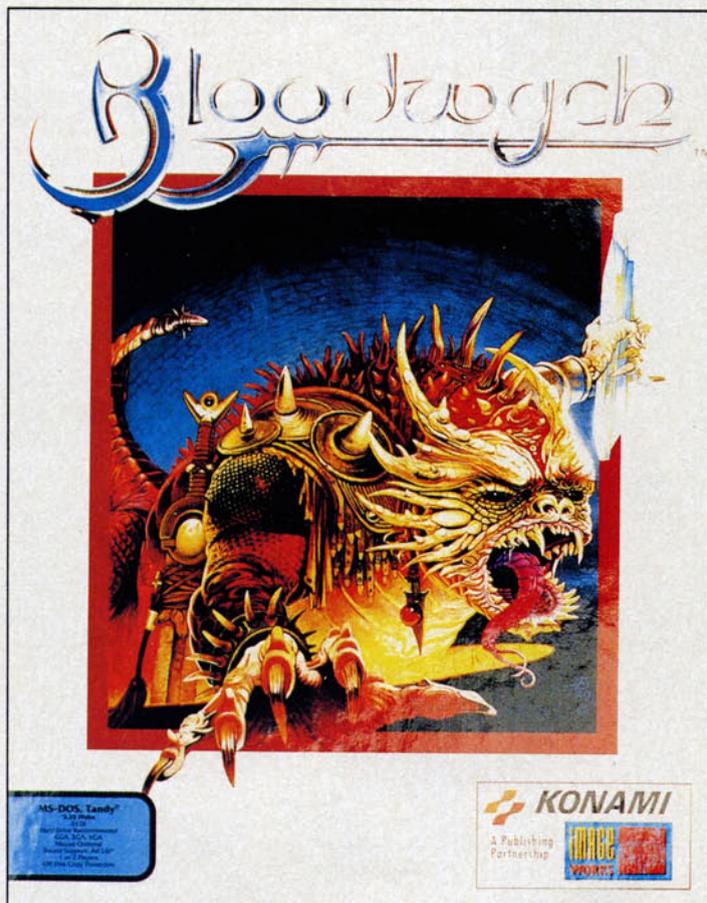
For More Information Call (713) 946-7676

**interstel**  
corporation  
AND

*Event*  
**HORIZON**  
SOFTWARE, INC.  
825 Western Ave. Jeannette, PA 15644

# You Can Take the Bloodwych Out of the Dungeon...

TITLE:	Bloodwych
SYSTEMS:	IBM (from an Amiga and Atari ST original)
# PLAYERS:	1-2
PRICE:	\$39.95
DEVELOPER:	Mirrorsoft
PUBLISHER:	Konami Buffalo Grove, IL



## Konami's Bloodwych

by Allen L. Greenberg



The IEPA (Imaginary Environments Protection Agency) recently announced it will be investigating what it describes as "unhealthy and often fatal conditions" which prevail in the dungeons that role-players have been using as playgrounds for quite some time. Human adventurers will probably be fortunate to receive only minor citations for consuming food treated with enough preservatives to have kept the stuff fresh throughout recorded history, as well as the gratuitous quaffing of untested potions. Certain mages and clerics face additional charges for excessive use of explosive incantations and other spells hazardous to the pseudo-environment. Other races, having spent millennia under the glow of phosphorescent lichen, openly sharing magic weaponry tainted by the blood and/or venom of zork-knows-how-many foreign creatures, face more severe penalties. Attorneys for the creatures are already planning to base their defense on the non-existence of their clients. First among the heroes to be indicted will undoubtedly be the Bloodwych.

The Bloodwych are really a swell bunch of guys who, several years ago, were quick to answer the trans-Atlantic call for more dungeon adventures for the Atari ST and Amiga computers. *Bloodwych* quickly became one of the most sought-after im-

ported games by owners of those machines, and is now available in the United States for IBM computers. It features close-up, real-time action along with an icon-based command system. This combination is rapidly becoming popular in today's CRPGs and forms what this reviewer has referred to as the "gut-level interface." The game also boasts several other innovative features which have since failed to appear in any other program of its type.

The player must adopt the persona of one of the 16 Bloodwych champions, recruit three other characters from that group and lead them in a dungeon expedition to destroy the villain-in-residence. Alternatively, two players may each adopt a hero and form their own parties, letting their feelings for each other govern their interactions. Under this option, each party is assigned his or her own separate-but-equal portion of the screen. One player, then, simply treats the other's party like any other computer-generated characters which may be bargained with, ignored or fought against. (An option allowing two players to connect via modem could only have boosted the game's popularity and, possibly, set new records for players' telephone bills. Unfortunately, there is no such option.)

There are four classes of characters available and it is recommended that one of each be present in any party. Fighters and mages each excel at their respective trademark tasks of combat and spellcasting; adventurers are the most talented diplomats and assassins are at their best with a bow and arrow. Each of the game's 16 title characters belongs to one of the four classes, and possesses individual ratings in familiar areas such as strength and charisma. Muscle and magic are certainly vital skills in *Bloodwych*, but no less so is diplomacy. It is also unlikely that the player will be able to complete the game without an assassin on his team. So, fortunately, the game is well-balanced enough that each character has some specialty to add to the party's chances of success.

In addition, characters can perform with limited skill outside of their specialty. All classes may cast spells and each character enters the dungeon with one spell inscribed in his spellbook. To cast a spell, the character is made to consult his or her book and memorize the spell. The player must also decide how many "spell points" to invest in the casting. A greater expenditure of these points produces a more favorable result as well as a greater drain on the spellcaster. Unfortunately, these spells are not documented and it is left to the player to discover the use of such obscure incantations such as "alchemy" or "magelock." Acquiring new spells takes place while the character is asleep, provided he has gold to pay for the service and has advanced sufficiently in rank. At these times, the character will be visited by the Spell Fairy. Yes, the Spell Fairy.

In the dungeon the player will encounter those *Bloodwych* who are not members of his party, equipment merchants and no small number of monsters. It is possible to battle each of these in order to gain their possessions, but the player who does so will not complete the game. Selecting from the choices on an extensive dialogue menu, the player must both converse and barter with all he meets. Shrewd applications of flattery, salesmanship and an occasional dose of magic will help pry food, water, some useful objects and important information away from many would-be enemies. The creatures have a short attention span, however, and a boring conversation serves as mere foreplay for battle.

Dialogue takes place, not only with individuals whom the party encounters, but within the group as well. A member may be commended for his or her initiative. Such compliments may make that person more valuable to the team or simply more likely to cause problems by acting on his or her own. Admonishing that character will produce the opposite result. At any time, a member may be dismissed from the party in order to create a vacancy for someone else encountered in the dungeon. Another of the game's innovations allows a member of the group to remain in one spot while the others go somewhere else. Then, the player may switch back and forth to that individual's viewpoint. This is a wonderfully useful feature for helping to determine the function of the dungeon's myriad switches, buttons and pressure plates which frequently result in changes at remote locations.

There are nearly 40 levels to be explored and extensive graph-paper mapping is required. The "compass spell" will prove valuable, particularly in the various spinners and mazes. The place is organized into four dungeon levels with five towers, no part of which may be ignored if the quest is to conclude successfully. The puzzles, for the most part, are of the mechanical type, which require the player to manipulate switches and special items in order to gain access to other areas of the dungeon.

Players of the MS-DOS version are likely to be unimpressed with the graphic look of *Bloodwych*. The game's graphics on the Amiga and Atari ST were adequate at the time of its original

release, but appear to have suffered in being redrawn on the IBM. The pictures are simple, blockish and contain a minimum of detail. The dungeon's occupants give the appearance of paper dolls mounted on Popsicle sticks for the purpose of a child's first puppet show. They raise and lower their arms during combat, but they might just as easily be waving "Hi." The scenery is also very small — only one-half of the screen is used in the one-player version and, of that, two-thirds are taken up with menus and icons. Sound effects in the game are likewise uninspiring and owners of soundboards will either choose not to use them or be forced to listen to the program's repetitive opening music for the duration of the quest.

*Bloodwych* was designed to be played using the mouse, although the keyboard may also be used. In a two-player game, the second player is supposed to be able to use a joystick, but this reviewer was unable to do so. In any event, the mouse-versus-keyboard combination seems to work well. The only significant problem with the interface is caused by the tiny, closely crowded icons. It is easy to click on the wrong command and, for example, instruct the hero to turn away from his adversary rather than attack. Needless to say, there are times when a full-screen display would have been greatly appreciated.

Despite its weak graphics, *Bloodwych* scores very solidly on game-play and deserves serious consideration from dungeon fanatics. Its budget price should certainly not be mistaken as an apology for an inferior gaming experience. Indeed, the IEPA will have its non-existent hands full in trying to evict players from this dungeon. **CAW**

## COMPUTER SPORTS GAMES

IBM • APPLE II • C-64

### FULL COUNT BASEBALL

You manage all 26 most recent teams and 52 great past teams • 45 man roster • Stats compiler • Complete boxscore to screen/ printer • Input your own teams, draft or trade players • Wind/Weather Option • You choose starting line-up, batting order, bunt for a hit, steal, DH option and much, much more!

### COURT-SIDE COLLEGE BASKETBALL

Included are 286 teams from the most recent season and 70 all-time greats • Player statistical accuracy from ability to tire and foul to overall contribution factor • Stats compiler • You determine style of play, whether to press or use 45 second clock, whether game played at home court or neutral site and much more!

Many past season's discs available.

For more information, write or call for free brochure.

ORDER TODAY! Mail check or money order for \$39.95 each for Apple II or C-64 or \$49.95 each for IBM, or call in and order with VISA or Master Card. Please add \$3.00 for shipping and handling.

© LANCE HAFNER GAMES

P.O. BOX 100594 • NASHVILLE, TN 37224 615/366-8088

Circle Reader Service #51

"Actors are not animals, they're human beings!"

"They are? Have you ever eaten with one?"

— Gene Wilder and Zero Mostel in Mel Brooks' *The Producers*

**L**ost in L.A. (*LILA*) is **Accolade's** follow-up to their initial graphic adventure game *Search for the King*, starring Les Manley. Gone, however, is the conventional cartoon figure who nervously peered out from the gold record label on the earlier game's package. In his place is a Les made of real flesh and bone — or at least as close to real flesh and bone as Hollywood ever approaches. *LILA* uses dozens of digitized photos of actors, actresses and models to tell a story of lust, logic and mayhem in Los Angeles, without once stopping to remove its tongue from its digitized cheek.

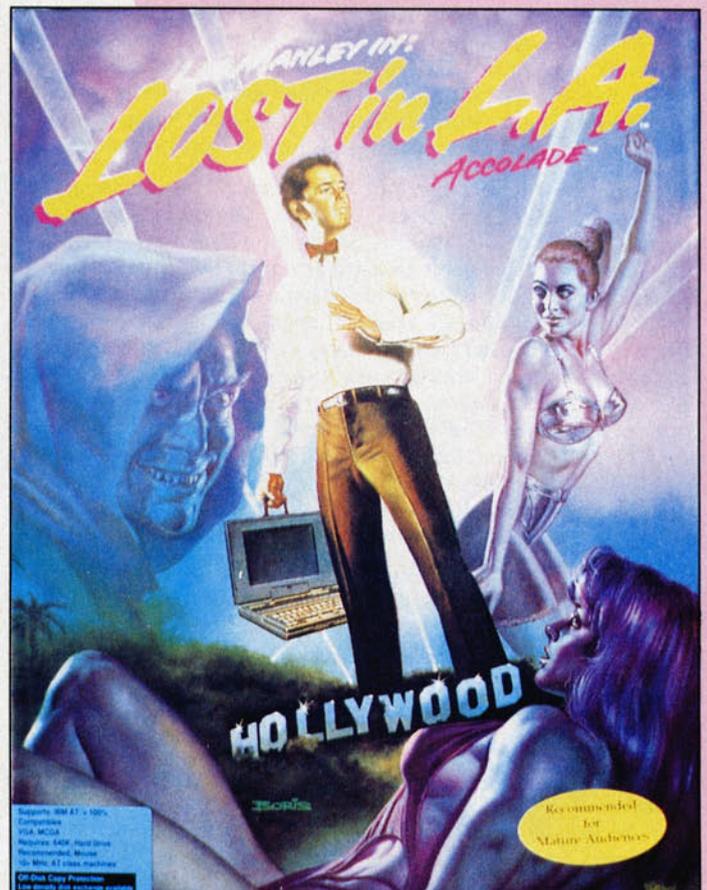
With *LILA*, **Accolade** seems to be breaking away from the standard graphic-adventure appearance and interface, the "look and feel" most commonly associated with games from **Sierra**. Many adventure games being released now feature no-typing, object-oriented interfaces. However, this reviewer found **Accolade's** to be one of the least cluttered and remarkably easiest to use. The game is heavily mouse-dependent, but use of the keyboard is still an option. By moving the cursor over the graphic screen, the player observes that it may change to a set of footprints or a question mark. Footprints indicate that Les may be made to walk to that location, while a question mark signals that some other interaction is possible.

Not once in *LILA* does the player have to endure the inept command, "Move Closer!" If there is an object or character on the screen which requires Les to move toward it in order to carry out a given command, he will do so on his own. Further, the player need not worry about guiding Les around corners or other graphic obstacles. Once the player clicks on a location with the footprint cursor, Les finds his own way there with gratifying quickness. There is also a refreshing lack of pixel-sized items buried in the graphic display which the player might too easily miss.

Objects which Les has in his inventory are revealed when the player moves the cursor to the bottom of the screen. By clicking on an object, the player may either read a brief description of it or select, "Use this item with...." If the latter is selected, the cursor then becomes the chosen object and the player may position it anywhere on the graphic screen to complete the interaction. Along with Les' inventory, a "computer" icon may also be selected. This calls up a menu of such mundane yet necessary functions as saving or loading games in progress, or turning off the background music.

Clicking on an object or person with the question mark cursor allows the player to gain more information about his or her choice before proceeding. If that choice is an object, it may be taken by the character. If it is a person, he or she may then be spoken to. Communicating with other characters in the story involves selecting phrases or questions from a menu. Certain key phrases will not appear on the menu until the player has progressed in the game by gaining certain knowledge or performing certain tasks. In most cases, conversation with the characters will provide hints to the player who has not made the required progress as to what he or she is lacking. In all cases, the character will attempt to say something funny.

# California Schemin'

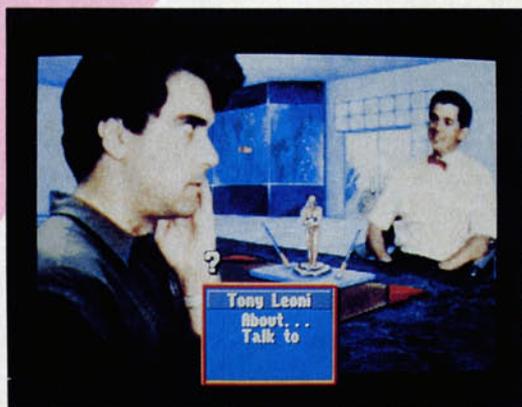
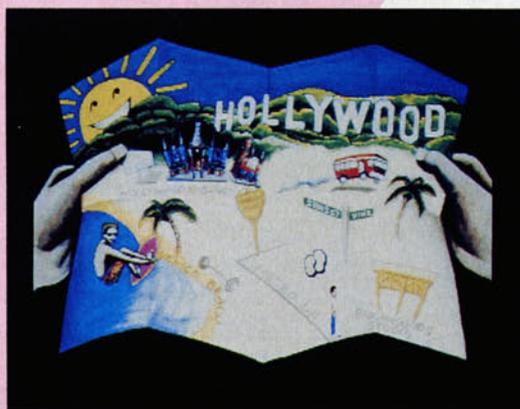




## Accolade's Les Manley in: Lost in L.A.

by Allen L. Greenberg

TITLE:	Les Manley in: Lost In L.A.
SYSTEM:	IBM
PROTECTION:	Code-wheel look-up
PRICE:	\$59.95
DESIGNER:	Steve Cartwright
PUBLISHER:	Accolade San Jose, CA



The object of *LILA* is for Les to discover the UBG (Ultimate Bad Guy) who is abducting L.A.'s celebrities. Helmut Bean, Les' Lilliputian pal from *Search for the King*, now numbers himself among Hollywood's rich and famous. Unfortunately, "rich and famous" has now become "marked and endangered." When Helmut disappears mid-way through a phone conversation, Les decides it's time apply his superior mind to the case. In the process, Les will meet up with nearly every West Coast stereotype and cliché ever presented in the movies.

Beginning with the mellow-brained, hyper-tanned, hard-bodied perfectionists at Venice Beach and continuing with the sleaze-lords and eccentrics of Hollywood Boulevard, Les will need to understand the many egos which populate the city he is investigating. It was generally reassuring for this East Coast reviewer to know that he could, at any time, call on his West Coast editors for help in the translation of certain California-specific phrases.

Name-dropping is clearly the rule in *LILA* and seemingly hundreds of movie greats receive a tip of the hat from the program's authors. At times, the game recalls the silliness of a madcap 1960s spy film. The ending is based on an old Vincent Price horror favorite that has become the victim of satire countless times since it first appeared. Other computer games also receive their share of jibes and one scene includes a long list of famous game titles. Les is also particularly fond of reminiscing back to the old pre-VGA days of his previous adventure.

The game is relatively easy to solve, although the player will need to be thorough in directing Les' explorations in order to successfully solve the mystery. Although the volume of inventory Les must gather is not large, certain key items are misleadingly inconspicuous. Players may also look forward to a small degree of nudity in the game's introduction and several scenes of implied sex in the story itself. Les has a unique ability to multi-task his computer expertise along with his romantic talents.

It is very appropriate that this particular adventure game, with its extravagant use of live actors, takes place in Los Angeles. The cast easily resembles a group of Hollywood "wannabes" waiting to hear from their agents, perhaps wondering if they will now be forever type-cast as "software actors."

In addition to the close-ups of the models, the game features some interesting hand-painted graphics to represent larger and more distant views. The blend of live action with the painted scenery works well and the transition from one to the other is quite smooth. The 3-D effect in wide-angle shots is also particularly well-achieved, as is the scrolling from one screen to the next. Mindless pop music plays throughout the program unless the player chooses to play without it. Certain sound effects, however, such as loud female shrieks, may *not* be turned off and can happen unexpectedly.

If *LILA* has a drawback, it is its concentrated serving of pop-California culture and West Coast "inside" humor. Otherwise, this beginner-level game represents a good, solid effort from Accolade. The digitized photos will not appeal to everyone and may not even be appropriate for an adventure game taking place outside of California. But, heck, actors need to eat. **CGW**

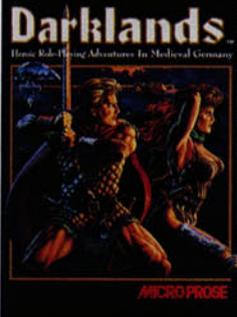


# IBM AMIGA MACINTOSH GAMES AND HINT BOOKS FOR LESS

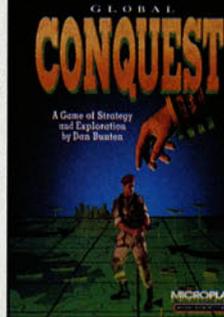
IBM SPORTS	HINT BOOKS	IBM AD & D
Reel Fish'n \$12	Matrix Cubed \$10	AD&D Bundle \$38
Serve & Volley \$12	Mean Streets \$10	Champions of Krynn \$32
Skate or Die \$15	Might & Magic 1 or 2 \$10	Curse of Azure Bonds \$32
Ski or Die \$16	Might & Magic 3 \$16	Dark Queen of Krynn \$32
Speedball 2 \$27	Planet's Edge \$16	Death Knights of Krynn \$32
Sport of Kings \$18	Police Quest 1 - 3 Ea \$10	Dragon Strike \$12
Super Car Pack \$37	Pool of Darkness \$12	Dragons of Flame \$12
Tennis Cup \$32	Pool of Radiance \$10	Eye of the Beholder \$38
Tie Break Tennis \$27	Populous 1&2 Official Str \$16	Eye of the Beholder 2 \$32
TKO Boxing \$6	Power Monger \$10	Gateway Savage Frnt \$32

IBM ROLE PLAYING	IBM HARDWARE	IBM ACTION /ARCADE
Sorcerian \$34	Ad Lib Sound Card \$64	Pitfighter \$25
Space 1889 \$16	Ad Lib Gold 1000 \$179	Powerdrift \$25
Space Inc \$34	Adlib Progrom Manual \$27	Powerdrome \$12
Space Rogue \$32	Adlib Surround Sound \$64	Psychic War \$24
Space Wrecked \$32	Adlib Telephone Module \$64	Punisher \$12
Spellbound \$39	Ad Lib Visual Composr \$75	Resolution 101 \$12
Spirit of Excaliber \$29	Ad Lib Speakers \$15	Roller Babes \$27
Starflight 1 or 2 \$19	Flight Stick \$43	Rotox \$24
Sword of the Samurai \$9	Flight Stick w Falcon \$46	Savage \$19
Swd Samrai & Pirates \$16	Game Card 3 \$39	Silpheed \$21

IBM SIMULATION	IBM SIMULATION
Galactic Conqueror Trk \$31	Silent Service 1 \$37
Gand Prix \$24	Silent Service 2 \$34
Gunboat \$33	Stormovik \$15
Gunship \$12	Strike Aces \$19
Gunship 2000 \$39	Strike Commander \$45
Harrier Combat Sim \$9	Stunt Driver \$15
Heatwave \$25	Stunts \$31
Heros of the 357th \$32	Sublogic Scenery Disks \$22
Hoverforce \$31	Tank \$37
Hunt for Red October \$22	Team Yankee \$34



**DARKLANDS**  
draws upon the lore, myths and superstitions of medieval Germany to create a realistic fantasy role-playing game. A new menu system that provides more traditional rpg options than ever before. Characters fight in real time combat to develop skills that allow them to grow and develop. \$39



**GLOBAL CONQUEST** is the first strategy game that allows up to 4 players to compete while exploring a random world via modem, link, or LAN. You face up to four cutthroat computer adversaries, each with a distinct personality. Features 3 world view sizes and control of land, sea, & air forces. \$39



**ACES OF THE PACIFIC** brings all the action of the War in the Pacific to your PC. Fly the A6M Zero, F4U Corsair, F6F Hellcat, and many more. Includes single mission or campaign play for either side, legendary aces to fight, a powerful mission recorder, and an extensive 240 page manual. \$42

Tom Landry Football \$29	Puzzle Gallery \$10	Cyber Space \$29
Tony LaRussa Baseball \$32	Quest for Clues 2, 3or4 \$21	Darklands \$39
T LaR Fantasy Manager \$15	Quest for Glory 1-3 Ea \$10	Drakkhen \$37
T LaRusa Stadiums \$15	Railroad Tycoon \$10	Dragon Wars \$31
T LaR Teams 1901-88 \$15	Rise of the Dragon \$10	Dusk of the Gods \$38
Weaver Baseball 1.5 \$19	Run 5 Issue 1 - 20 Ea \$6	Earthing \$32
Weaver Commissioner \$16	Savage Empire \$10	Elvira 1 Mistress Dark \$34
Weaver 1988 - 1989 Ea \$16	Search for the King \$10	Elvira 2 Jaws Cerberus \$42
Weaver Baseball 2.0 \$32	Secret Minky Island 1or 2 \$10	Escape from Hell \$17
Weaver Commisr 2.0 \$21	Secret of Silver Blades \$10	Fire King \$19
Weaver 2.0 1990 Teams \$16	Shadow Sorcerer \$10	Flames of Freedom \$28
1990 Stats/Mngr Profiles \$16	Simcity/Simearth \$20	Fountain of Dreams \$15
Weaver 2.0 Comm Edt \$56		
World Class Soccer \$28		

Tales Magic: Prophecy S \$38	Champ Joystick \$24	Viking Child \$32
Tangled Tales \$21	Maxx Control Yoke \$59	Volfied \$24
Terran Envoy \$37	Rudder Peddals \$39	Weird Dreams \$29
Third Courier \$9	Mouse 3 Button \$29	Wild Streets \$31
Times of Lore \$28	Sound Blaster \$109	Wrath of the Demon \$29
Tunnels & Trolls \$12	Sound Blaster Pro \$189	Xenocide \$19
Twilight 2000 \$34	Snd Blaster Speakers \$15	X Men 1 \$9
Ultima Martian Dreams \$37	Snd Blaster Voice Edtr \$54	X Men 2 \$25
Ultima Savage Empire \$34	Sound Star Snd Board \$14	
Ultima Trilogy \$35	Thrustmaster Joystick \$69	
Ultima Trilogy 2 \$77	Thrustmstr Pro Joystick \$109	
Ultima 1-6 Bundle CD \$77	Thrustmstr Weap Cntrl \$79	
Ultima 4 or 5 \$35	Thunder Board SndBrd \$84	
Ultima 6 False Prophet \$39	Thunder Board Spkr \$15	
Ultima 7 Black Gate \$45		

688 Attack Sub \$19	Mantis Exprmntl Fghtr \$34	Team Yankee 2 \$29
A10 Avenger \$43	Megalofortress \$37	Test Drive 2: Collection \$34
A10 Tank Killer 1.5 \$34	Megalofortress Mission 1 \$27	TD2 Data Disks 1-4 Ea \$15
	Megalofortress Mission 2 \$27	Test Drive 3 \$32
		TD3 Road & Car Disk \$19
		Their Finest Hour \$37
		TFH & BH1942 \$44
		Thunderhawk \$32
		Thunderstrike \$39
		Top Gun Danger Zone \$34
		Tracon \$34
		Tracra 2 \$29
		Ultrabots \$37
		Vette \$33
		Virtual Reality Studio \$49
		Wing Commander 1 \$39
		WC1 Mission 1 or 2 \$19
		Wing Com 1 Dix CD \$77
		Wing Commander 2 \$45
		Wing Com 2 French \$77
		WC2 Operations 1&2 \$27
		WC2 Speech Pack \$15
		Wolfpack \$15
		Yeager's Air Combat \$38
		Yeager's AFT 2.0 \$19

HINT BOOKS
688 Attack Sub \$10
Advntrs Willy Beamish \$10
Altered Destiny \$10
Bard's Tale 1 - 3 Ea \$10
Buck Rogers 1 or 2 \$10
Castle of Dr Brain \$10
Champions of Krynn \$10
Civilization \$16
Code Name Iceman \$10
Colonel Bequest 1 or 2 \$10
Conquests of Camelot \$10
Conquests of Longbow \$10
Curse of Azure Bonds \$10
Death Knights of Krynn \$10
Dragons of Flame \$10
Drakkhen \$10
Elvira 1 or 2 \$10
Eye of Beholder 1 \$10
Eye of Beholder 2 \$12
Fountain of Dreams \$10
Free DC \$10
Gateway Savage Frnt \$10
Hard Nova \$10
Harpoon Battlebook \$19
Heart of China \$10
Hero's Quest 1 - 3 Ea \$10
Immortal \$10

**MARTIAN MEMORANDUM**  
is an exhilarating, fast paced interactive mystery. You are Tex Murphy, a hard boiled gumshoe, who faces murder, deception, and prophecy while searching for the martian memorandum. Features fully animated talking characters and on demand help. \$37

MARTIAN MEMORANDUM
Hard Nova \$17
Hero's Quest 1 \$21
Hero's Quest 2 or 3 \$34
Hyperspeed \$34
Immortal \$27
Keep the Thief \$16
Keys to Maramon \$19
King's Bounty \$19
Knights of Legend \$30
Light Speed \$29
Lord of the Rings 1 \$34
Lord of the Rings 2 \$37
Lordmaster \$39
Magic Candle 1 \$15
Magic Candle 2 \$37
Matrix Cubed \$32
Mechwarrior \$34
Megatraveller 1 \$16
Megatraveller 2 \$19
Megatraveller 3 \$39
Midwinter 1 \$12
Midwinter 2 \$28
Might & Magic 1 \$12
Might & Magic 2 \$12
Might & Magic 1, 2&HB \$33
Might & Magic 3 \$37
Might & Magic 4 \$42
Mines of Titan \$12
Murder \$29
Paladin \$28
Paladin Scrolls Disk \$16
Pirates \$9
Planet's Edge \$37
Prophecy 1 \$12
Qwestron 2 \$12
Rings of Medusa \$24
Scavengers \$34
Sea Rogue \$39
Sentinel Worlds \$15
Shadowgate \$31
Sleeping Gods Lie \$29

**WORLD WAR II BATTLE SET** for the Perfect General includes the following scenarios: Pegasus, Bridge, Sicily, Guadalcanal, Kasserine Pass, Gafsa, Anzio, Utah Beach, Omaha Beach, Okinawa, Saipan, Gazala-Bir Hacheim, Iwo Jima, Arnhem, Oahu, and Kharkov. \$23

**THUNDER BOARD** is a sound board that is 100% compatible with Soundblaster and Adlib. It reproduces digitized sounds using an 8 bit DAC. Features include dynamic filtering, 11 Voice FM music synthesizer, sampling rate up to 22 KHz, microphone input, joystick port, and a 2 watt power amplifier. \$84

IBM ROLE PLAYING
2400 AD \$28
Autoduel \$26
Bad Blood \$31
Bard's Tale 1 \$15
Bard's Tale 2 \$19
Bard's Tale 3 \$31
Bard's Tale Cnstrctn St \$34
Bladech 1 or 2 \$31
Blade Warrior \$10
Bloodwych \$27

**GO MASTER** is the ultimate computer GO program. With the simplicity of checkers and the complexity of chess, GO is a serious strategy game. Includes: GO MASTER a basic GO player and tutor, Joseki Genius adds complex corner openings, Tactical Wizard and the Scribbler. \$109

**THRUSTMASTER** flight control system is the only joystick designed to function like those found on modern fighting aircraft. This 5 button joystick runs from a standard game card interface and is fully compatible with older games. While newer titles such as Falcon 3 will take full advantage of its capabilities. \$69

Indy Jones Lst Crsade \$10	IBM ROLE PLAYING	Paladin Scrolls Disk \$16
Indy Jones Fate Atlantis \$10	2400 AD \$28	Pirates \$9
King's Quest 1 - 5 Ea \$10	Autoduel \$26	Continuum \$29
Leisr Suit Larry 1 - 5 Ea \$10	Bad Blood \$31	Cool Croc Twins \$24
Loom \$10	Bard's Tale 1 \$15	Crackdown \$17
Lord of the Rings 1 or 2 \$10	Bard's Tale 2 \$19	Dark Century \$27
Magic Candle 1 or 2 \$10	Bard's Tale 3 \$31	Day of the Viper \$19
Manhunter NY or SF \$10	Bard's Tale Cnstrctn St \$34	D Generation \$32
Maniac Mansion \$10	Bladech 1 or 2 \$31	Dig Dog \$6
Martian Dreams \$13	Blade Warrior \$10	Double Dragon 2 \$15
Martian Memorandum \$10	Bloodwych \$27	Dr Doom's Revenge \$12

Budokan \$17	Night Breed \$15	F15 SE2 Scenario Disk \$17
Colorado \$25	Night Hunter \$25	F19 Stealth Fighter \$24
Contra \$29	Night Shift \$17	F22 ATF \$39
Nova 9 \$24	Obitux \$21	F29 Retaliator \$32
Obitux \$21	Obliterator \$6	Falcon AT \$37
Oil's Well \$19	Pac Man \$9	Falcon 3.0 \$42
Pac Man \$9	Pick N Pile \$27	Flight of the Intruder \$32
Pick N Pile \$27	Pinball Construction \$9	Flight Simulator 4.0 \$39
Pinball Construction \$9	Pipe Dream \$19	Aircraft Scenery Design \$35
Pipe Dream \$19		New Facilities Locator \$27
		Fly Grand Canyon 3D \$45

Sailing Simulator \$39	2 Day Air \$12: Airmail Europe \$12
East Coast Voyages \$34	\$12 first item plus \$6 per additional item.
West Coast Voyages \$34	
Scenery Collection A/B \$37	
Search for the Titanic \$27	
Secret Weapons Lflwff \$44	
S Weapons Exp1 P38 \$21	
S Weapons Exp2 P80 \$21	
S Weapons Exp3 He162 \$21	
S Weapons Exp4 D335 \$21	
Shuttle \$37	

# Draxon's Back!

## Nova 9 from Dynamix

by Todd Threadgill

**B**ad guys have a knack for sticking around. From Professor Moriarty to Darth Vader, men with evil in their hearts have proved difficult to defeat throughout the entire history of literature, film and television. And so it is with computer games, as the wicked Gir Draxon himself returns to fight another day in **Dynamix's** latest release, *Nova 9*. Defeated by brave gamers in *Stellar 7*, **Dynamix's** landmark arcade-action hit recently spiffed up and released for MS-DOS and the Amiga with improved graphics and sound, Gir Draxon now leads another relentless assault force of Arcturan baddies. This time he's not kidding around!

Filled with non-stop action against intelligent computer-controlled enemies, *Nova 9* is a tough game to beat. While *Stellar 7* offered armored arcade combat on seven different worlds of increasing difficulty, the action in *Nova 9* stretches across the surfaces of nine planets and features some of the most challenging action this reviewer has ever seen in an arcade-action game.

For those unfamiliar with the first game, *Stellar 7* is a first-person perspective science fiction battle-tank game. *Nova 9* carries on the ideas from the older game and improves on them. The player is still the pilot of a heavily armed hovercraft-tank vehicle (now in its second generation and named the Raven II). There

TITLE:	Nova 9
SYSTEM:	Amiga, IBM
REVIEWED:	IBM
PROTECTION:	None
PRICE:	\$34.95
DESIGNER:	Paul Bowman
PUBLISHER:	Dynamix Eugene, OR



are many, many enemy types in *Nova 9* (very few of which are documented in the manual, leaving the majority to be discovered by the unsuspecting player!), and all of them are creative in both design and presentation. They are also extremely dangerous to the Raven II. It is quite easy to find oneself being mercilessly shot at by peripheral enemy forces while staring in wonder, jaws agape, at a newly-discovered enemy.

*Nova 9* starts up with a cinematic introduction to the storyline. While players familiar with the *Wing Commander* games (especially *Wing Commander II*) will find *Nova 9's* cinematic scenes somewhat less than impressive, they serve their purpose well without being overly long or intrusive. In the opening scenes, the player finds out that Gir Draxon's ship has crashed on an unnamed planet (which, fortunately for our villain, just happens to have a breathable atmosphere). Upon emerging from the wreckage of his ship, he annihilates one of the local critters and gazes malevolently at a distant city. Later, a garbled distress call comes in. The Arcturans are attacking the *Nova 9* system! Gir Draxon is back in business and things don't look good for the forces of peace and freedom as the opening credits begin to roll.

Fortunately, there is someone within reach of the *Nova 9* system, someone who stands as the sole warrior of good against the marauding hordes of Arcturans — that's right, the player's going in there alone. Well, not completely alone. There will be the assistance of "Sparky," a repair droid who can fix even the most serious damage quickly and easily; and S.A.R.A.H., a super-computer with a woman's face. (The player is cast in the role of Captain John Alex and S.A.R.A.H. was created in the image of Alex's dead wife, Sarah.) Once again designers have made the unnecessary assumption that the player is male. While this may be true for the majority of computer game players, it is certainly not always the case. This comes as a surprise from **Dynamix** — being a subsidiary of **Sierra**, one would hope that the efforts made by the parent company toward representing both sexes equally would be made manifest in the products of the subsidiary.

S.A.R.A.H. travels with the player into the fray and offers advice from time to time, but for the most part the player is sent to battle with (aside from the Raven II) little more than moral support. What else is new?

*Nova 9* is all about action and the game's designers have proven themselves well attuned to what makes a good game in this vein. The pacing of the action, with periods of frenzied activity interspersed with slow moments, during which the player can take a breather, creates an irresistible momentum that keeps the player glued to the computer. The game is structured in levels, with the player warping to a new planet at the beginning of each level. Once on the new planet, the player will battle swarms of enemies until the Boss enemy shows up for that level.

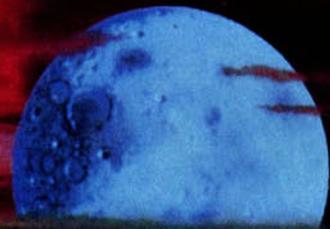


# DUNE™

Translated to the computer screen for the first time, you can now experience

the exotic world of the bestselling science fiction

fantasy epic of all time — DUNE™!



DUNE is a trademark of Dino De Laurentiis Corporation and licensed by MCA/Universal Merchandising, Inc.

© 1984 Dino De Laurentiis Corporation. All rights reserved.

© 1992 Virgin Games, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle Reader Service 177

These Bosses are awesome, fascinating and challenging. They are not easy to beat. As an example, consider the Boss of the first level (the planet Kryon): a huge, tank-like creation with a completely impervious bulldozer-shaped shield across its front. This thing attacks by ramming into the Raven II repeatedly and it moves fast, so getting behind it isn't easy. With each new level comes new enemies and a new Boss (such as a mine-laying tank, whose mines slither in lizardlike fashion directly toward the Raven II, and a gargantuan brown salamander that fires bursts of deadly shells in an arc). There is certainly plenty to do at all times.

In addition, the enemies one encounters are intelligent enough to keep the player hopping. There have been many games since the dawn of computer gaming in which the computer-controlled enemies possess the collective intelligence of a brick — they could only defeat the player through sheer numbers. Thankfully, *Nova 9* rises above this level. Each of the enemies has its own distinctive way of aiding in the player's destruction. Generic tanks and sand skimmers (looking like roller skates on skis) crisscross the landscape, their gunsights locked on the Raven II, while swooping creatures resembling pterodactyls and hopping birds (in this reviewer's opinion, the most annoying of all the enemies in the game) lob shots at the player. All of these creatures are well-animated. One note: players with slower machines (like this reviewer's 10-MHz 286 machine) who reveled in *Stellar 7*'s blazing animation speed may be somewhat disappointed with the frame rate in *Nova 9*. Since there is so much more going on in the new game, it slows down the animation considerably. One solution, of course, is to turn down the level of graphic detail, but

doing so will remove the flashy graphics that are a major part of the game.

With all this going for it, one could ask, surely there's something about *Nova 9* that could use improvement? Of course there is. The major problem with *Nova 9* is its lack of a save-game function. While some may decry the option of saving one's game in an arcade-action game, this reviewer found the game to be sufficiently difficult to warrant the inclusion of such a feature. It is particularly frustrating to emerge relatively unscathed from the first few levels of the game, lose it all on the next level, and have to start all over from the beginning. The designers have taken a small step in the right direction by allowing the player two chances to continue from the place at which he left off, but a save-game feature would eliminate a lot of frustrating repetition.

Another problem (minor, to be sure, but an annoyance nonetheless) is an inconsistency in the directional controls between *Stellar 7* and *Nova 9*. In the earlier game, holding down the "2" and "3" keys (on the numeric keypad) caused the Raven to back up while turning to the right. Similarly, holding down the "2" and "1" keys backed up while turning left. In *Nova 9*, these keys cause exactly the opposite result. As a grizzled veteran of *Stellar 7*, this reviewer was thrown off by this change and forced to re-learn the commands. This could have easily been avoided.

Despite these problems, *Nova 9* is an excellent offering for arcade fans everywhere, particularly those with machines fast enough to support the game's breathtaking graphics. A thoroughly professional effort, *Nova 9* follows in the illustrious footsteps of its predecessor while blazing a new trail on its own. **CGW**

## TWIN ENGINE GAMING PRESENTS:

### Out Time Days

a game of Time Travel in an alternate dimension

**THE EXPERIENCE:** OTD is a game of life on a strange world. Although populated by a variety of semi-humanoid races, it is nothing like the Earth that your character left behind. Gone is the industrial might of large nations. The multi-talented worker is a thing of the past. Even your famed Time Jumping skills have been checked to a certain degree. However, you do happen to be one of the few Time Jumpers on this world, and that in itself is a major strength.

You'll choose one of several sects to work with, or attempt to create your own from scratch, which will help set your general method of operation. As each new time opens, there are new discoveries to make, new lands to chart, and new people to meet. The world awaits change, and you are the catalyst.

**OUT TIME DAYS** is a highly interactive role-playing Play-By-Mail game with turns processed weekly. It has received excellent reviews, notably from *Flagship* and *Paper Mayhem*. Turn cost is \$5.00. The game is open ended and 99% computer moderated. The rulebook may be obtained for \$5.00 (refundable with startup). A special startup is available that gives you the rulebook, the startup turn, and five turns for only \$15.00.



Dependable, weekly, error-free turns since 1984



### Space Combat

a game of pure tactical combat...  
in a rather unique environment

You'll be fighting in an edgeless contest zone aboard living creatures. **Space Combat** is almost all combat, with some room for diplomacy. Offensive actions include the creature's Psychic Screams to mentally disrupt others, launching Inverse Mines that will implode near your enemy, freeing Spores to destroy internals, using Nerve Pulses to paralyze pesky scouts, and Virally Infecting your opponent in the hopes of taking over their alien. Each turn comes with a special full-page graphic printout of your ending position to aid you in planning.




**Space Combat** was designed to be easy to learn, but difficult to master. Every game starts with ten players, and as each is eliminated, the chances of the game ending will increase. Turnsheets are custom made on a laser printer to aid you in filling out your next turn. The games run about 12-18 turns. Cost is \$3.50 per turn. A rulebook (required before you can join) is \$1.00 (free if you mention this ad!).

Twin Engine Gaming; Dept 631; 3254 Maple Leaf Ct.; San Jose, CA 95121

**TOP SECRET**

# KGB

To ALL NEW KGB AGENTS  
From CENTRAL CONTROL  
Special Instructions:  
DESTROY INFORMATION ONCE  
RECEIVED AND REPORT TO YOUR  
COMPUTER TERMINAL FOR FURTHER  
INFORMATION ON YOUR MISSION

It's your first day at Department P, Moscow KGB and you can't help but think that whoever arranged for your transfer here either has a strange sense of humor or hates your guts.

Despite all the upheaval in the Soviet government in recent years, the KGB, or Committee for State Security, is still the most feared and pervasive intelligence-gathering network in the world. Only now the KGB itself is under secret surveillance - by you!

Questions lead to more questions but one thing is clear - the KGB reeks of corruption and you're about as safe as a long-tailed cat in a room full of rocking chairs. Be advised, comrade - you must act quickly and shrewdly to uncover the conspirators before they uncover you.

### FEATURES:

- \* Movie-like storyline filled with surprising twists and intrigue
- \* Intuitive Icon-based Interface - that means no more wading through menu after menu
- \* VCR-style "REWIND" option for keeping track of important clues and information

KGB is a trademark of Virgin Games, Inc.  
© 1992 Virgin Games, Inc. All rights reserved.  
Virgin is a registered trademark of Virgin Enterprises, Ltd.

Circle Reader Service #78



Депутатов



## Scorpion's View

### Scorpi's "Eye"-temized Deductions: Strategic Simulations' Eye of the Beholder II

as told by Scorpi

Scorpi is an experienced and respected adventure game expert. CGW is pleased to be able to provide this forum for her distinctive and often controversial perspective.

**E**ye of the Beholder II: Legend of Darkmoon is the stand-alone follow-up to the previous Eye of the Beholder from SSI. This time around, instead of wandering through sewers, your party gets to explore the passages and byways of an evil temple.

If you saved your characters from the previous game, you can transfer them to Darkmoon. Unlike the usual procedure in SSI transfers, the characters will keep almost all their equipment, including the really good items, such as the sword +5, the halberd +5, magical armor, wands, potions, etc. About the only things that don't make the transition are the stone portal keys.

This gives the transferred characters a big advantage, and considering the toughness of the opponents in Darkmoon, bringing over your party from EOB I is highly recommended. The game will be a little easier if you have your original characters and equipment. You will have to make a choice, though, on which ones to transfer, as you can start with only a party of four.

**Important!** The original version of EOB II contains a bug in regard to triple-classed half-elves. Should you bring over such a character, the game is likely to crash on you at certain points. If you find this happening in your game, you can do one of two things: (1) start over, transferring some other character instead of the triple half-elf, or (2) send your EOB II disks to SSI for a replacement.

If you didn't play EOB I, or no longer have a save game from it, there are two other options available. The first is to create a completely new party of four characters. You have the same classes and races to choose from as before, the ability to modify the stats (highly recommended), and the characters will start off at around level 6, with armor, weapons, spells, etc.

The second option is to go with a pre-created "quick start" party. This is a well-balanced team, also of about level 6, with weapons, armor, spells, and so on (since these are pre-created, however, you can't modify their stats). For those who want to get into the game right away, this is a good choice. Remember, however, that you can't change any of the party members; it's all or none. If you don't like the mix of characters, you'll have to create your own group.

Whichever team you decide on, it will start in the same place, namely a small woods outside Darkmoon Temple. Those who were looking forward to spending some time out in the fresh air will, alas, be disappointed. The forest is a very small area, and there isn't much to do in it, except kill a lot of wolves. All of the action in the game takes place in and under the temple.

So, it's best to find your way there as soon as possible. You will be met at the door by a pair of clerics. While they look okay and sound congenial, they are, in fact, evil (all the clerics in here are evil). You will have to kill both of them to penetrate into the temple's inner recesses. Doing that, by the way, permanently shuts the door to the forest, and you won't be able to leave again.

Once past the inner door, you can go either upstairs or downstairs. The upstairs has two locked doors which can't be opened at the start, so you'll have to go below. This is where the game proper begins.

Like EOB I, Darkmoon is a linear game, which has to be done in a certain order. First is the underground, followed by the three towers. Completing each area provides the means to reach the next one.

When you're done with the underground portion, you will have four horns that (when used in the right location) open up the way to the first tower. This tower is actually a testing ground for Darkmoon clerics (pretty rugged tests, too). Successfully completing it gives your party the mark of Darkmoon.

This mark, in turn, allows you to pass a

magic door that leads to the second tower. Among other things, you will find the crimson key somewhere along the way, and this key opens the door to the red tower, which is the end game.

That sounds quick, but don't be deceived. It's a long haul from the temple's front door to the big confrontation with Dran Draggore. EOB II is a larger game than EOB I and there are many more puzzles to solve than the first game had. Don't expect to just whiz through this one in a couple of days.

As before, you will come across some NPCs (living and dead) whom you can take into the party. Since there is only room for two extra people, you will have to make some decisions on which ones to accept. I went with Shorn the Dwarven cleric and Calandra the human fighter, since extra healing is always welcome (and necessary in one area), and I already had three magic users in my group (actually, dual-classed Elves), and so didn't need any more. Your needs may be different, however, so don't just go by that.

Do keep in mind that any NPC you dismiss is gone for good and you can't get that person back again. Further, if you turn down someone who asks to join you, he or she also goes away forever. So, make your decisions wisely.

In general, you can get through most of the combats with the usual mix of fighting, spells and sashaying around to avoid damage. However, there are three spots in particular that will be of more than average difficulty.

The first is underground, where you must take on a lot of skeleton warriors. (These are exactly the same as the skeleton lords of the first game; only the name has been changed, for obscure reasons.) These things are tough, as anyone who has fought them before will remember, and they come in groups of four.

Even worse, there are some clerics with them and these priests cast spells. Compounding the problem is the fact that you're down there in narrow passages, with little room to maneuver. It all adds



In Medieval Germany, reality is more horrifying than fantasy.



Step back to 15th Century Germany—a feudal society in which the Emperor is powerless. Private wars among nobles are rampant. And men call on alchemy and saintly intercession to shield themselves from plague, witchcraft, and the swords of their enemies.

*Darklands*™ sets computer role-playing back 500 years, as it plunges you into this authentic and sinister setting.

To survive, and become the stuff of legend, you'll have to lead your heroic band against blood-thirsty robber knights, witches, dragons, and thieves.

Each quest combines the otherworldly excitement and intense realism you can only get from MicroProse—the leader in simulation software.

So look for *Darklands* where you buy computer games. Because this March, the Middle Ages return.

**MICRO PROSE**™  
ENTERTAINMENT • SOFTWARE

Circle Reader Service #57

For IBM-PC/Tandy compatibles. For the latest information on the release dates and availabilities, call MicroProse Customer Service at (410) 771-1151. © 1991 MicroProse, Inc.  
180 Lakefront Drive,  
Hunt Valley, MD 21030.

# Darklands™

Heroic Adventures in Medieval Germany

up to some *very* tough fighting fairly early in the game.

Your best bet here is to hit, back up, hit, back up and keep moving until you get to an open area where you can move around a bit. Spells don't usually work very well on these things, although on occasion ice storms will do some damage. Lightning bolts are good to use when clerics are present, as they have no magic resistance and will take damage. Duck into a room whenever you can to renew spells and heal injuries. Eventually, you will be able to wipe them all out (and you do have to kill them all), but expect to have a hard time of it.

Another problem area is the frost giant level. The giants (even though on hands and knees) can hit multiple party members with one blow, including those in the back ranks. This makes them extremely deadly, especially as you are fighting them in narrow passages that offer no maneuvering room. Your best tactics here are to use protective spells, back up, send lightning bolts at them (these seemed more effective than anything else) and hope you will have time to rest up and heal the injured before any more of them show up.

The last tough spot is the fight with Dran Draggore. Dran is fast and deadly, for more reasons than one. The only way to handle him is to back up to a large room and use maneuverability. Let your two front fighters take swipes at him while you keep moving (haste spells help a little here; cast one before you start fighting Dran). Don't bother with throwing spells at him. There isn't enough time for that. Constant movement is the only thing that can keep you alive in this confrontation.

These situations point up the problems with the interface, which has not changed substantially from the previous game. As someone correctly remarked, "It's only real-time for the monsters." There is still the hesitation when a spell goes off, during which time no one in the party can do anything, while the critters are merrily hacking away at your characters.

Also, as before, precious time is lost while you flip through a spell book to get to a spell. Everyone in the party waits while you click around to bring up a magic missile or fireball or cure light wounds. The same holds true if a character is switching weapons, or exchanging a weapon for a spell book or holy symbol.

For a product that bills itself as "real-time," this is ridiculous. Real-time means all characters should have a chance to act without waiting. With as many as six



individuals to manipulate in combat, that is not possible with the current system. In fact, with multiple characters, it isn't possible at all.

In my article on *EOB I*, I suggested the addition of an optional auto-combat mode. Since the two characters up front are almost always fighters, it makes sense that, most of the time, you'll want them to hack away at the opposition. Further, there are usually others in the back ranks who have missile weapons such as bows. In many cases, you want them to be firing their arrows each round.

With an auto-combat mode, the fighting types would continue to slash away, allowing you to set up spells without loss of time or effectiveness. It would also make things easier in terms of moving and fighting at the same time.

Currently, you need two hands to fight effectively in combat, because the movement arrows are on the opposite side of the screen from the character icons. That is poor placement, since you must then have one hand on the keyboard to move the party and one hand on the mouse to click on weapons and spell books. Trying to move and fight using just the mouse is virtually impossible.

Moreover, people who have poor coordination in their off-hand or whose reflexes are slow are at a distinct disadvantage, since this type of combat borders on the arcade in quality. I have gone on at length about this point because — let's face it — much of your time in any CRPG is spent fighting monsters. So important an activity requires a well-designed interface and that is where the *EOB* series is at its weakest. It is the only major weak spot, but it's a big spot. The games would be more enjoyable and less frustrating, if the combat engine were overhauled to make it less of an exercise in dual-hand coordination.

On the bright side, there *have* been some improvements made since the last game. Not only does *Darkmoon* have a

fancy beginning, but it also has a fancy ending. You needn't worry about another infamous "drop to DOS" here. This time around, there is a big finale to sit back and watch. Further, when all the razzle-dazzle is over, the game automatically makes a final save for you (called *FINAL.SAV*, in fact), so your characters are tucked away with all the experience they've earned, ready to go on to the next one in the series.

As mentioned earlier, *Darkmoon* has more puzzles, although fortunately none of them are like the "Beholder bonuses." Most can be solved by a combination of inspection and trial and error. You can experiment to your heart's content, because now there are five (or six, if you use the Quick Start Party slot) save positions in the game.

The majority of problems relate to fiddling with pressure plates, levers, and buttons, but there are a couple of instances where you have to deal with pits that open and close. These are extremely annoying, since your timing here must be exact, and you have to move fast (but not too fast). Outside of certain combats, these gave me more trouble than anything else. While the game is linear in progression, the design is fairly open, and you can always return to an earlier area in any of the towers or underground. So, if you happened to miss picking up an important item somewhere, you can go back to a previous location to search for it. The way everything is laid out, it's almost impossible to find yourself painted into a corner with no exit.

The one possible exception is the green crystal hammer (which looks like an axe when it's lying on the ground, for some reason). There is a note in the game box with the warning that you *must* have this hammer before taking the mark of *Darkmoon*. I have heard from some players that you can, in fact, make your way back to the beholder level (yes, there are several in the game) to obtain the hammer, but did not try that myself. To be on the safe side, and make life easier, get the hammer *before* you leave.

Overall, *Eye of the Beholder II: Legend of Darkmoon* is a more substantial game than its predecessor. There is more to do, a bigger variety of critters to fight and a larger area to explore. Graphics are a bit finer than in *EOB I*. Sound effects are about the same. Some of the problems with the earlier game (poor ending, lack of save positions) have been fixed, although the combat interface remains a sore point. If you enjoyed the first game, you will definitely like this one. **CGW**

Copyright 1992 by Scorpia, all rights reserved.

# GAMER'S EDGE BRANDED MOST ENTERTAINING ADDICTION YET!

## Not only a danger to youth, warn officials

Government task force leaders blame the subscription software concept for causing the problem. "When a subscriber finishes a game, a new game shows up in his mailbox to replace it - and the new one is usually even better."

Officials can tell when a PC

how they hook you. Gamer's Edge is really clever. It provides its users with high quality, entertaining games month-after-month for under \$10 an issue. You can't resist

game addicts get a month! But who's the addict?

**H**ave you ever felt the thrill of a joystick? Do chills run up your spine when you are challenged and succeed? Do graphics, sounds, and top-quality animation add pleasure to your day?

### SUBSCRIBE TO GAMES.

Then you need *Gamer's Edge*,™ the PC gamer's monthly software subscription from Softdisk Publishing. Just as you've mastered one game, another arrives in the mail, and the joy of gaming continues.

### BUILD AN INCREDIBLE GAME COLLECTION.

The first software subscription devoted to game enthusiasts allows you to build a great game collection and enhance your enjoyment of your computer — and for **LESS THAN \$10 A MONTH!**

### SEND NO MONEY NOW!

Try an issue of *Gamer's Edge* RISK-FREE. Order *Gamer's Edge* and review your first issue. If you are not satisfied for any reason, return your invoice marked "Cancel" and owe nothing. Send no money now, check our "Bill Me" option, and return our coupon by mail or fax. Or call Toll-Free 1-800-831-2694, Ext. 3010 now!

### Here's what you can expect from your *Gamer's Edge* subscription!

- Top quality games from the industry's leading designers and animators.
- A variety of exciting games for the entire family.

- Unique game concepts and challenges.
- Free technical support.
- No extra fees—we even pay postage.
- All original and only available from *Gamer's Edge*.
- Not copy protected; make your own back-ups.
- Fully documented on disk.
- Easy to use menu system.

### WHAT THE EXPERTS SAY:

*"Every month you can count on receiving a great game that only you and other subscribers will ever get to play. They're fun, addictive and well done."* —PC Home Journal

### FREE GAME WITH YOUR PAID SUBSCRIPTION!

Your paid subscription to *Gamer's Edge* will bring a bonus game—Keen Dreams®. Militant vegetables enslave children in this arcade delight!

**CALL NOW!**  
**1-800-831-2694, Ext. 3010**  
**OR RETURN THE COUPON BELOW BY MAIL**  
**OR FAX IT TO US AT 318-221-8870**

Softdisk Publishing • P.O. Box 30008 • Shreveport, LA 71130-0008  
 Circle Reader Service #71



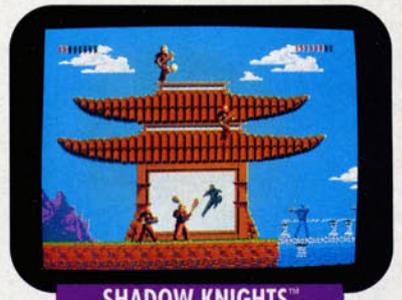
**KEEN DREAMS®**

Free Gift



**PARAGON™**

Available as a back issue



**SHADOW KNIGHTS™**

Available as a back issue

**FREE**

**YES.** Enter my trial subscription to *Gamer's Edge*. If I like my first issue, I'll pay your invoice and receive my FREE Keen Dreams, a \$14.95 value. If I'm not completely satisfied for any reason, I'll mark your invoice "Cancel". My first issue is mine to keep FREE.

System Requirements: IBM® compatible PC with at least 640K and EGA or VGA graphics, joystick/mouse optional.

**3 Months \$29.95**  
(Can./Mex. \$34.95, Other For. \$39.95)

**12 Months \$89.95**  
(Can./Mex. \$109.95, Other For. \$129.95)

Louisiana residents add: 4% State Sales Tax  
 Make checks payable to Softdisk Publishing

Check One:

- Bill Me (U.S. Only)  
 Discover  AmEx  Visa/MC  
 Payment Enclosed (U.S. Funds Only)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip+4 \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Check Disk Size:  3.5" 720K  5.25" 360K  5.25" 1.2 MB

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

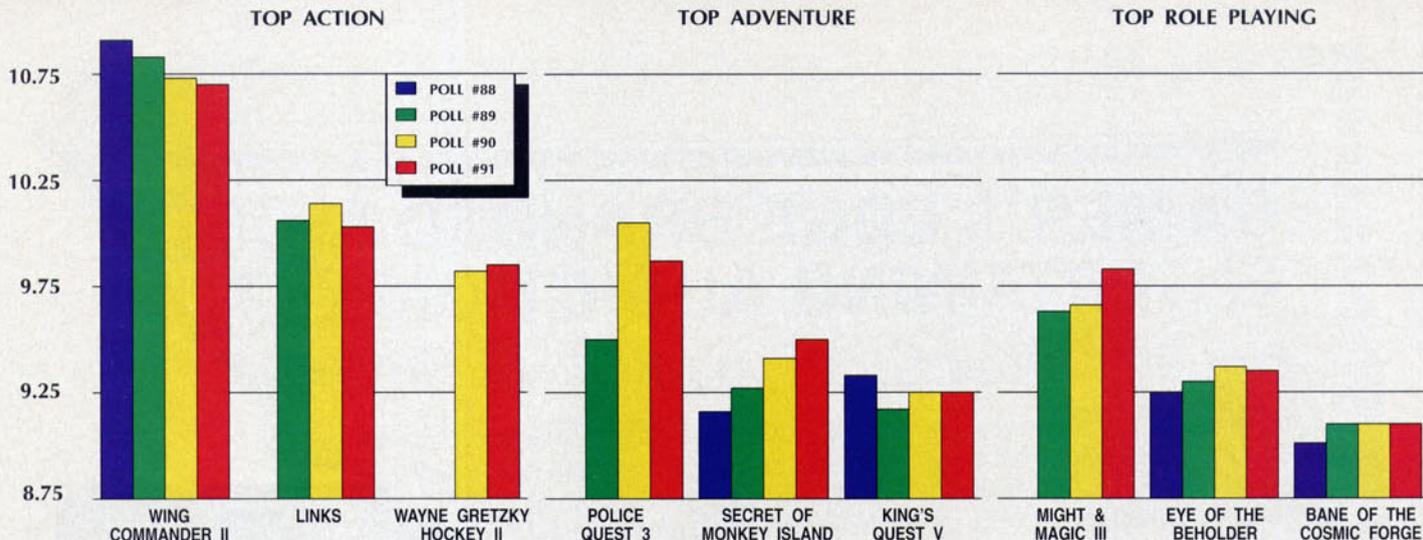
Signature \_\_\_\_\_

**MAIL TO: SOFTDISK PUBLISHING • P.O. Box 30008 • Shreveport, LA 71130-0008 • 1-800-831-2694**

CG042

Gamer's Edge and any names of programs appearing on Gamer's Edge are trademarks of Softdisk, Inc. All other product and service names are trademarks of their respective companies.

Offer good until June 30, 1992. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery of first issue.



**Action/Arcade (AC):**  
Computer games that emphasize hand-eye coordination and reflexes.

**Adventure (AD):**  
Games that allow you to take an alter ego through a storyline or series of events.

**Role-Playing Adventure (RP):**  
Adventure games that are based on character development (usually involving attributes).

## Top Ten Games

Game Title, Rating  
Source, Category

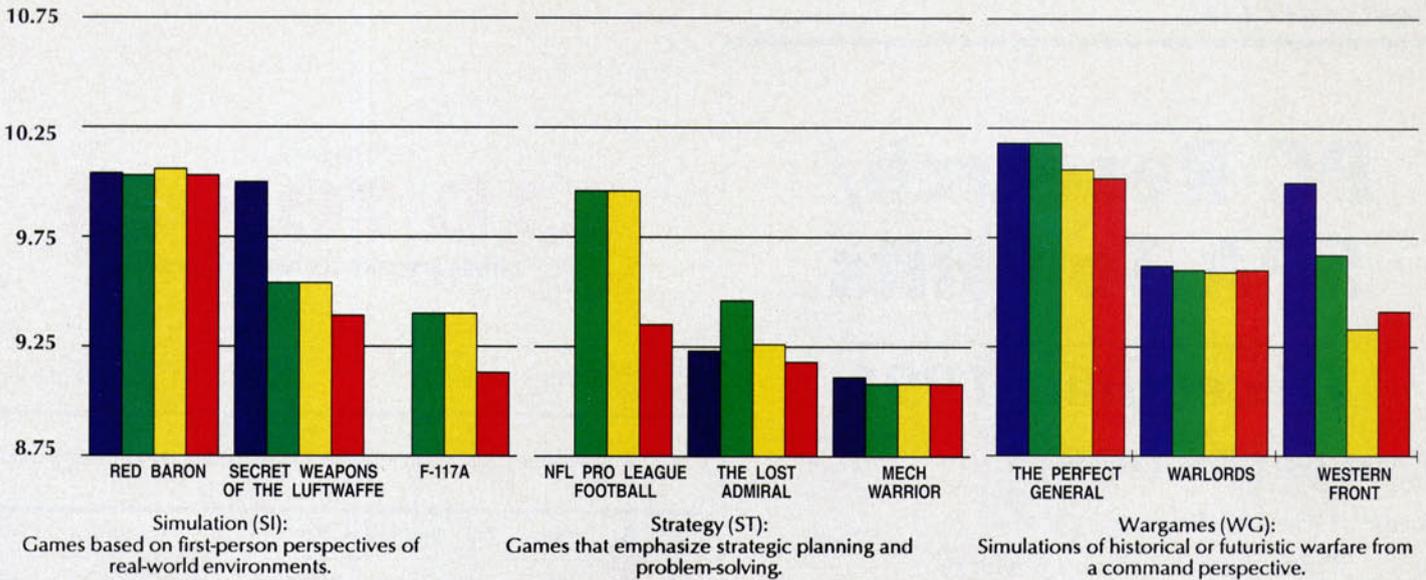
<b>1</b>	<b>Wing Commander II</b>	<b>10.70</b>
	Origin AC	
<b>2</b>	<b>Red Baron</b>	<b>10.03</b>
	Dynamix SI	
<b>3</b>	<b>Links</b>	<b>10.03</b>
	Access AC	
<b>4</b>	<b>The Perfect General</b>	<b>10.02</b>
	QQP WG	
<b>5</b>	<b>Police Quest 3</b>	<b>9.87</b>
	Sierra AD	
<b>6</b>	<b>Wayne Gretzky Hockey II</b>	<b>9.85</b>
	Bethesda Softworks AC,ST	
<b>7</b>	<b>Might &amp; Magic III</b>	<b>9.83</b>
	New World Computing RP	
<b>8</b>	<b>Warlords</b>	<b>9.60</b>
	SSG WG,ST	
<b>9</b>	<b>Secret of Monkey Island</b>	<b>9.50</b>
	Lucasfilm AD	
<b>10</b>	<b>Lemmings</b>	<b>9.48</b>
	Psygnosis AC	

Three high ranking games are being inducted into the CGW Hall of Fame this month: one from Microprose (Sid Meier's **Railroad Tycoon**); and two from Origin Systems (Lord British's **Ultima VI** and Chris Roberts' **Wing Commander**). These three games join an impressive list of the industry's finest. >

**The CGW**

No.	Name	Source	Category	Rating
11	Western Front	SSI	WG	9.41
12	Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe	Lucasfilm	SI	9.39
13	Eye of the Beholder	SSI	RP	9.35
	NFL Pro League Football	Micro Sports	ST	9.35
15	King's Quest V	Sierra	AD	9.25
16	The Lost Admiral	QQP	ST	9.18
17	Wings	Cinemaware	AC	9.14
18	F-117A	Microprose	SI	9.13
19	Second Front	SSI	WG	9.12
20	Quest for Glory II	Sierra	AD,RP	9.11
21	Bane of the Cosmic Forge	Sir-Tech	RP	9.10
	PGA Tour Golf	Electronic Arts	AC	9.10
23	Mech Warrior	Activision	ST,SI	9.08
	Silent Service II	Microprose	SI	9.08
25	No Greater Glory	SSI	WG	9.07
26	Battlehawks 1942	Lucasfilm	AC,SI	9.05
27	Chuck Yeager's Air Combat	Electronic Arts	SI	9.04
	Red Storm Rising	Microprose	SI	9.04
	Gunship 2000	Microprose	SI	9.04
30	Command HQ	Microplay	WG,ST	9.00
	Quest for Glory	Sierra	RP	9.00
32	Ultima V	Origin	RP	8.99
33	Space Quest IV	Sierra	AD	8.98
34	Space Quest III	Sierra	AD	8.97
	Sword of Aragon	SSI	WG,ST	8.97
36	Powermonger	Electronic Arts	ST	8.96
37	Wasteland	Electronic Arts	RP	8.95
38	Pools of Darkness	SSI	RP	8.94
39	Overrun	SSI	WG	8.93
40	Falcon	Spectrum Holobyte	SI	8.90
41	Jack Nicklaus Unlimited Golf	Accolade	ST	8.89
	Martian Dreams	Origin	RP	8.89
	Tony LaRussa's Ultimate Baseball	SSI	AC,ST	8.89
44	NFL Challenge	XOR Corporation	ST	8.87
45	Romance of the 3 Kingdoms	Koei	ST,RP	8.86
46	Indianapolis 500	Electronic Arts	SI	8.85
47	Populous	Electronic Arts	ST	8.84
48	Elvira	Accolade	RP	8.82
49	Might & Magic II	New World	RP	8.81
	Rules of Engagement	Mindcraft	ST	8.81
	The Adventures of Willy Beamish	Dynamix	AD	8.81
52	The Magic Candle	Mindcraft	RP	8.80
	LHX Attack Chopper	Electronic Arts	AC	8.80
	Rise of the Dragon	Dynamix/Sierra	AD	8.80
	Tracon	Wesson International	ST	8.80

Games are often listed in more than one category. In this case, the first listed category is considered primary. In order



# Poll

► The recent strong showing by sports games has prompted a new category. It will start next month, along with a new feature: "The Most Played Game." Last month a new question began in the Poll: "What computer game have you spent the most hours playing in the past 30 days?" Look for the first results next month.

No.	Name	Source	Category	Rating
56	Gateway to the Savage Frontier	SSI	RP	8.79
57	Bard's Tale III	Electronic Arts	RP	8.77
58	Megafortress	Three-Sixty	SI,ST	8.76
59	Bandit Kings	Koei	ST,RP	8.75
	Heart of China	Dynamix	AD	8.75
	Martian Memorandum	Access	AD	8.75
62	Covert Action	Microprose	AC,AD	8.73
63	Battles of Napoleon	SSI	WG	8.72
	Battlechess	Interplay	ST	8.72
65	Breach 2	Omnitrend	ST,RP	8.71
	Starflight II	Electronic Arts	RP	8.71
67	Neuromancer	Interplay	AD	8.70
68	F-15 Strike Eagle II	Microprose	SI	8.69
69	Typhoon of Steel	SSI	WG	8.67
	Curse of the Azure Bonds	SSI	RP	8.67
71	Indiana Jones/Graphic Adv.	Lucasfilm	AD	8.65
	Ballistix	Psygnosis	AC	8.65
73	Action Stations	RAW Entertainment	WG	8.64
	Conan the Cimmerian	Virgin	AC,RP	8.64
75	Armada 2525	Interstel	ST	8.63
76	Wayne Gretzky Hockey	Bethesda	AC,ST	8.62
77	Pool of Radiance	SSI	RP	8.61
78	King's Quest IV	Sierra	AD	8.59
	Wide World of Sports Boxing	Data East	AC	8.59
80	Buck Rogers	SSI	RP	8.57
81	Chessmaster 2100	Software Toolworks	ST	8.56
82	Tony LaRussa's Ultimate Baseball	SSI	ST,AC	8.55
83	Genghis Khan	Koei	ST,RP	8.54
84	Future Wars	Interplay	AD	8.53
85	Panzer Strike	SSI	WG	8.51
	Leisure Suit Larry III	Sierra	AD	8.51
	Sword of the Samurai	Microprose	ST,RP	8.51
88	The Games: Winter Challenge	Accolade	AC,SI	8.50
89	Savage Empire	Origin	RP	8.48
90	Champions of Krynn	SSI	RP	8.45
	Jetfighter II	Velocity	SI	8.45
92	Manhunter 2	Sierra	AD	8.42
93	Nobunaga's Ambition II	Koei	ST,RP	8.40
94	TV Sports Football	Cinemaware	AC,ST	8.39
	Patton Strikes Back	Broderbund	WG	8.39
96	Strike Fleet	Electronic Arts	WG	8.37
97	4-D Boxing	Electronic Arts	AC	8.36
98	Fire Brigade	Panther	WG	8.34
99	BattleTech II: Revenge	Infocom	WG,RP	8.33
100	Rocket Ranger	Cinemaware	AC,AD	8.32

## Hall of Fame

*The Games in CGW's Hall of Fame Have Been Highly Rated by our Readers over Time. They are Worthy of Play by All.*

- Bard's Tale I
- Chessmaster
- Dungeon Master
- Earl Weaver Baseball
- Empire
- F19 Stealth Fighter
- Gettysburg
- Gunship
- Harpoon
- Kampfgruppe
- King's Quest V
- M-1 Tank Platoon
- Mech Brigade
- Might & Magic
- M.U.L.E.
- Pirates
- Railroad Tycoon
- SimCity
- Starflight
- Their Finest Hour
- Ultima III
- Ultima IV
- Ultima VI
- War in Russia
- Wing Commander
- Wizardry

to be recognized as the "Top Game" in a given category, a game must be listed as being primarily of that specific type.

# PC Research/ SPA Top Hits

## December, 1991

### Games (MS-DOS)

#### Rank Title and Source

- 1 *Police Quest 3* (Sierra On-Line)
- 2 *Mike Ditka Ultimate Football* (Accolade)
- 3 *Leisure Suit Larry V* (Sierra On-Line)
- 4 *Robin Hood - Conquest of the Longbow* (Sierra On-Line)
- 5 *Civilization* (Microprose)
- 6 *Chessmaster 3000* (Software Toolworks)
- 7 *F-117A Stealth Fighter* (Microprose)
- 8 *King's Quest V* (Sierra On-Line)
- 9 *Wing Commander II* (Origin)
- 10 *Flight Simulator 4.0* (Microsoft)
- 11 *Links* (Access)
- 12 *Eye of the Beholder II* (Strategic Simulations)
- 13 *Wing Commander II: Special Operations I* (Origin)
- 14 *Adventures of Willy Beamish* (Sierra On-Line)
- 15 *Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe* (Lucasfilm)
- 16 *Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe Expansion Disk* (Lucasfilm)
- 17 *Gunship 2000* (Microprose)
- 18 *Lemmings* (Psygnosis)
- 19 *Castles* (Interplay Productions)
- 20 *Wordtris* (Spectrum HoloByte)

### Home Education (MS-DOS)

#### Rank Title and Source

- 1 *Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?* (Broderbund)
- 2 *Where in the U.S.A. is Carmen Sandiego?* (Broderbund)
- 3 *SimCity* (Maxis)
- 4 *Where in America's Past is Carmen Sandiego?* (Broderbund)
- 5 *Where in Time is Carmen Sandiego* (Broderbund)
- 6 *Math Blaster Plus* (Davidson)
- 7 *Treehouse* (Broderbund)
- 8 *Kid Pix* (Broderbund)
- 9 *Sim Ant* (Maxis)
- 10 *Reader Rabbit II* (Learning Company)

This list is based on units sold by Software Etc., Bababages, Waldensoftware and Electronics Boutique. For more information, please contact PC Research at (703) 435-1025. **caw**

Advertisement

# EAD TOP 25

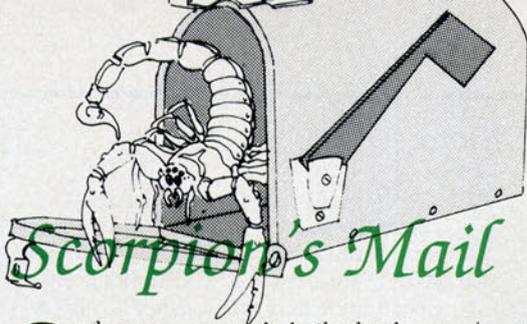
ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE TITLES

This Mo.	Last Mo.	Type	Title	Publisher
<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	EDUCATION	Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing! <sup>™</sup> V. 2.0	The Software Toolworks <sup>®</sup>
★ ★ No. 1 ★ ★				
<b>2</b>	<b>6</b>	FAMILY	The Chessmaster 3000 <sup>™</sup>	The Software Toolworks
<b>3</b>	<b>NEW</b>	RP	AD&D <sup>®</sup> : Eye of the Beholder II: Legend of Darkmoon	SSI <sup>™</sup>
<b>4</b>	<b>3</b>	SPORTS	Earl Weaver Baseball <sup>™</sup> II	Electronic Arts <sup>®</sup>
<b>5</b>	<b>1</b>	SIM	Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe <sup>™</sup>	LucasArts Entertainment <sup>™</sup>
<b>6</b>	<b>5</b>	RP	Might & Magic <sup>®</sup> III	New World Computing <sup>™</sup>
<b>7</b>	<b>13</b>	RP	AD&D <sup>®</sup> : Shadow Sorcerer	SSI
<b>8</b>	<b>NEW</b>	GADV	Monkey Island <sup>™</sup> 2: LeChuck's Revenge	LucasArts Entertainment
<b>9</b>	<b>18</b>	SPORTS	PGA TOUR <sup>®</sup> Golf Limited Edition	Electronic Arts
<b>10</b>	<b>8</b>	SPORTS	PGA TOUR <sup>®</sup> Golf	Electronic Arts
<b>11</b>	<b>11</b>	SPORTS	Tony La Russa's Ultimate Baseball <sup>™</sup>	SSI
<b>12</b>	<b>NEW</b>	SPORTS	Jimmy Connors Pro Tennis Tour	UBI Soft
<b>13</b>	<b>9</b>	SIM	Chuck Yeager's Air Combat <sup>™</sup>	Electronic Arts
<b>14</b>	<b>21</b>	SPORTS	Earl Weaver Baseball <sup>™</sup> II Commemorative Edition	Electronic Arts
<b>15</b>	<b>10</b>	RP	AD&D <sup>®</sup> : Gateway to the Savage Frontier	SSI
<b>16</b>	<b>22</b>	EDUCATION	Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing! <sup>™</sup>	The Software Toolworks
<b>17</b>	<b>NEW</b>	FAMILY	The Software Toolworks World Atlas <sup>™</sup> 3.0	The Software Toolworks
<b>18</b>	<b>15</b>	GRAPHICS	DeluxePaint <sup>®</sup> IV	Electronic Arts
<b>19</b>	<b>17</b>	RP	AD&D <sup>®</sup> : Eye of the Beholder	SSI
<b>20</b>	<b>7</b>	SIM	Megafortress: Flight of the Old Dog <sup>™</sup>	Three-Sixty <sup>™</sup>
<b>21</b>	—	RP	AD&D <sup>®</sup> : Pool of Radiance	SSI
<b>22</b>	<b>4</b>	RP	AD&D <sup>®</sup> : Pools of Darkness	SSI
<b>23</b>	—	GADV	Maniac Mansion <sup>™</sup>	LucasArts Entertainment
<b>24</b>	<b>NEW</b>	FAMILY	Are We There Yet? <sup>™</sup>	Electronic Arts
<b>25</b>	<b>23</b>	FAMILY	Life and Death <sup>™</sup>	The Software Toolworks

RP = Role-playing    SIM = Simulation    GADV = Graphic Adventure

- EAD Top 25 is based on the combined sales of all formats.

- Titles on the EAD Top 25 reflect 90 day unit sales (ending 12/31/91) of EAD which distributes the products of 12 leading independent software publishers.



So here we are again in the back room, which is as cluttered as ever. Spring is just around the corner (eek! already?), so maybe Fred and I will do a little cleaning one of these days — if I ever find the time for it. Not too much, though; there's a sort of distinction in having a room decorated in Post Office Modern and Fred *does* like having a place where he can (ahem) sack out (grin). But enough of that, let's move to the important stuff.

However, before we get to the mail sacks, there are a couple of items to mention. Once again (sigh), I have to remind people who live in the United States to enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope with their help requests. Too many letters have come in since the holidays without that vital enclosure. I don't like to put aside pleas for assistance from fellow adventurers, but ... no SASE, no reply. Please remember to enclose one when you write.

And now, good news for IBM/compatible and Macintosh owners! **Activision**, rising like a phoenix (we hope!) from the bankrupt ashes of **Mediagenic**, has re-issued twenty, count 'em, twenty, classic **Infocom** text adventures, all in one big package! This is the *real stuff!* The original games, with (ahem) all the words! Yay! (Okay Scorp, calm down a little...) Whew! Anyway, this has to be the biggest bargain to come along in years. After having to tell readers for so long that the only way to get old **Infocom**s was to go through long and tedious (and usually frustrating) searches, it's a pleasure to announce that they are now available again (well, at least if you have an IBM or Macintosh).

There are some great ones in this package: the entire *Zork* series, the *Enchanter* trilogy, *Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy*, *Lurking Horror*, *Starcross*, *Planetfall*, *Stationfall* and *Suspended* (still, to my mind, the toughest **Infocom** I ever played), as well as several in the mystery series (*Deadline*, et al).

In addition to the games themselves, you also get detailed maps for most of the adventures and a giant book of hints and answers (this is mainly a collation of all the old *Invisiclues*, but without the need for a special marker to reveal the hints). So, you have absolutely everything you need to play the games, all in one package. Wow!

There is a special installation routine that will put to hard disk as many or as few of the games as you like, and it can

be run any time to install more. This is handy when disk space is tight, or if you've already played some in the past. Even better, because these are mainly text adventures (*Zork Zero* does have some graphics), you don't need a lot of RAM, or fancy graphics adapters, or extended memory or a top-of-the-line computer to play them.

The IBM box even includes both 5.25 and 3.5 disks, so you're covered, whatever floppy drive you have. So, for all of you out there who've been looking for **Infocom**, run, do not walk, to your local software outlet and ask for *The Lost Treasures of Infocom* from **Activision**.

And now, on to the mail!

**Elvira II:** In my article last time, I mentioned that there seemed to be no way of turning off the music. Since then, I have learned of an undocumented command that will do just that: press **Alt-M**. So, you can discard your earmuffs (or plug your sound card back in) and use that when the music gets to be a bit much. Also, another dead end to watch out for: resurrecting the priest should be the *last* thing you do before the showdown with Cerberus. Don't bring him back to life until you have collected *all* the necessary items and returned to the Shaman the objects he requested. Otherwise, you won't be able to finish the game.

**Might & Magic III:** A lot of people are having trouble in the Fortress of Fear. I have to say, that one is a bit annoying. It works like this: there are eight heads and sixteen levers. That's two levers for each head: one makes a head appear and the other makes it disappear (always the same two levers per head). You have to run back and forth and discover which levers work which heads (that's a lot of running around). Then, once you know all that, you have to work the necessary levers to make just the corner heads appear (that's what the "when only the corners moan" clue refers to). What happens after that, I'll leave you to figure out; it should be pretty obvious.

**Monkey Island II (LeChuck's Revenge):** A new game (at least as I write this), but questions are starting to trickle in (well, it is tougher than the last one; watch for a Tale next issue). The spitting contest is giving some people a hard time. Well, you need three things. One, you have to work up a good phlegm. (Have you noticed that whenever spit is shown, it's always *green*?) Two, you need a good wind (keep an eye on the crowd). Three, you have to cheat (a little distraction helps here). When all these are put together, our boy Guybrush should have no trouble walking away with first prize.

**Eye Of The Beholder:** Continuing with the series of hints for the Beholder bonuses: On level 11, look for the room with the levers (this is where you find the Dwarven healing potion). You will have to work these levers twice. Once to make something appear in the niche, and the second time, to trigger the bonus. On your second go-round, you need to place a clerical item in the niche. Then, fool with the levers (it will take a while) until two in the same relative positions are different from the others. On level 7, the bonus is related to the three niches opposite the stone portal. You need to put something in each niche. Consider where these niches are and what you have to use may become apparent.

**Spellcasting 201:** Some people are having trouble with completing the first frat assignment of climbing the statue and affixing the mustache. They figure they know where the spell is that they need, they just can't get it. Well, some things may not be breakable, but there's always hack'n'slash. Just *apply* yourself to the problem, and you may find a gem of an answer.

**Time Quest:** Fun and games in the harem, but not for everyone. Finding out who's fooling around with one of the wives and which wife, can be a headache. Actually, we all know it has to be the Vizier, because there isn't anyone else. Proving it, however, is another matter. He sure does like those figs, eh? And there has to be *some* reason why the wives leave their clothing behind when they go to the baths. Save the game and experiment. (It's always the same wife.)

**Conquests of the Longbow:** Rescuing the widow's sons is a tricky matter. You can't just go barging in (although you'd think a hero like Robin Hood could easily take out a pair of guards) and trying to sneak in to get the boys out while the guards are away won't work. There isn't enough time for that. What you need to do is make sure the guards will be away for awhile. One of them is certainly thirsty. Well, you know what Robin is supposed to be famous for (thief that he is), now go do it.

And that's about it for this look into the mailbag. Remember, if you need help with an adventure game, you can reach me in the following ways:

*On Delphi:* Visit the GameSIG (under the Groups and Clubs menu). *On GENie:* Stop by the Games RoundTable (type: Scorpia to reach the Games RT). *By US Mail:* (Remember that SASE if you live in the US!): Scorpia, P.O. Box 338, Gracie Station, New York, NY 10028.

Until next time, happy adventuring! **cgw**  
Copyright 1992 by Scorpia, all rights reserved.

# Over There

## Role Up!

by Paul Rigby

Role-playing games form a large part of this month's column, ranging from all over the European arena. First on the list is *Abandoned Places*, from the UK outfit known as **Electronic Zoo**. However, the guys who actually produced the game come from Hungary.

Played with a first-person perspective, in classic *Dungeon Master* style, *Abandoned Places* (AP) is divided into three main portions: the countryside, the towns and the dungeons. Actually, judging by the early version, this game will not push any genre boundaries back. It does, however, add a few frills (the above-mentioned outer world portion of the game being one example) such as auto-mapping (although one has to earn it) and a varied set of scenery in the dungeons. The interface is very *Dungeon Master*-esque, sporting the four character portraits which can be clicked upon to gather more information, plus additional windows for directional commands, text output and so on.

The crux of the game is that old chestnut, the UBG (Ultimate Bad Guy). To get to him/it the party will need to wander through a myriad of interconnected quests and puzzles. Finally, the title of this game (which is touted to be very large indeed) appears to be a misnomer — the game world appears to be bursting at the seams with characters and monsters! AP is currently out on Amiga with other formats to follow.

Next on the CRPG listing is *Fate* — *Gates of Dawn*, from the German developer **Reline** and published by **Rainbow Arts**. *Fate* is another CRPG that is supposed to be enormous. What is this? A trend toward comparing games by stating, "We squeeze more square miles of dungeon into our CRPG than you can?"

*Fate* is another first-person perspective role-player for the Amiga (with IBM and Atari ST to follow). However, programmer Olaf Patzenhauer was determined that his game would not be like the rest. He states:

"First of all, the game is controlled by the computer in a systematic fashion. The player obtains important information during gameplay only by engaging the inhabitants and Mages in conversation. In time he encounters numerous puzzles that must be solved. *Fate* does not employ the much-abused question/answer trick — each puzzle must be solved step by step before each new adventure can begin."

The game centers around Winwood, a chap who owns a small record store on Fifth Street. Winwood falls asleep and is whisked away to a parallel world (look, blame the guy who wrote the manual). Then it's... find the UBG! Many of the aspects of *Fate* are standard fare. Races, though, include some interesting beings such as Zaraks (strong/dumb), Bes Zaraks (semi-human), morons(!), Errins (the demonic race), etc. The game world is split into (surprise!) wilderness, towns and dungeons. Travel does include maritime transport, however.

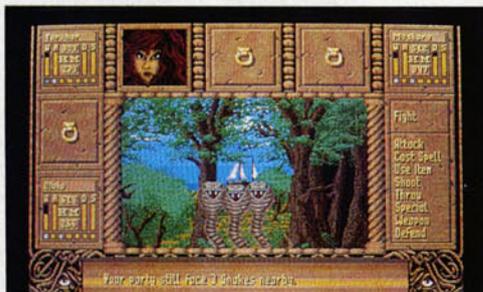
Fortunately, encounters do not have to be hostile. One can INTRODUCE, CHAT and even JOKE with non-player characters. Trading and information seeking can also be performed along with many special questions, such as being able to ask about the character's profession.

Combat includes a few different features such as: GROPE to grab the assailant, MOCK to irritate him and even DUPE to hit him from behind. In addition, the welcome feature of SPLITting the party into sub-groups (previously only seen in *The Magic Candle*) bodes well for playability.

Specifications include: nine dungeons with up to seven levels, four cities, up to four simultaneous parties totalling 28 characters, 32 character classes, 11 races, 200 spells, 80 animated character graphics and one or two surprises. For example, one of **Reline's** other games is a graphic strip poker game called *Hollywood Pro*. Rumors are that one of



Abandoned Places



Fate

Reline's graphic artists "lost" one of the *Hollywood Pro* girls in *Fate's* parallel world. Her, ahem, clothes never made the transition. So she's... cough... wandering around without... er.... Next!

The final CRPG for this issue is from the British software developer **Teque**. Their isometric CRPG *Shadowlands* is distributed by **Domark** in the UK. Using a four-character party, *Shadowlands* aims to be different by focusing on puzzle interaction. That is, as opposed to other CRPGs' strict party movement, *Shadowlands* encourages individual endeavors to solve puzzles and cooperation between party members to solve major puzzles for the benefit of the whole party.

Initially, the *Photoscape* process used by **Teque** introduces the first worry for the player. Light sources are a principle need in the game. *Photoscape* places concentric circles of decreasing light around the party or individuals and only illuminates that part of the dungeon, or whatever, that the light exposes, while the rest of the screen is shrouded in darkness. Controls are icon-driven, the gameplay is puzzle-oriented and the

magic system is scroll-based. The game will appear (on Amiga first) during February.

Based on the European aviation success story, **Thalion** has just released *Airbus A320* for the Amiga (£29.99), with IBM to follow. Designed with the aid of a Lufthansa pilot, the emphasis is on reality. In fact, the principle competition for this product will be **Sublogic's ATP**.

Before take-off, the player is required to fill out a flight plan. One must state the airport of departure and arrival and any stop-off points on the way. Passenger numbers must be stated as must any assigned freight and the quantity of fuel required. The player will also need to state whether flight will be via visual flight rules or solely on instruments.

Some of the Airbus controls included in the simulation are: left/right engine power, hold speed indicator, DME, VOR 1, VOR 2, NDB 1, IAS and actual air speed, relative and absolute bearing, plus all the other usual indicators.

*Airbus* promises to be a significant aviation product, complete with a wealth of

technical and support documentation and, later, possible scenery disks et al.

Incidentally, anyone who would like to contact this writer can do so on CompuServe (75300,1503) or by mail to 20 Malvern Road, Liverpool, England, L6 6BW. (Please include three international reply coupons if you would like a reply.)

Note: The above games, and any of the other games mentioned in "Over There" in past issues, can be obtained from: Computer Adventure World, 318 Kensington, Liverpool, England, L7 0EY. Telephone: 01144-51-263-6306. Premier Mail Order, Trybridge Ltd., 8 Buckwins sq., Burnt Mills, Basildon, Essex, England, SS13 1BJ. Telephone: 01144-268-590-766; Fax: 01144-268-590-076. Software City, Unit 4, BDC, 21 Temple Street, Wolverhampton, WV2 4AN. Telephone: 01144 902 25304; 24-hour credit card hotline: 01144 902 25304.

All of the above telephone numbers assume you can dial direct. If you have any trouble, contact the international operator. **CGW**

# MANTA

COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE

Largest Selection at the Lowest Prices

Toll Free Orders  
1-800-477-7706

Call for complete listing of software & hardware

## Finest CHESSMASTER Ever!



THE  
**CHESSMASTER**  
3000  
**\$36.95**

- Stronger Chess Engine than Chessmaster 2100
- Best combination of chess play & learning
- Learn chess rules & strategies • VGA graphics support

## AMIGA SOFTWARE

Barbarian 2 .....\$29.95	Hard Nova .....\$30.95
Bards Tale 2 .....14.95	Harpoon .....36.95
Battle Isle .....36.95	Harpoon Challenger.....55.95
Battle of Britain.....20.95	Harpoon Set 2,3 or 4.....20.95
Birds of Prey .....36.95	Hound of Shadow ..14.95
Black Crypt .....CALL	Hunter.....37.95
Civilization .....CALL	Indianapolis 500.....36.95
Dark Man.....30.95	King's Quest 5 .....35.95
Das Boot Submarine.....36.95	Lemmings .....29.95
Deluxe Paint 4 .....104.95	Lemmings, Oh No More.....20.95
Deuterios .....37.95	Megalomania .....37.95
Dick Tracy .....30.95	Might & Magic 3 .....CALL
Elf .....29.95	Navy Seals .....26.95
Eye of the Beholder .....36.95	Perfect General.....36.95
Eye of the Beholder 2 .....CALL	Pools of Darkness.....36.95
F-15 Eagle 2 .....34.95	Populous 2 .....CALL
F-16 Combat.....14.95	Powermonger .....36.95
F-18 Interceptor.....14.95	Robin Hood .....34.95
Flight of the Intruder.....35.95	Rules of Engagement.....36.95
Gateway to Savage .....36.95	Secret of Monkey 2 36.95
Gods .....37.95	Shadow Sorcerer .....36.95

## IBM SOFTWARE

4D Boxing .....\$30.95	Perfect General .....\$34.95
Battle Isle .....CALL	PGA Limited tour .....45.95
Battleset 2,3 or 4 .....19.95	Police Quest 3 .....35.95
Castles .....34.95	Pools of Darkness.....36.95
Chestmaster 3000 .....36.95	Powermonger.....CALL
Civilization .....CALL	Robin of the Hood .....35.95
Earl Weaver 2 .....30.95	Rules of Engagement.....36.95
Eye of the Beholder 2 .....CALL	Secret of Luftwaffe.....41.95
F-117A .....46.95	Shadow Sorcerer .....30.95
F-15 Eagle 2 .....34.95	Shuttle.....CALL
Falcon 3.0 .....39.95	Sim City.....30.95
Hard Nova .....19.95	Space Quest 3.....35.95
Immortal .....24.95	Spellcasting 202.....36.95
Jet Fighter 2 .....39.95	Strike Commander.....CALL
Kings Quest 5 .....40.95	Terminator.....CALL
L'Empereur .....36.95	Ultima 6 .....43.95
Leisure Suit Larry 5 .....35.95	Warlords .....29.95
Lemmings .....29.95	Western Front .....CALL
Lemmings, Oh No More.....20.95	Where is Carmen Past .....35.95
Lost Admiral .....35.95	Willy Beamish .....36.95
Megafortress .....36.95	Wing Comm. Miss 1 .....19.95
Might Magic 3 .....36.95	Wing Comm. Miss 2 .....19.95
Monkey Island 2 .....36.95	Wing Commander 2 .....44.95
Patton Strikes Back .....CALL	Xenocide.....27.95
	Yeager Air Combat.....36.95

Strike Fleet .....\$26.95
Street Rod 2 .....29.95
Superfulcrum .....44.95
Team Yankee.....35.95
UMS 2 .....34.95
Utopia .....37.95
Warlords .....29.95
Wings .....24.95

## A500

Ext Drive	\$79.95
Ext 512 K	\$36.95

EUROPEAN MAGS & SOFTWARE AVAILABLE

## Earl Weaver Baseball II

LIKE THEY PLAY IT IN THE MAJORS

- Fully animated pitcher's windup and batter's swing
- Choose lineups and managers from 9 teams from 4 eras
- 256 color MCGA/VGA graphics. Ad Lib & Roland support.give all of baseballs sights and sounds
- Accumulate stats and view boxscores for every game.



**\$30.95**

ELECTRONIC ARTS®

## JSTKS & MICE

Advanced Gravis	\$.35.00
Flight Stick	.....44.00
Logitech Dexxa.....	39.95
Kraft KC3	.....18.00
Microsoft Serial	...79.95
Thunderstick	.....28.00

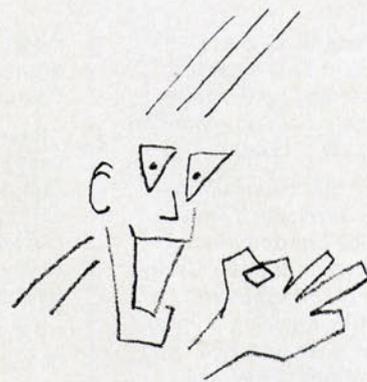
## PRINTERS

Citizen GSX 130	....\$259
Citizen GSX 140+	....299
Color Option.....	45

## HARDWARE

Adlib	.....CALL
CMS Chips.....	22.95
Soundblaster.....	125.00
Soundblaster Pro..	185.00

Terms: Shipping & Handling charges not included. All return items must have RMA# & subject to a restocking fee. Call for details. International and APO orders accepted. For customer service and tech support call (908) 542-8767. Fax: (908) 542-3654.



Great Job Guys! — Eric M. Hansen  
Ft. Benning, GA

## Letters From Paradise

### Freak Previews

At the present time, February '92, I am still waiting for the *Star Trek: The 25th Anniversary* game to be released. I called the mail order people to see if I could change my order. *Wizardry 7* and *Planet's Edge* [are] my choices after *Star Trek*. They were also waiting to be released. All of these games, with the exception of *Planet's Edge*, have been covered by pseudo-reviews by your magazine. I was expecting the Christmas issue and maybe the November issue to be a good source when making my choice for Christmas gift software. I was wrong.

I guess the purpose of this letter is to ask you guys for better judgment when covering games and not to mislead us, the consumers, again and again by showing us software that will not be available in the near future.

By the way, I have been entertaining myself with **Omnitrend's** *Rules of Engagement* since it was released. It received a lukewarm review on its "looks," but never a full-blown article. Here we have a definite classic, *on time*, and your magazine is somewhere counting your **Nintendo** cartridges.

I know you had an article on advertisement, late releases, etc. Maybe you should go find it and read it. By giving undue attention to software which is not yet out, you are doing a serious amount of damage to the industry.

Jose E. Lopez  
San Juan, Puerto Rico

As noted in the first part of our Winter CES Report (see the second part in this issue), the accelerating pace of advances in digitized sound, three-dimensional technology and connectivity caused a veritable tidal wave of "slippage" in the entertainment software industry during 1991. By attempting to cover the "cutting edge" of that industry, CGW's editorial staff found themselves in a perpetual tug of war between sharing the exciting news of what was "on the way" and playing the cynical role of skeptic. In essence, we opted to err slightly on the side of excitement when writing Sneak Previews on works in progress, while holding our full critical broadsides for the Reviews and opinion articles which will come after the game is published. Writing about product delays when software publishers are working overtime in order to release products with the latest in technology would only serve to dampen our readers' spirits, anger publishers, allow other

publications to appear to have a more inside track than we do and discourage our staff and writers (after all, finding out the latest and greatest revitalizes us when we feel over-worked).

Instead, we opted not for "pseudo-reviews," but for Sneak Previews. These are clearly delineated feature articles about works in progress. This means that the design or graphics could change and production could be delayed after we cover the game. This turned out to be the case with *The Magic Candle II*, as the design team completely redrafted the graphics so that they would be VGA instead of EGA. *Ultima VII* presented a different problem, as the design team is integrating so many new technologies that they failed to consider how many things could go wrong when the new modules had to interface with each other. We had no way of knowing how long the delay would be when we presented the "Sneak Previews." On every occasion, we thought that they were a maximum of a month or two away. Nevertheless, we still believe that "Sneak Previews" are worthwhile, even before their time. We simply cannot see how they do any harm to the industry, any more than **HBO's** *Behind The Scenes* or a *Premiere* magazine article about a Christmas movie would be damaging in a Spring issue.

By the way, just to set the record straight, CGW not only reviewed *Rules of Engagement* in issue #89, but presented full-length designer's notes in issue #84. We didn't think early coverage of that game was damaging, either.

### DisADvantageous

I find ad awards irrelevant, as ad quality is usually no indicator of game quality.

Ralf Grisard  
Centerville, OH

Is this "Top Ad Award Ballot" really necessary?

Jeff Swartz  
Longmont, CO

CGW is not only read by computer gamers, it is also read by computer game designers and publishers. The CGW Poll gives computer gamers the chance to speak out on the quality of games and the Top Ad Awards give computer

# Real World Adventure.



## UNCHARTED WATERS™

### PC Version

- 640K
- EGA Color
- Ad-Lib Sound Board Support
- Mouse Support



### NES Version

- 5 Meg Cartridge
- 128K RAM
- Battery Back-Up
- Enhanced Microchip For Better Graphics And Game Play



High seas adventure and intrigue will guide you through this newest role-playing game from Koei. As a young Portuguese captain in 16th century Europe, you must rescue damsels in distress, accumulate massive amounts of wealth, and restore your family honor. As your sailing skill increases, others seek you out for more important and dangerous missions. Explore UNCHARTED WATERS, you'll discover a motley crew of thugs, villains and scallywags in some of the world's most exotic ports. Your greatest adventure will be to rescue the King's beautiful daughter. Succeed, and his Royal Highness will reward you handsomely!

The battlefield becomes your passport to adventure and world domination as you assume the role of Napoleon Bonaparte. With the French revolution over, you must first gain control of France and then use your new power to conquer all of Europe. You must rule with fairness and diplomacy if you are to continue to build the empire you desire. As you become Master of those around you, men fall to their demise by your command and citizens flock to your side as you charge into battle. For, to play L'EMPEREUR, it is not enough to win a battle, you must also win the war!

## L'EMPEREUR™



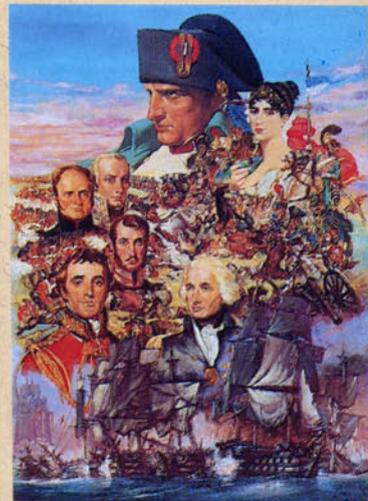
### PC Version

- 640K
- EGA Color
- Ad-Lib Sound Board Support
- Mouse Support



### NES Version

- 3 Meg Cartridge
- 128K RAM
- Battery Back-Up
- Enhanced Microchip For Better Graphics And Game Play



**WE SUPPLY THE PAST, YOU MAKE THE HISTORY**



Romance Of The Three Kingdoms



Romance Of The Three Kingdoms II



Nobunaga's Ambition



Nobunaga's Ambition II



Genghis Khan



Bandit Kings Of Ancient China

LICENSED BY NINTENDO FOR PLAY ON THE  
**Nintendo**  
ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM™



**KOEI CORPORATION** One Bay Plaza, Suite 540 1350 Bayshore Highway, Burlingame, CA 94010 (415)348-0500  
Nintendo, Nintendo Entertainment System and the official seal are the trademarks of Nintendo of America, Inc.  
All games are available for Nintendo Entertainment System™, PC compatible computers, Amiga and Macintosh.

Circle Reader Service #50

gamers the chance to speak out on the quality of the ads which often trigger their purchases.

As an illustration of how effective our readers' votes have been, we noticed a trend which followed our first Top Ad competition. Prior to that competition, we had several full-page advertisements that had absolutely no screen shots of the games they advertised. After an advertisement with lavish use of screen shots won the competition, we noticed a concerted effort to place screen shots in almost all of the subsequent advertisements placed during the next couple of years. Such a consumer voice is certainly neither an exercise in the irrelevant nor a bone thrown to our advertisers at the readers' expense. It is part of our continual effort to cover the full spectrum of the entertainment software industry.

## Used Cart Lot

Why have I not seen any information on used games? Is there not a market for used games? Are there any places for me to sell my used games to?

Terry Hanna  
Santa Barbara, CA

While there may eventually be a used cartridge game market and a used compact disc market (since games on such media cannot be copied easily), there is an inherent problem with advocating any type of market for used disk-based computer games. The problem, of course, is piracy. Even if a potential purchaser of a used game knows that he

or she is purchasing a published, off-the-shelf version of a game, there is no real way to know whether the seller has kept a "pirated" copy on his/her hard disk or stored a "pirated" version of the game at home. So, even the most innocent purchaser cannot get away from the possibility of piracy when purchasing used games and even the most innocent seller cannot get away from the stigma of possible piracy when selling them. For this reason, there are very few outlets for the sale of used games.

There are, however, a few exceptions. Many computer flea markets allow individuals to unload computer games of which they have grown tired via consignment tables. In addition, many local and national game conventions will auction used copies of computer games along with used copies of board games and boxes of lead miniatures.

## Dumping the Carts Before Remorse

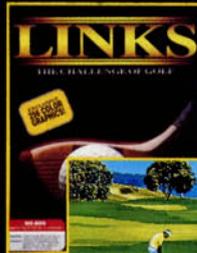
I am tired of seeing a computer gaming magazine devote itself to reviewing cartridge-based games for **Nintendo** and **Sega Genesis**. There are enough mindless, worthless magazines publishing reviews of these games. You should stick to reviewing computer games because the people who buy your magazine buy it for the reviews of computer games. Try to do better before your loyal readers abandon you.

C. Hoage  
Baltimore, MD

Now we know how Surfing magazine felt when they ex-

# LINKS

It's such a great time of year for a round of golf. Fresh air, a light warm breeze, pristine golf course...no crowds, no hassles, and unlimited tee times. Is this a dream? *Absolutely not!* This is LINKS The Challenge of Golf. The only golf simulator with the power to transport you to the finest championship golf courses in the world!



- 256 color VGA graphics
- Full 3-D contoured terrain
- Digitized graphics & sound
- Exact renditions of famous golf courses.
- Supports major sound boards

"Links from Access sets new standards for golf simulation software" - **PC Magazine**

"It's graphics are the best yet...far superior to any other computer golf game." — **Golf World**

(Torrey Pines Golf Course included with LINKS)

**LINKS Retail Price \$59.95**

**If you enjoy golf, we guarantee you'll love LINKS!**  
30-day Money Back Guarantee if you're not satisfied.

To get on the course with LINKS, see your software retailer or give us a call at **1-800-800-4880**. VISA, MC & AMEX accepted.

**ACCESS** 4910 Amelia Earhart  
SLC, UT 84116  
SOFTWARE INCORPORATED 801-359-2900



**Best Sports Program**



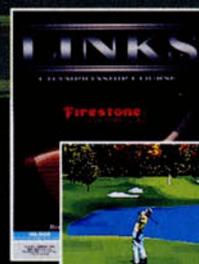
# So realistic,

Available for **MS-DOS** and **Amiga**

## CHAMPIONSHIP COURSES

Sold Separately • Retail Price \$24.95 ea.

The LINKS Design Team has taken special care in producing some of the most outstanding golf courses in the world. Each course has its own unique challenge and personality. LINKS delivers graphics so realistic, you'll think you're there. **Experience the challenge!**



**Firestone Country Club**  
Akron, OH

panded their coverage to include bodyboarding. The parallels between the kinds of letters they get (and those which skiing magazines get with regard to covering snowboarding) and the ones we continue to get on the occasional bonus videogame reviews we publish are incredible. A letter in the January '92 issue of *Surfing* stated, "I know you're using the excuse of sharing the ocean. But if you take that thinking a little further, why not add sections for jet-skiers, little kids, fishermen, fat tourists, rental rafts, and other flotsam that are making most breaks an obstacle course?"

Of course, we use the rationale that videogames are computers and use, in some cases, exactly the same processors as other personal computers that we cover in our magazine. So, in a very real sense, computer gamers do share the same "ocean" with videogamers. However, we think the fact that many of the games we cover on the console front were originally personal computer games or happen to be the kind of games that many of our readers are interested in keeps us from reducing our coverage to the "rental raft" level (though this editor has certainly put in some time as a "fat tourist"). Of course, this doesn't seem to score any points with the anti-console crowd. Like skiers who can afford more expensive equipment than snowboarders and surfers who may be more coordinated than their less experienced bodyboarding cousins, the issue doesn't seem to focus on the coverage itself, but on a "snobbery factor" of which this editor was once a willing practitioner. Computer Gaming World has always been more concerned with the games themselves than with the platforms. We suspect that will always be the case. **CGW**

## Conversions Received

**Battle Chess (Interplay) MPC**

**Break Point Pro Tennis  
(Lance Haffner Games) IBM**

**Jordan vs. Bird (Electronic Arts)  
Game Boy**

**King's Quest V (Sierra) Macintosh**

**MicroLeague Baseball  
(MircoLeague Sports) Amiga**

**Red Baron (Dynamix) Amiga**

**Super Tetris (Spectrum Holobyte)  
MS Windows**

**The Adventures of Willy Beamish  
(Dynamix) Amiga**

**Wordtris (Spectrum Holobyte) Macintosh**

**World Class Track & Field  
(Lance Haffner Games) IBM**

# you'll think you're there.

Circle Reader Service #27



**Bountiful Golf Club  
Bountiful, UT**



**Bay Hill Club & Lodge  
Orlando, FL**



**Pinehurst Country Club  
Pinehurst, NC**



**Dorado Beach Resort  
Puerto Rico**



**Barton Creek Country Club  
Austin, TX**

# The Software Toolworks Puts a Miracle into Music

## The Miracle Piano Teaching System

by Jason R. Rich

On December 19, 1991, when Arsenio opened *The Arsenio Hall Show* late-night talk show by saying, "Let's get busy!" it was with music being performed by Herbie Hancock as he demonstrated *The Miracle Piano Teaching System*. While it is not unusual for musicians to use computers as a tool for creating their music, it takes something out of the ordinary for Arsenio to spend over six minutes on national television talking about a product.

*The Miracle Piano Teaching System* from **The Software Toolworks** is unique in that it uses artificial intelligence and computer games to teach just about anyone how to play the piano and read music. While Herbie Hancock certainly had no need for the tutorial aspects of the system, it is designed so that anyone can use the system and begin playing basic songs (like "Mary Had a Little Lamb") in under an hour.

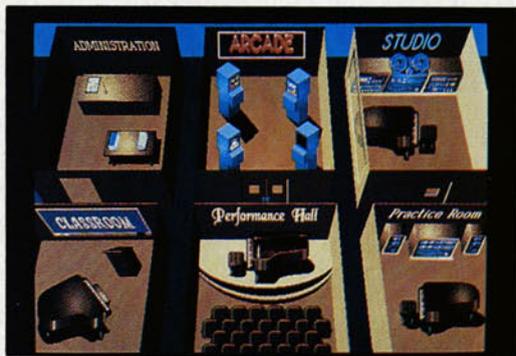
According to John Mandel, a member of the development team responsible for *The Miracle*, "We wanted to create a system that would teach people how to play the piano in a fun and interesting way. We wanted to make sure the student didn't get bored or frustrated." The result was a keyboard and video game cartridge developed originally for use with the **Nintendo Entertainment System** (NES). This system combined basic music theory with video games in order to teach music and keyboard to people of all ages without the fears usually associated with (gasp!) *piano lessons*. Now, an advanced version of *The Miracle* is available for use on IBM-compatible systems.

The IBM version of *The Miracle Piano Teaching System* consists of an electronic keyboard, custom software, a cable for connecting the keyboard to the computer's serial port and two short manuals. The basic system requirements for using *The Miracle* include: an IBM compatible, at least one serial port, PC-DOS or MS-DOS 3.1 (or higher), 512K RAM (with a CGA graphics adapter) or 640K RAM (with an EGA, VGA or Hercules graphics adapter). In addition, a hard disk, mouse and printer are recommended, but not required.

While the system may look intimidating coming out of the box, everything can be set up and running in less than 30 minutes.

Once the electronic keyboard is connected to the computer and the software is installed, the music lessons can begin. *The Miracle Piano Teaching System's* software is divided into six sections (graphically depicted as rooms in a house). In the "Classroom," the computer will interact with the electronic keyboard and the user to teach 1,100 basic lessons, designed to proceed at the student's own pace. *The Miracle* is designed using advanced artificial intelligence techniques, which allow for true interaction with the student. Detailed instruction and critiques, based on the individual problems of the student, make this system unique.

After each Classroom lesson, students are encouraged to spend time in the "Practice Room" to review and practice each lesson before proceeding to the next. The computer will determine when the student should advance to the next lesson; however, it is pos-



sible for the student to override the computer tutor and jump to advanced lessons, ready or not.

One of the nicest features of *The Miracle* is that it incorporates easy-to-play games and colorful animated graphics into the teaching process. These games are not only entertaining and challenging, but they are also cleverly designed to reinforce the lessons taught in the Classroom. These action games are used as part of the Classroom lessons, but can also be used to practice when the student enters the "Arcade" portion of the program. In the Arcade, the student can play Ducks (a musical shooting gallery), Ripchord (an action game

that reinforces note recognition, fingering and chord-playing technique) and Aliens! (a memory game that teaches musical note recognition). Within the Arcade, the Jukebox option can also be selected to hear the computer perform any of the 100 musical selections the student is taught during the course.

When specific musical pieces have been mastered, visiting the "Performance Hall" will allow the student to play with full orchestral accompaniment. While visiting the "Studio," students can record and play back their own music. This portion of the program simulates an eight-track recording studio.

The "Administration Room" is where the computer user can measure his or her progress as a student, add new students to the system's database and perform basic system maintenance functions. (Any number of students may be added to the database.)

These software modules are all graphically based and extremely easy to use. The majority of them are self-running and require little more than having the student press the Space Bar or Tab key at the appropriate times. Much of the interaction between the student and *The Miracle* is done by having the student play the electronic keyboard. The overall goal of the system is to teach the student how to read music, play the piano with two hands (using chords and common rhythms), pick up music and learn to play it on his or her own and play with other musicians.

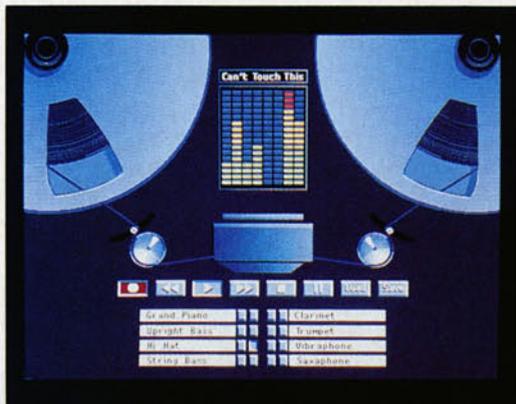
Of course, all this takes plenty of time and practice. In spite of the product's clever design, it still requires that the student be motivated to use the system on an ongoing basis, both to learn the lessons and to practice. While the system is designed to be used by children and adults alike, parents (whether they play the piano or not) should consider working with their child, at least to complete the basic lessons. *The Miracle* system can replace a traditional human music teacher in many ways, but it cannot force the student to practice and it cannot ensure that the student is using the correct hand positions and finger movements. *The Miracle* can "listen" to the student play and analyze his or

her performance by looking for everything from bad timing or keys being held too long to the wrong notes being played, but it cannot correct those bad habits that have a way with catching up with lazy piano students.

Once students have completed *The Miracle* course successfully, they will understand the basics of playing the piano and reading music. They will have been taught all of the fundamentals, but for further instruction, turning to a professional music teacher for a few one-on-one lessons is almost inevitable.

Currently, *The Miracle Piano Teaching System* is available for the 8-bit NES for \$379.95 plus the price of the NES. More advanced versions of the system are available for the 16-bit Super NES, the Amiga and IBM compatibles (\$479.95 each). While the NES version of the system is excellent, the newer IBM, SNES and Amiga versions are more graphically oriented, contain more information and are far more elaborate. On the personal computer versions, the biggest advantage is that students can save their progress to disk and that the orchestral accompaniment is more complex.

Along with more than 100 pre-programmed songs (and their appropriate accompaniment) that are built into the personal computer versions of *The Miracle*, optional song collections are avail-



able, containing 40 additional songs each. These songs can be incorporated into the teaching system, so students can be guided as they are introduced to the new musical selections (which may be more to their liking). *The Miracle Song Collections* are available on disk for \$49.95 each. Two volumes are currently available. Conversion kits are also available for those who wish to use *The Miracle* with more than one type of video game or computer system. These conversion kits are priced at \$129.95 each and include the appropriate cables, manuals and disks (or cartridges) along with instruction.

*The Miracle Piano Teaching System* is extremely easy to use, even for non-music- or non-computer-oriented people. In this reviewer's opinion, everything that **Software Toolworks** promises about this system is true, but nothing can replace the student's personal desire to play the piano and read music. While a student's progress can be seen within the first hour, it would take a true miracle for someone to play like Herbie Hancock or any other professional musician without putting in years, maybe decades of work. The computer games incorporated into this system, along with the graphic user interface, take much of the boredom and fear out of learning and practicing. Nevertheless, no matter how good the system is, there is still no substitute for parental involvement. **CGW**

## The **ULTIMATE** Play-By-Mail Offer

FLAGSHIP magazine, with Ark Royal Games, Deltax Gaming, Flying Buffalo Inc, Graaf Simulations, Inner Dimensions, Rolling Thunder Games Inc and Twin Engine Gaming, is proud to make what may be the most exciting offer in PBM history. For \$19.99, we'll give you

(a) A four-issue trial subscription to FLAGSHIP, PBM's leading international magazine, with 56 pages each issue packed with news, reviews, and uncensored player comments. Every issue includes a sheet of discount coupons worth many times the cost of the magazine.

(b) A coupon entitling you to \$20 value of rules and/or turns in any of these games: Adventurer Kings, Continental Rails, Domination, El Mythico, Feudal Lords, Out Time Days, Shadow Lords, Sirius Command, Space Combat, Starquest, Starweb, Subterranea, Victory!, World Emperor II and Warriors & Wizards. You choose where you want to use the coupon: to help you, we will include an impartial description of each of them! The only condition is that you've not played with that particular gamemaster before.

Last but not least, if you are disappointed with the first FLAGSHIP you receive, let us know within one month and we'll refund you the entire \$19.99 by return. No handling fee, no requirement to return anything - yes, you can still use the coupon.

To try it, send \$19.99 to FLAGSHIP, CGW special offer, PO Box 3086, Ashland, OR 97520

# How the Yard Was Won

## A SimAnt Replay

by Allen Varney

**A**s a kid, I sold seeds door to door, earning one of the seed company's neater premiums, an ant farm. I set up the modules, thin worlds sandwiched between clear plastic, and connected them with flexible tubes. But I never collected residents. Apathy? Reluctance to imprison guiltless ants? Now Maxis has produced *SimAnt: The Electronic Ant Colony* to show what fun I missed.

As the company points out, though, real ants were never this fun. A viewer can't pause a real anthill, nor shift to cutaway views, nor lead black ants in wars against rival reds. When real ants drive humans out of their house, one can't count it a personal victory.

The game beats real ants for education, too. That plastic colony might have taught two vital *SimAnt* principles, that food is everything and life is cheap, but it didn't include an online ant-fact database and it would never have taught the chief rules of anthood:

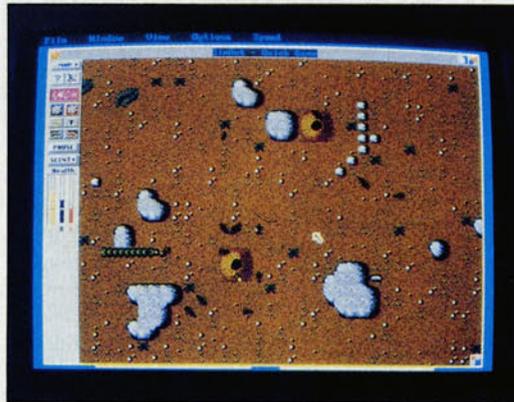
- Become a soldier as soon as possible.
- When necessary, turn into a spider.
- Ants, left alone, will conquer the world.

How did I learn these fascinating facts? Follow a full game and see.

### The Thrill of Battle

Move the queen somewhere near the food supply, then click on her to set her digging a nest. (She's picky about sites, isn't she?) Another click, and she will lay eggs, starting with the yellow worker ant. Within seconds after birth, the worker should lay a pheromone trail to the nearest food supply. Once the black queen is fed and busily creating citizens, it's time to plot war against those nasty red ants a few feet away.

*Tok-tok-tok-tok.* "Oh no, it's that dratted spider!" Here's a subversive trick: exchange bodies with it. Click on the spider, then press the space bar to choose its behavior. Send it chasing after a red ant, all the way across the map. Once there, make it hunt. In theory, the spider could win this war all by itself, just



in singleminded pursuit of red ants. Of course, this is a cheesy and displeasing way to win. It is much more exciting to use force of arms — of mandibles, that is.

To raise the army, set the Caste Control panel to 60 percent soldiers, 40 percent workers and no breeders. When the forces are four dozen strong, recruit them all and set out for the enemy nest. A slow approach lets these heroes pick off opponents one by one.

Aargh, the yellow ant has died. Quick! Once it's reborn, pause the game, move to the battle site and exchange bodies with a soldier. Then recruit the troops, so they don't forget their mission. Try to stay behind the front lines, surrounded by loyal guards.

When most of the red ants on the surface have perished, lead the charge into the nest. Unfortunately, soldiers like stealing food better than killing the red queen, so be patient. Don't use the "Silly" mode here — the word balloons, though delightful, obstruct the action. Soon, the red queen dies. Victory is ours!

### This Means War

Set Caste Control to 60 percent soldiers, 30 percent workers, and 10 percent breeders. Wait half a minute or so. Then, move to the strategic map and begin the mating cycle. Then, back at the patch map, recruit everybody and set out for the spider. (The spider seems to especially love breeders.) Stay on its tail — er, abdomen — and chase it away or kill it.

Back on the strategic map, place the fertile queens manually in adjacent patches, one queen per quadrant (quadrANT?). Spend a minute or so watching the human and pets, then move to a new quadrant and look around. Funny how these ants do better without help!

When this new quadrant has five or ten breeders of each gender, start the mating cycle anew. Establish new patches in a solid line marching toward the house and the red territory. Then move to another quadrant and repeat.

To achieve the maximum score, chase out the humans before seriously tackling the red ants. This lets the black ants occupy every quadrant on the map, instead of just three-fourths of the house.

### Hints from "Ant Hill"-ary

When new food appears, blaze a trail to it, then recruit all the ants around. Release them as they arrive, and they'll carry the food back to the nest.

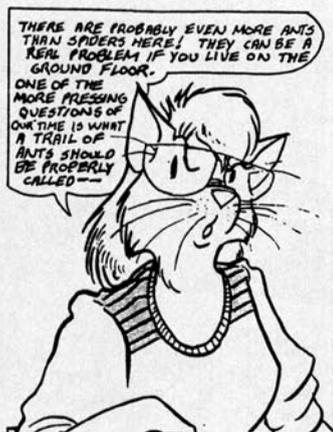
Set an alarm scent around food, then recruit a few ants to garrison the spot. As red ants arrive, the guards kill them one at a time. This may starve the red ants.

Does the lawn mower annihilate you? Does a giant foot descend like a Monty Python routine? Too bad. There's not much to do except curse and cope.

Dead spiders eventually turn into a measly four food pellets, but only after a long, twitching wait. Once a spider dies, a replacement quickly arrives on the scene from Central Spider Dispatch.

Ignore the caterpillar. It's nutritious, but not worth the trouble of killing. (Just like real life.)

The "mystery button" might fill one end of the map with nests, create a whole bunch of ants, kill them, give the spider a fearsome death ray, or ask a riddle. Don't chance it unless you're desperate or frivolous.



Ant-cillary Humor Department: We were reminded of this amusingly appropriate excerpt from Roz Gibson's autobiographical comic strip "Tales from Valencia," reprinted, with permission, from issue #18 of *Yarf!* — *The Journal of Applied Anthropomorphics*. (Interested readers can reach them at P.O. Box 1299, Cupertino, CA 95015-1299.)

In assaulting a red quadrant, place five or six queens. After a time, sheer numbers will overwhelm the reds. It also helps to go in and send the spider romping merrily through the red ranks.

In this way, the whole yard soon becomes a crawling carpet of black ants. With a final score around five million, a winner garners **Maxis'** highest praise: "On a Mission From Elvis."

### Lessons of War

Ants will conquer the world ... at least, in *SimAnt*. The game allows colossal victory for any first-time player using straightforward strategy. As a "software toy," *SimAnt* shows why ants are so widespread and so fascinating. As a game, this lightweight exercise ought to be the "easy" level, with higher levels of difficulty included. Unfortunately, they are not. Maybe **Maxis** should try simulating a life form that faces a tougher battle. How about *SimSnailDarter* or *SimCondor* or, for the really tough challenge, *SimDodo*? From there it's just a short step to, say, *SimGameDesigner* — but that way lies madness. **CGW**

## ATTENTION ROLL PLAYERS

Are you tired of getting beat up by the monsters in your favorite role-playing game. Well, **fight back!** Customize your characters so that they can better survive in that cruel fantasy world, resurrect them when they die or give them better skills or weapons. Our character editors allow you to modify basically everything that makes your characters unique. Most editors also allow you to give characters any item in the game. Our hint books provide complete solutions to the games (most also include complete maps).

- **NEW** - Bane of the Cosmic Forge Editor and Pool of Radiance Editor now available for the **Mac**.
- **CHARACTER EDITORS — \$19.95 each**  
 Might and Magic (1, 2 or 3), Drakkhen, Pool of Radiance, Hard Nova, Bard's Tale (1, 2 or 3), Wasteland, Dragon Wars, Space Rogue, Wizardry (Edits 1-3), Wizardry 4, Wizardry 5, Bane of Cosmic Forge, Sentinel Worlds I, Knights of Legend, Secret of the Silver Blades, Curse of the Azure Bonds, Champions of Krynn, Space 1889, Keys to Maramon, MegaTraveller (1 or 2), Keef the Thief, Escape from Hell, Ultima (3, 4, 5, 6 or 7), Dark Heart of Uukrul, Savage Empire, Tunnels and Trolls, Lord of the Rings I, Countdown to Doomsday, Fountain of Dreams, Eye of the Beholder, Death Knights of Krynn, Martian Dreams, Magic Candle (1 or 2), Pools of Darkness and Crusaders of the Dark Savant.
- **HINT BOOKS — \$9.95 each**  
 Might and Magic 1, Knights of Legend, Curse of the Azure Bonds, Champions of Krynn, Legacy of Ancients, Dark Heart of Uukrul and Wizardry (1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7), Might and Magic 3.

IBM listed. Apple, C64, Amiga and Mac versions also available  
 Please add \$4.00 for shipping and handling.  
 Open from 9AM - 9PM every day for your convenience.

**GOSSELIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS**  
 P.O. Box 1083 • Brighton, MI 48116 • (313) 229-2453

## SIRIUS COMMAND

If you think leading an entire nation might be FUN, get **SIRIUS!**



**What is this Play-By-Mail game about?**

- ➔ It's **Dynamic Market Economics** . . .
- ➔ It's **Worldwide Espionage and Diplomacy** . . .
- ➔ It's **Strategic Military Confrontation** . . .
- ➔ It's a **race to Prosperity and Glory!**
- ➔ . . . and there's up to **20 players per game.**

**\$2.50 INTRODUCTORY OFFER!** Play your first game for only \$2.50 per turn (avg. 17 turns/game). Play only as long as you desire. Rules cost, you guessed it, \$2.50, this is about 50% OFF normal price.

Mail your check or write for more details to:

**Inner Dimension Games**  
 51 Henry W. Dubois Drive, New Paltz, NY 12561  
 914-255-7028



Now in our second year providing unparalleled Play-By-Mail entertainment!

# “Calling Dick Tracy! Calling Dick Tracy!”

## Walt Disney Software's Dick Tracy

By David M. Wilson

“Calling Dick Tracy! Calling Dick Tracy!” the famous detective's futuristic two-way wrist radio squeals. “There's big trouble,” it continues. Tracy listens carefully to the report of a crime and gives his customary reply, “I'm on my way.”

Fans of Dick Tracy can now step into the shoes of the famous comic strip detective with **Walt Disney Software's Dick Tracy: The Crime-Solving Adventure**. Players are encouraged to rise through the ranks of the detective bureau by using their detective skills, as well as their arcade prowess, to solve a series of crimes. Big Boy Caprice is running the largest criminal organization that the city has ever seen. Tracy is assigned to catch all of the “little fish” in hopes of smoking out the “big fish.”



TITLE:	Dick Tracy: The Crime-Solving Adventure
SYSTEMS:	Amiga, IBM
PRICE:	\$39.95 with Sound Source, \$59.95
PROTECTION:	Code-Wheel Look-Up
DESIGNER:	Distinctive Software
PUBLISHER:	Walt Disney Software Burbank, CA

Those familiar with the **Touchstone** movie will recognize an approach closer to the famous Warren Beatty incarnation of Tracy rather than the square-jawed comic strip caricature. Still, the program follows in the steps of the motion picture's art direction by trying to maintain the look and feel of Chester Gould's famous comic strip. Basic comic strip colors are used. Voice balloons are employed for dialogue. Pointer balloons indicate objects that might otherwise have been obscured. Enough attention is given to integrating the interface with comic strip authenticity that true fans should be very pleased.

### Getting a Clue (Game Elements)

The first of the two major components of play is driving the squad car through the city. Detectives must steer their squad car through traffic, avoiding collisions with other cars and pedestrians. Naturally, each collision counts against the car's damage meter and damaging the car too much will mean that Tracy will have to walk to the station. In addition, the fact that the car doesn't run well when damaged means that executing a successful chase is practically impossible. Fortunately for some players, the game provides several police contract garages where Tracy's demolition derby squad car can be repaired.

Using the siren may become audibly annoying to both the player and anyone in the player's immediate environs, but such use is a necessary evil. Since players won't be penalized for unreasonable use of the siren and everyone (except for some villains) will yield right of way to the siren, it is wise to use it often.

The second of the major play components is shooting it out with the bad guys. Once the player has stopped a villain in his car (either by pulling him over or colliding with his car and running him off the road) or entered a villain's hideout, he will al-



most invariably find himself in a shootout with the villain, who shouts something like, “Eat lead, copper!” This arcade sequence is simple enough that even the most inept player can handle it. The only real difficulty Tracy may have is when he is outnumbered by extremely long odds. Dodging and shooting will usually enable him to chase a couple of the opposing gunsels away. Then, Tracy must pursue the head villain of the group into the sewers or onto the rooftops. Once he has shot the villain's strength down to nothing, the villain will surrender, leaving Tracy free to arrest or interrogate him.

Interrogation plays a major role in solving crimes. It is too bad that the player is not allowed to have more control over the interrogation phase, though. Instead, players are stuck with whatever facts the villain they are “grilling” wishes to give. Tracy may want to know where “The Brow's” hideout is, but will instead get information on what part of town Shoulders lives in. This becomes quite frustrating at times.

What is a mystery without clues? Tracy will find clues at the crime scene and at various criminal hideouts. Clues must be processed by the crime lab. As in real life, many of the clues will yield no pertinent information and Tracy will be informed that they were inconclusive. Sometimes, the clues are nonsensical items. For instance, one that kept popping up was a painting. Not once did the painting relate to a crime. It just never really made sense as the kind of clue Dick Tracy would be expected to pick up.

One major lead that Tracy uses in solving crimes is considering in what part of town a villain usually operates. Apparently, villains only commit crimes in their own part of town. Gangsters must have a tough union. At any rate, this concept keeps

players from facing a true challenge. So, crime-solving ends up being a process of elimination to determine which players live in what part of town (they move after every case).

Tracy has other tools to assist him, although they take even more challenge out of the game. He is permitted three "bugs" at the beginning of the game and allotted another "bug" each time he solves a case. These electronic devices are as futuristic as Tracy's two-way wrist radio because they don't just eavesdrop at the villain's hideout, they also detect criminal activity. Once they detect criminal activity, they alert Tracy and he can respond to the scene. This reviewer honestly played through the adventure without even using the bugs, but many players will want to add them to their arsenal as insurance. A special agent replants the bugs in the criminal's new hideout after each case. Surprisingly, he seems to know where the criminal's new hideout is, even though Tracy doesn't, pardon the expression, have a clue.

Along the way, Tracy will need some allies. Pat Patton can be found in the Squad Room and he can offer players advice on how to proceed on a dead-end case. Breathless Mahoney has a dressing room at Club Ritz (on Fifth Street) and will give one clue per case, if consulted. The "kid" (a newsboy) moves around frequently, but he generally will have "the word on the street" or a piece of evidence for Tracy.

A good detective must consider his health. When Tracy's health meter gets low he can stop off at Mike's Diner (on Ninth Street) for a bowl of Mike's wonder chili. Mike's chili is said to have great therapeutic effect on a detective's ailing health. In addition, Tracy's girlfriend, Tess Trueheart, is quite handy with iodine and

bandages. A visit to her apartment (on First Street) will also improve Tracy's health.

### Saving the Day (Game Objectives)

The goal of the game is to advance through the four ranks in the detective bureau, which range from Detective Junior Grade to Chief of Detectives. Naturally, players will be promoted for solving a case. They can also be demoted for letting Tracy's health drop so far that he goes to the hospital, arresting the wrong person or arresting criminals without sufficient evidence.

If Tracy is able to solve several crimes, Big Boy Caprice will kidnap Tess Trueheart and challenge Tracy to come after him at the Club Ritz. Tracy must not only catch Big Boy, but must also save Tess. This is the only arcade segment that has a time limit.

Players will be wise (as with most computer games) to use the save game feature frequently. Even though the arcade segments are not really very difficult, players will occasionally lose a raging gun battle. A save should most definitely be used before the final confrontation with Big Boy Caprice.

*Dick Tracy: The Crime-Solving Adventure* offers an interesting blend of action and puzzle. It certainly offers a different type of game. If the puzzles were a bit more oriented toward hard evidence (fingerprints, photos, eyewitnesses, etc.), the game would be greatly improved. Instead, the constant arcade action combined with the juvenile puzzles keep the game from rising to its full potential. Unfortunately, the game is too easily mastered. In fact, the limited difficulty may be the only demerit in a cleverly conceived game. **cw**



COMPATIBLE WITH ALL  
FLIGHT SIMULATOR PACKAGES  
AS A TWO BUTTON JOYSTICK.



Circle Reader Service #63

**THRUSTMASTER INC.**

705 SW Ellis

Lake Oswego, OR 97034

(503) 697-3200



Dealer Inquiries Welcome

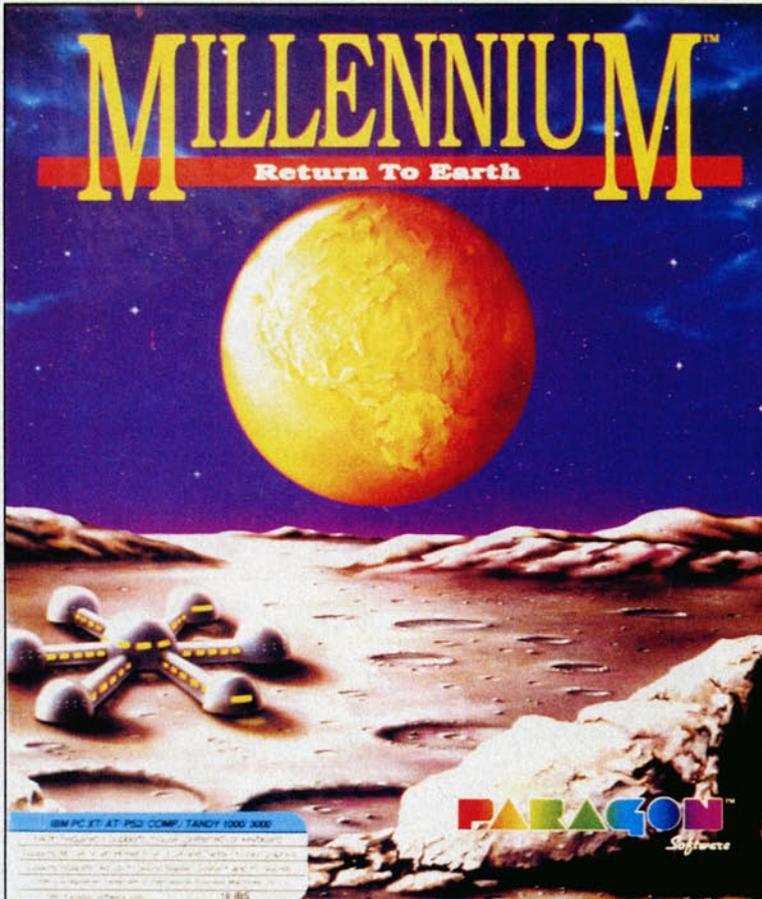
**FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEM**



# Give or Take a Thousand Years

## A Review of Millennium

by Alan Emrich



TITLE:	Millennium
SYSTEMS:	IBM, Amiga
REVIEWED:	IBM
COPY PROTECT:	None
PRICE:	59.95
DESIGNER:	Ian Bird
PUBLISHER:	Paragon Software
DISTRIBUTOR:	Microprose Hunt Valley, MD

mander of Lunar Base 1, a small research station on the moon's Sea of Tranquility. With terraforming still a science in its infancy, it is quickly apparent that the resources of the moon alone will not be enough to achieve the re-colonization of Earth. In fact, every planet in the solar system will need to be probed for its

viability as a mining colony. Likely prospects will need to be settled (and protected), their resources returned to the moon and much research and development will have to be done before Earth can once again be called "home."

### Postcards from Space

There are seven locations on *Millennium's* Lunar Base 1. They are arranged as six "stations" (colonies are all similar with only four stations) connected to a central docking bay where, naturally, ships take off and land, and into and out of which cargo is moved. Additionally, on the moon, a bunker can be built under the docking bay, where scarce commodities and precious resources can be moved out of harm's way.

The six stations include a life support station containing population "nodules," each of which holds 100 people. The game begins with a single nodule operating at capacity, but five more can (and will need to) be built during the game. Population does two things: it allows ships to be crewed and, when a colony is established, it allows mining to commence when there are at least fifty people on a planet. Fortunately, the birth rate is phenomenal. (A single person, it seems, can become about 20 people in less than a year — nice work, if you can get it.)

An Energy station also exists on Lunar Base 1, and each colony, when established. Solar panels provide each colony's energy (or, if destroyed, the colony can subsist on batteries indefinitely). Of course, huge, multi-paneled generators don't return nearly as much energy as the colonies orbit further from the sun.

The Resource station, another feature of each colony, requires 30 kilowatts of power and can be switched on like a light. Once running, it stockpiles resources for transportation (or, on the moon, production) automatically. Each colony, as well as Lunar Base 1, also has a Defense station. It is here that fighters and orbital lasers become operational when a location is under attack and where the damage, if any, will be reported.

Lunar Base 1 has two exclusive stations, the first one being a Research station. Before anything can be built or any planet colonized, it must be researched. Unfortunately, research of any item is ridiculously fast — after the early segments of the game are completed, one's scientists sit around on their hands waiting for something, *anything*, to study. The final, and by far the most important, station on Luna Base 1 is the Production station. It is the only place where new items can be built and they must be built one at a time. A player must keep the lights burning every day at the Production station, because it is not possible ever to have enough defenses to repulse attacks or enough transport ships flying the merchant lanes.

### Solar Operating System

The mechanics of *Millennium* are a breeze. A handful of icons with some mouse clicking, much like *Virgin's Overlord*, and zoom, players are on their way. Not only is the interface akin to *Overlord*, but so is the graphic perspective of the game. The screen designs are remarkably similar in feel to *Overlord's*.

Where *Millennium* has its big advantage over *Overlord* is that

January, 2200 AD

There's a new moon out tonight. It's not that the people on Earth are looking up into the night sky and seeing the dark side of the moon.... No, it's the colonists on Earth's Lunar Base who cannot see the people on the Earth. Devastated by impact with a 20-trillion-ton hunk of space debris which plowed straight into the planet and penetrated to the magma core, the Earth just isn't what it used to be. Efforts to stop the behemoth object utterly failed, and the ecological consequences of the disaster would vindicate every environmental extremist on the planet (just before killing them all).

The Earth was rendered uninhabitable.

As life ebbed away on the planet, choking on poisonous, sulfuric gases, civilization (and a lot of other computer games, no doubt) ceased to exist. The one hundred lunar colonists who helplessly watched the apocalypse are humanity's last hope at reestablishing life on Terra. Since Terra is no longer "firma," however, much remains to be done around the entire solar system before Earth will be ready to be reinhabited and made "home" once again.

### Barking at the Moon

B.C., "Before the Calamity," the player was merely the com-

# ZERO'S & ONE'S PC WAREHOUSE

7525 Rosecrans Ave., #203, Paramount, CA 90723  
 310-630-3551 (information) 8-5 M-F \* 310-634-7745 (FAX) 24-hours  
 800-788-2193 (orders) 8-6 M-F, 9-4 Sa P.S.T.  
**ALL IBM COMPATIBLE**



## SOUND BOARDS

Roland LAPC1	399.95	Sound Blaster	
Sound Blaster	114.95	Microchannel	219.95
Sound B Pro	189.95	Sound Master II	149.95
Sound B C/MS	25.95	Thunderboard	99.95

## JOYSTICKS AND MICE

Thrustmaster		Mini-joystick	10.95
Throttle	84.95	MICE	
Joystick	69.95	2-Button	15.95
CH Product		3-Button	17.95
Flight Stick	41.95	Logitech	
Mach II	24.95	Mouseman	71.95
Mach III	29.95	Microsoft	79.95
Winner		Z-Nix, cordless	66.95
Pistol	24.95	Game cards	
Yoke	46.95	Economy	9.95
Gravis gamepad	24.95	Winnr hi speed	22.95
Gravis joystick	33.95	CH Products III	28.95

## MULTI MEDIA IS HERE

Creative Labs Multi Media CD Rom Drive &  
 CD Rom bundle for Sound Blaster Pro 429.95  
 Creative Labs Multi Media CD Rom Drive &  
 CD Rom Bundle with Sound Blaster Pro 599.95  
 Sony CDU 535 internal w/card 349.95  
 Call for other CD Rom drive prices.

## MATH CO-PROCESSORS

2C87-10	77.95	3C87-25	159.95
3C87SX-16	109.95	3C87-33	169.95
3C87SX-20	119.95	3C87-40	199.95

## EDUCATIONAL ENTERTAINMENT

ACT Studyware	29.95	My Letters	26.95
Alge-Blaster Plus	29.95	Newsroom	14.95
Algebra +, V.I	27.95	Nigel's World	35.95
Algebra +, V.II	32.95	Numb'r Munchrs	29.95
Barbie Fashion	24.95	Once Upon A...	29.95
Beauty&B PrntKit	14.95	Oper.Neptune	34.95
Bodyworks	47.95	Oregon Trail	29.95
Chal Anc Empire	29.95	Out Numbered	29.95
CYPHER	29.95	PC Globe 4.0	39.95
Destination Mars	34.95	PC USA 2.0	32.95
D Tracy Print Kit	14.95	Phonics Plus	26.95
Dinosaur Designr	19.95	Playroom	27.95
Eco Quest	33.95	Prin of Biology	24.95
Earthquest	35.95	Prin of Calculus	29.95
Geo Jigsaw	19.95	Prin of Chemistry	24.95
GMAT Studywre	29.95	Prin of Econmcs	24.95
GRE Studyware	29.95	Reader Rabbit 2	29.95
Hare Rais.Havoc	29.95	SAT PersnlTrainr	29.95
Headline Harry	29.95	Second Math	32.95
Kid Pix	34.95	See the U.S.A.	28.95
Kid Works	29.95	Speed Reader	29.95
LSAT Studyware	35.95	Spell-a-Saurus	29.95
Magic Spells	24.95	Spellbound	31.95
Marvin Moose	31.95	Spell It +	29.95
Math Blaster +	29.95	Story Teller I	31.95
Math Mystery	29.95	Story Teller II	31.95
Math Rabbit	25.95	SuperMunchers	29.95
M.Beacon Type	31.95	Think Quick	31.95
McGee	24.95	Treasure Mtn	29.95
McGee at Fair	24.95	Typing Tutor 5	29.95
Memory Lane	26.95	What's My Angle	
Mickey's ABC	24.95	(geometry)	29.95
Mickey's 123	24.95	Win w/Phonics	24.95
Mickey/M PrntKit	14.95	Word Munchrs	29.95
Midnite Rescue	29.95	World Atlas(Win.)	49.95
Mind Games	6.95	Write & Publish	39.95
Mixed Fairy Tale	29.95	Young Math	26.95

## ACTION ADVENTURE

A-10E Tank Killer	35.95	Lost Admiral	35.95
Adv. D&D series		M1 Tank Platoon	39.95
Action Stations	29.95	MacArthur's War	29.95
Amer Civ War,I	24.95	Manhunter 2	29.95
Amer Civ War,III	24.95	Maniac Mansion	16.95
Andretti Racing	29.95	Martian Dreams	35.95
Are We There..?	31.95	Martian Memo.	34.95
Armada 2525	29.95	Marvel Trilogy	22.95
Armor Alley	26.95	Mean Streets	35.95
ATP Flight Assgn	36.95	MegaFortress	36.95
Back to Future II	24.95	MegaTraveler I	25.95
Back to Future III	26.95	MegaTraveler II	32.95
Bane Csmic Frge	39.95	Midwinter	9.95
Bard Tales III	29.95	MIG-29 Fulcrum	29.95
Bloodwych	24.95	Might & Magic III	36.95
Breach 2	19.95	Millennium	19.95
Carmen San Diego		Mission Imposbl	29.95
Castle Dr. Brain	29.95	Murder	29.95
Castles	35.95	Nobnaga Amb II	34.95
Chip's Challenge	25.95	No Greater Glory	45.95
Colonels Bquest	35.95	Nova 9	21.95
Command HQ	35.95	Nuclear War	31.95
Conan	29.95	Oper'n Combat	29.95
Conq.LongBow	39.95	Overlord	29.95
Corporation	29.95	Panzer Battles	21.95
Countdown	31.95	Paperboy 2	26.95
Danger Zone	29.95	Patton Strikes	35.95
Decsn Gettysbrg	23.95	Perfect General	35.95
D-Generation	31.95	Perf.Gen.addon	22.95
Dragon's Lair	25.95	Planet's Edge	36.95
DL:Timewarp	35.95	Police Quest 3	39.95
DL:Singe Castle	35.95	Predator 2	14.95
Elite Plus	29.95	Prince of Persia	25.95
Elvira 1.1	35.95	Quest for Glory I	35.95
Elvira 2	39.95	Quest for Glory II	35.95
F-117A Nitehawk	39.95	Rambo III	11.95
F-14 Tomcat	26.95	Red Baron VGA	39.95
F-15 Strk Eagle II	29.95	Rise of Dragon	34.95
F-19 Stealth	35.95	Rmnc 3 Kngdm II	39.95
Falcon 3.0	44.95	RR Tycoon	32.95
Flight of Intruder	32.95	Rules Engagmnt	36.95
Flight Sim 4.0	37.95	Savage Empire	35.95
FS Fit Planner	26.95	Search for King	35.95
FS IPS East/West	59.95	Sec Mnky Is vga	37.95
FS Mallard upgrd	26.95	Sec Mnky Is II	37.95
FS Scenery	19.95	Sec Wpns of Luft	42.95
FS Aircft&Scen	27.95	Sec Wpns P-38	19.95
Future Wars	29.95	Sex Olympics	24.95
Free D.C.	39.95	Shuttle	35.95
Genghis Khan	35.95	Silent Service II	31.95
Grailquest	24.95	Sim Ant	35.95
Gunship 2000	35.95	Sim City	29.95
Hard Nova	19.95	Sim Earth	42.95
Harpoon	37.95	Sleep.Gods Lie	29.95
H:Challngr Pak	54.95	Space 1889	28.95
H:Scenario Ed.	26.95	Space Ace II	35.95
Heart of China	35.95	Space Quest series	
Hyperspeed	34.95	Spellcasting 101	29.95
Immortal, The	26.95	Spellcasting 201	32.95
Indy Jones IV	38.95	Spiderman	24.95
JBond:Stlth Affr	32.95	Spirit Excalibur	29.95
Jetfighter II	39.95	Star Control	29.95
Kings Quest series		Star Trek 25th	39.95
Knights of Sky	29.95	Stellar 7	24.95
Leis.Suit Larry series		Stratego	29.95
Lemmings	29.95	Street Rod II	25.95
L.Manley:in L.A.	35.95	Tank	34.95
LHX Chopper	25.95	TeenNinja Turtle	24.95
Life & Death	23.95	Terminator II	39.95
L&D II:The Brain	31.95	Their First Hour	43.95
Lightspeed	34.95	Thexder:Firehwk	22.95
Loom	19.95	Time Quest	29.95
Lord of Rings, v1	32.95	Twilight 2000	34.95
		Typhoon of Steel	38.95

Ultima series	call	Plant Doctor	74.95
UMS II	29.95	Sherlock Holmes	29.95
Veng.Excalibur	29.95	Stellar 7	40.95
Warlords	29.95	Street Atlas	72.95
Western Front	37.95	TimeTable Sci.	85.95
Willie Beamish	39.95	U.S. Presidents	74.95
Wing Cmdr I	38.95	WCI w/Msns 1&2	69.95
WCI:Sec.Missns	18.95	WCI w/Ultima VI	69.95
Wing Cmdr II	44.95		
WCII Speech Acc	13.95		
WCII Spec'l Ops	24.95		

## BOARD, CARD AND SHOW GAMES

AnteUp Poker	24.95	Backgammon	19.95
Backgammon	19.95	Battle Chess	29.95
Battle Chess	29.95	Battle Chess II	29.95
Blackjack (win)	29.95	Blackjack (win)	29.95
Bridge Baron	29.95	Bridge Cmpnion	34.95
Bridge,Gr.Slam	21.95	Bridge,Truscott	22.95
Bridge,Win 5 wks	24.95	Chessmstr 3000	31.95
Craps	19.95	Cribbage	27.95
Dealer's Choice	29.95	Femme Fatale	24.95
GO Junior	22.95	Gr.Slam Bridge	21.95
Hoyle III	29.95	Ishido	32.95
Lexicross	29.95	Monopoly	24.95
Puzzle Gallery	19.95	Puzzle Master	29.95
Risk	24.95	Scrabble Dlx	35.95
Shogi Master	32.95	Solitaire (Hoyle II)	22.95
Solitaire (Hoyle II)	22.95	Solitaire Royale	21.95
Strip Poker	29.95	Super Jeopardy	24.95
Super Jeopardy	24.95	Super Tetris	29.95
Tetris	19.95	Trivial Pursuit	26.95
Trivial Pursuit	26.95	Troika	17.95
Trump Castle II	29.95	Video Poker a la	14.95
Welltris	19.95	Wheel of Fortune	23.95
Wordtris	24.95		

## GIFT CERTIFICATES

1-a-Day Greet'gs	18.95
Animation, Paint	84.95
Animation Studio	77.95
Cookbook	29.95
Cookbook Plus	41.95
Deluxe Paint II	85.95
Dvorak Typing	29.95
Far Side Calendr	47.95
Grade Quick	47.95
Graphics Pak	59.95
Jobhunt	29.95
Monologue	90.00
Sierra Network	19.95
Vehicle Records	35.95
Virtual Real.Stdo.	54.95
Wedding Plannr	33.95

## SPORTS

Bo Jackson BsBl	29.95
Boxing, 4D	31.95
JNicklaus Golf	34.95
JConnor Tennis	31.95
Joe Montana Ftb	29.95
Jhn Madden Ftb	29.95
Links	36.95
Microleag.FbDxl	41.95
Mike Ditka Ftbl	32.95
Nascar Football	29.95
NFL ProFootball	44.95
Playmaker Ftbl	34.95
Sharkey 3D Pool	18.95
Speedball 2	24.95
Stunt Driver	29.95
Team Suzuki	24.95
Test Drive II	29.95
Test Drive III	34.95
T LaRussa BB	29.95
W.Gretzky Hockey	33.95
Weaver Baseball group	29.95
Wide Wrd Boxg	29.95
Wld Clas Soccr	25.95

## WINDOWS

Battle Chess	29.95
Blackjack	29.95
Briefcase calendr	19.95
Casino Pack #1	31.95
Chessmstr3000	37.95
Chessnet	31.95
Diet Pro	34.95
Far Side calendar	49.95
Herman calendar	19.95
M.Beacon Typing	37.95
Entertain.Pack#1	27.95
Entertain.Pack#3	27.95
Money Mgr.	19.95
MS Works	129.95
Risk	29.95
Screen Works	19.95
Sim Earth	42.95
Speed Reader	29.95
Super Tetris	29.95
U.S.Atlas 3.0	49.95
World Atlas	49.95

## CD ROMS

Battle Chess	47.95
Beethoven MM	59.95
CD-Rom Collect.	29.95
CD Directory	109.95
Compnr Quest	69.95
Family Doctor	95.95
Guinness MM	129.95
Guinness Recds	84.95
Jones Fast Lane	40.95
King's Quest V	call
Magazine Rack	64.95
Mammal encyc.	84.95
MS Stat Pack	89.95
Mixed M.Goose	40.95
Monarch Cliff Nts	74.95
Night Owl's	29.95

Prices and availability subject to change. All sales final. We do not guarantee compatability. All software is factory fresh and unopened. We are not responsible for manufacturer's defects. Contact publisher regarding defects. Shipping: 1st game \$3; add'l games add \$1 each in Cont. US. 2nd Day \$6 1st game, add'l games add \$1 each in Cont.US. COD add \$4. CA residents add 7.75% tax. All prices are US \$.



play is *not* "real time." Making it more of a strategy game, designer Ian Bird has opted to move time whenever a player pushes an icon. In this manner, time will either advance a single hour (useful for landing spacecraft) or one day (where rapid, multiple clicking generates a sort of player-controlled "warp speed"). Occasionally the computer ticks off an hour on its own, but that "real time" element in the game is completely negligible.

Players will get into the meat of *Millennium* quickly for one very good reason: the icons pretty well spell everything out. This is particularly good, because the documentation is a masterpiece of understatement. With the help of the former rather than the latter, players will find themselves exploring both the limits of the solar system and the limits of the game system in practically no time.

## What Do the 'Little Green Men' Know?

Players begin by researching more powerful solar generators and launching probes to every planet and moon in the solar system. These probes will disappear around Mars, however, as one quickly discovers that there are hostile Martians out there. This is somewhat unfortunate for those who simply want to build lunar colonies as in **Wesson International's** *Moonbase*, because it means that one spends much of the game preparing every base and colony to defend against Martian raids.

Then, as worlds are discovered and the choice ones settled, "ancient artifacts" will start to appear in a predestined manner to give the player the key to the next step in the game. Sudden "carrier" technology will allow for the conquest of Mars, for instance. Naturally, Mars has a key technology required for terraforming Earth, but moving colonists over requires *another* discovery. Well, the astute reader will see a pattern here. This is what is known as an "adventure game" storyline. Linear, with but one conclusion, a player must have the correct key before opening the next door.

## "It's what we call a 'Shake and Bake' colony."

Colonies are nice, but players will have to be picky about creating them. Certain key elements are not produced by the moon or easily mined from the asteroid belt by automated "Grazer" ships. Find those elements and plant as few colonies as possible, because the fewer there are, the easier they are to protect.

As for interstellar travel... it certainly leaves one's merchant marine with plenty of time to kill. This is because it takes over a year, sometimes, to travel from the moon to the furthest reaches of the solar system (depending on the alignment of the planets). That's a long time for a one-way trip, but successful players will soon recognize that many of the promising colony sites are a long distance away.

During the game, a player will spend much of the time with the mundane tasks of playing "space traffic controller" and "docking bay manager." There is a 10-click sequence for landing and preparing to load and unload a ship which achieves orbit around a planet, for instance, which quickly becomes as rote as typing one's own name. Surely some more development time could have automated more of this mundane gameplay element, but it really isn't so bad for the detail-minded person. The middle portion of the game, however, can get pretty busy for the player who has a lot to shuffle around.

Another bit that will seem like "busywork" for some is the defense of colonies. When they are under attack, a player who has any defenses must rush to them (since advancing time is prohibited until the attack is resolved). With two weapons at a player's disposal (assuming they've been researched, built and transported to the area under attack), a player can fire an orbital



laser and/or launch fighters. Orbital lasers fire automatically, knocking down attackers but expending themselves permanently in the process. Fighters are a reusable resource (assuming, of course, that some survive to reuse). However, fighter defenses activate an arcade game sequence called "zap the pseudo-spaceship-looking polygon" which might annoy a strategy gamer. Fortunately, this reviewer found the fighter's arcade combat sequence easily manageable and so it did not detract from the more engrossing strategy elements of *Millennium*.

## The Universe Is Fixed!

Moving elements back to the moon, protecting the colonies and building new toys are nice. Winning the game, however, remains the goal. To that end, players will have to suffer the slings and arrows of outrageous fortune in the guise of "random" events. Note that the word random is in quotation marks in the preceding sentence. Events are far from random.

While the location of mineral deposits varies from game to game, players can be certain that the Martian commander will always send a nasty note as soon as their first probe is launched, that their first Mark III generator will melt down, that they will "stumble" across the two highest technology ships, as well as the Martian flu, and that the Martians will deliver one lalalalooza farewell punch at the end of the game. Colonies are certain to declare their independence, too, but this usually occurs after their usefulness becomes moot. In other words, that old "adventure game" story line element is the thread that holds *Millennium* together. It is unfortunate that only these few, fixed "random" events were included in the game, for variety is the spice of game replayability, and *Millennium* would certainly have more of that if there were more randomness built into it. Like any other adventure game, after a few plays, one has "done it all" and the game is likely to go on the shelf for a long, long time.

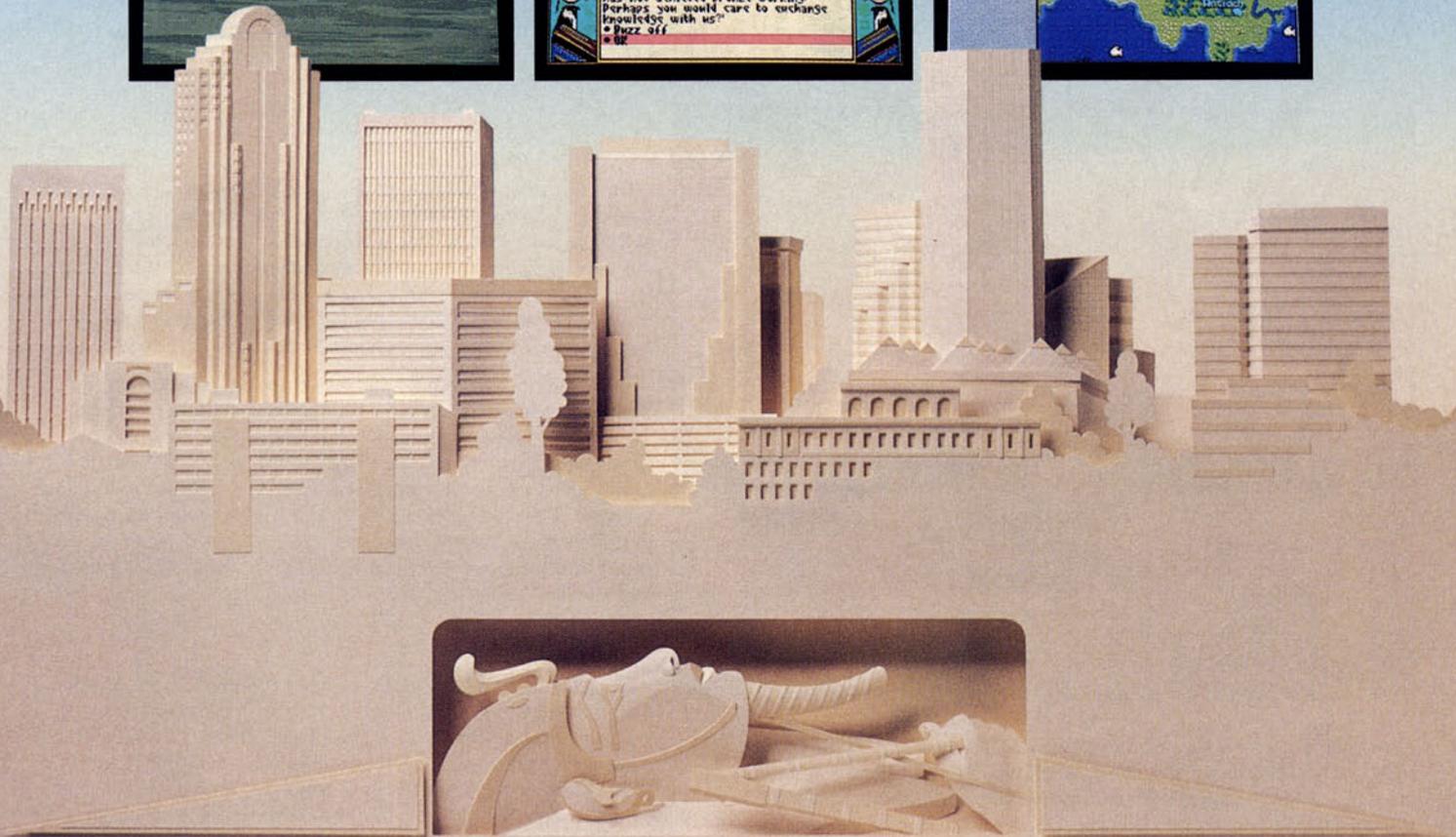
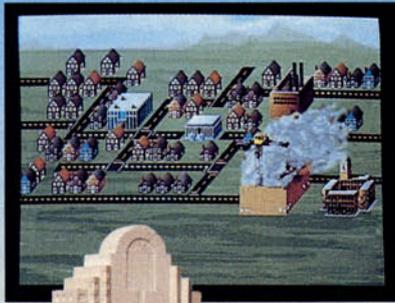
## The Speed of Lights

With *Millennium*, Paragon has taken their first step into strategy gaming. Supported by an arcade game crutch in combat and welded together by an adventure game's linear story line which might have been better left in their *MegaTraveller* products, the game still provided several enjoyable playings for this reviewer. While it is not outside the bounds of reason to draw parallels between *Millennium* and *Civilization*, *Millennium* would be to *Civilization* what a train would be to a car. *Millennium* will get you there, but it locks the player onto a set of tracks rather than allowing him or her to veer off and really go exploring. *Millennium* holds up very well as a game, however, showing considerable promise as the first of (hopefully) many strategy games from Paragon. If there is a cadre of "pure" strategy game designers to be found along the hallways of Paragon Software, this reviewer hopes that they can launch another project soon. A pure strategy/war game without the arcade/adventure game elements seems a challenge Paragon is ready and able to meet.

While the speed at which *Millennium* flows is excellent, limited only by one's ability to click off another hour or day and deal with events as they occur (rather than *waiting* forever for anything significant to happen), players who are not "born administrators" might find all of the rote interplanetary commerce management to become mere "busywork." Of course, some people also find golf to be a boring sport, because the same thing must be done by an individual over and over again. Still, like golf, this reviewer went back for several "rounds" of play in an effort to improve his score (read: efficiency). Call me a cad(dy), but when Alan Shepard hit the first golf ball on the moon, he was prescient in forecasting the game of *Millennium*. Fore! **CGW**

# Build An Empire To Stand The Test Of Time

...With Sid Meier's CIVILIZATION™



## Rout Ramses... Outwit Alexander... Knockout Napoleon...

History is littered with the bones of great men who thought their achievements would live forever. Now you can succeed where they failed as MicroProse brings you Sid Meier's **Civilization**. Guide a culture from its earliest stages, through agricultural and industrial revolutions, all the way to your own Space Age. Survive and dominate by outmaneuvering mankind's most legendary leaders. Carve your name indelibly in the pages of history. With Sid Meier's **Civilization**, you really can build a brave new world.

**MICRO PROSE™**  
ENTERTAINMENT • SOFTWARE

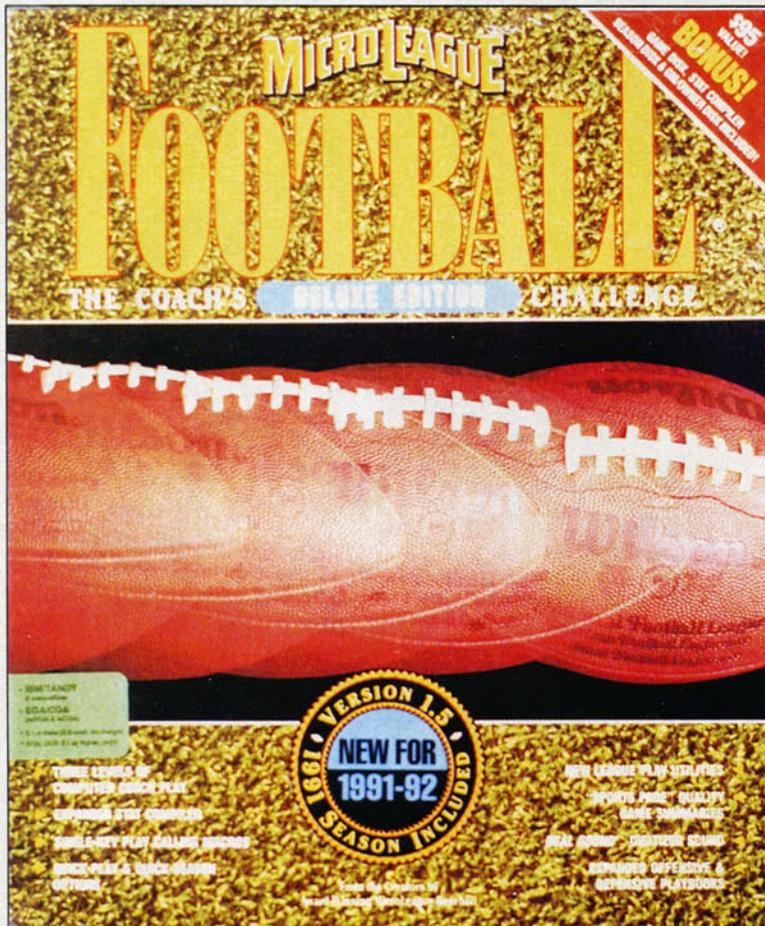
For IBM-PC/Tandy/Compatibles. For the latest information on release dates and availabilities call MicroProse Customer Service at 301-771-1151, 9 am to 5 pm EST, weekdays. ©1991 MicroProse Software, Inc., 180 Lakefront Drive, Hunt Valley, MD 21030.

Circle Reader Service #58

# No-Nonsense Gridiron Performer

## MicroLeague Sports' MicroLeague Football: The Coach's Challenge

by Win Rogers



TITLE:	MicroLeague Football: The Coach's Challenge (1.5)
SYSTEM:	IBM
# OF PLAYERS:	1-2
PRICE:	\$69.95 for Deluxe Edition with General Manager/Owner's Disk
PROTECTION:	Document Look-Up
PUBLISHER:	MicroLeague Sports, Inc. Newark, DE

The manufacturer reports that *MicroLeague Football: The Coach's Challenge* (MLFTCC) will only be stocked in software stores as a "Deluxe Edition." The General Manager's/Owner's Disk, needed for making roster changes, used to be sold separately, but is now packed as part of the Deluxe Edition. The basic game, without the utility disk, will be seen only at discount outlets like K-Mart or Target.

MLFTCC comes with a total of 48 rosters — all the 1990 teams plus a selection of twenty historic rosters from the 1958 Baltimore Colts through the 1986 New York Giants, Cleveland Browns and Denver Broncos. When the game is first booted up, these rosters can be used only for exhibition games. The manual takes one through an elaborate process of initializing a league, necessary for those who want to program and play out a season schedule or keep standings and statistics.

### The Coin Toss

To get a taste of the game quickly it is best to ignore the first third of the manual, bypassing the initialize-a-league process, and go right to an exhibition game. Two players can play against each other, one player can take on the computer or one can watch computer-coached contests. Whenever the computer is a coach, the human player has the choice of making the computer-coach a tough coach, an average coach or an easy coach. This makes it easier for the novice to face doing battle with the likes of Johnny Unitas, Joe Namath or Mean Joe Greene. Another nice feature is the human player's ability to interrupt the game at any point in order to view game statistics or make substitutions. This makes it easy to keep up with the ebb and flow of the game without being overwhelmed.

The game is well designed to respond to the needs of players with different levels of knowledge and experience in coaching football. Coaching plays can be done in three ways. Though the process is somewhat confusing at first, novices will appreciate the chance to design plays by going through a series of graphic diagrams. The first choice is between moving the ball, trying for a field goal, punting and killing the clock. After choosing, for ex-

Even successful sports franchises must occasionally undergo a "rebuilding process." Normally, such a process means that the franchise will undergo a painful couple of years as a *loser* before becoming a *winner* once again. **MicroLeague Sports** has managed to "rebuild" *MicroLeague Football* without forcing gamers to go through the painful "loser" stage. The company has upgraded *MicroLeague Football* to *MicroLeague Football: The Coach's Challenge* (Version 1.5) and, in doing so, has come up with a lively, well-designed strategy game. There is no arcade mode and the graphics are not fancy, but the game provides a thorough, accessible simulation of football strategy. Like their *MicroLeague Baseball: The Manager's Challenge* (reviewed in *CGW* #88), this game has a companion volume, *The MicroLeague Football Power Bundle* (from **Bantam Books**), which offers a demo version of the game and background information about football strategy and the particular strengths and weaknesses of the classic teams included with the game.

# TREASURES OF THE SAVAGE FRONTIER

Advanced Dungeons & Dragons<sup>®</sup>  
COMPUTER PRODUCT

FORGOTTEN REALMS

Volume II in SSI's newest AD&D<sup>®</sup> gold-box epic!

256 COLOR VGA  
**IBM & AMIGA!**  
CLUE BOOK AVAILABLE

The explosive sequel to GATEWAY TO THE SAVAGE FRONTIER is here at last!

TREASURES OF THE SAVAGE FRONTIER is a big, bold adventure that will leave you reeling! The award-winning game system used throughout SSI's famous gold-box series continues to evolve – new features abound! Movement and combat are now subject to the unpredictable effects of weather. Players can now interact with NPCs – they can even have romances! Plus, in some situations, combat reinforcement gives you extra help when you need it most.

Transfer your characters from GATEWAY TO THE SAVAGE FRONTIER or create new 5TH level ones. You'll find much more to explore – and the freedom to explore it the way you want – as the Heroes of Ascore attempt the impossible yet again!

TO ORDER: Visit your retailer or call 1-800-245-4525 with VISA/MC orders (USA & Canada only).

To receive SSI's complete product catalog, send \$1.00 to:

Strategic Simulations, Inc.  
675 Almanor Avenue  
Suite 201  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

NAME	AC	HP
NERON	-7	402
LORD DUNCAN	-7	86
BORIC	-7	28
IRILANA	-7	400
MELCAR	-2	46

11,4 N 11:12

THE REAL SIULAJIA THANKS YOU FOR SAVING HER, AND TELLS YOU MUCH ABOUT THE DUNGEONS AND HOW SHE CAME TO BE HERE. YOU RECORD HER WORDS AS JOURNAL ENTRY #7.

IBM 256 COLOR VGA DISPLAYS

ZHENTIL FIGHTER  
HITPOINTS 35  
AC 3  
LONG SWORD

ZHENTIL FIGHTER  
JOINS THE BATTLE



STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.<sup>®</sup>



ADVANCED DUNGEONS & DRAGONS AD&D, FORGOTTEN REALMS and the TSR logo are trademarks owned by and used under license from TSR, Inc. © 1992 TSR, Inc. 1992 Strategic Simulations, Inc. All rights reserved. MADE IN U.S.A.



ing, for example, to move the ball, the player chooses the formation, then the pass/run pattern and finally the primary receiver or back. Defensive play-calling follows a similar pattern.

To aid players in moving up the learning curve without too much frustration, there are some welcome "idiot keys." When it gets too frustrating to chart out the plays, one can always press "6" to have the computer select any running play, "7" for any passing play, or "5," if one is completely befuddled, for any play at all. The same choices are available for setting the defense. Be warned, though, that even an "easy" computer coach with a weak team like the 1990 Patriots can destroy the player who falls back on this kind of random play-calling, even when commanding Bart Starr and his 1966 Green Bay Packer teammates.

The second way to enter plays is through accessing a playbook, either a default playbook or one the player has designed and developed. One prints out the playbook for reference and enters the corresponding number for each desired play. The third method is called "expert play." One does not see diagrams or playbooks, but simply enters a four-digit code for each offensive or defensive play according to a key provided on cardboard reference cards packed with the game. Although this is called "expert mode," it may be easier for some people than the graphics mode with its four layers of diagrams to work through.

When the play has been called there is a graphic recreation of the play in CGA or EGA mode. There is no choice of uniform colors and the teams do not change ends, but the action is lively and easy to follow. The ball carrier turns white so he can be picked out and followed. The same digitized sound bites are heard again and again, however, and get so stale that most players will probably want to run the game without sound.

## Replaying 1990

A replay of the 1990 NFC season was carried out to test the effectiveness of the simulation. Even though all 1990 teams were included and there is a module for preprogramming a season, it was a trickier than expected task. It would have been even worse if a replay of the entire NFL season, not just of the NFC, had been attempted. The scheduling module allows for a 16-week season, but in real life each team plays those games over seventeen weeks. The byes are staggered, so an encounter that is one team's eighth game may be its opponent's ninth. The scheduling module did not include the seventeenth week.

After some juggling, the schedule was set and the season was played out in a couple of minutes. While playing out a season it is possible to select any of the games to play out or watch in detail. Two of the three divisional leaders and four of the five playoff teams in the simulated season were the same as in the actual 1990 season, though the Philadelphia Eagles beat out the New York Giants for the Eastern Division title and the Minnesota Vikings replaced the Washington Redskins in a wildcard slot. Individual and team performances did not match up very well; in the simulated season running yards and pass completions were more evenly spread among all the available personnel on the roster than in the actual 1990 team records. It was a big disappointment not to be able to access any league leader lists for either individual or team performances. The data are stored team by team, but also ought to be available in summary for the entire

conference. After all, storing, sorting and reporting data conveniently is what computers are good at.

## Handicapping the Competition

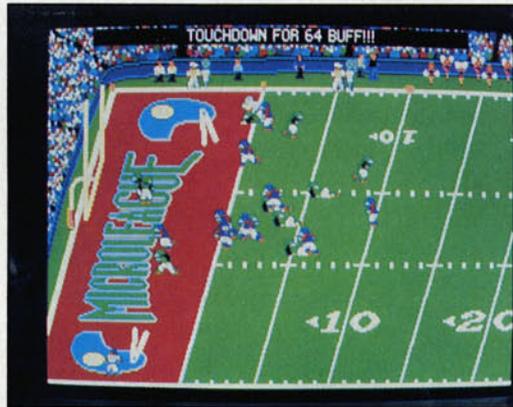
*MLFTCC* will inevitably be compared with *NFL Pro League Football* from the phonetically similar-named **Micro-Sports** company (reviewed in *CGW* #90). Both games emphasize strategy and statistics, not arcade action. *NFL Pro League Football* costs more, but provides many more rosters with actual NFL stats — five years' worth. It keeps much more detailed game records of computer-versus-computer replays, and does a much better job in reporting league leaders. It offers a greater range of play-calling options and an innovative artificial intelligence "game plan" module for recording coaching tendencies to guide computer replays.

On the other hand, *MLFTCC* has more enjoyable, realistic graphics and is more accessible to the football strategy novice. It includes many features not included in *NFL Pro League Football*, such as the capability to add or trade players between different rosters and the ability to set up and play out a pre-programmed schedule. It offers more control over some game details such as substitutions and injuries. It may be all the football simulation many fans want.

Like *MicroLeague's* baseball game, *MLFTCC* has somewhat cumbersome procedures and documentation that is occasionally weak on grammar and accuracy. The reference cards do not simply reinforce the manual, as they should, but add information that is not in the manual and even correct mistakes in the manual. The front of the box says "1991 season included" when it is the 1990 season statistics that are provided. The manual contradicts itself on whether one can make substitutions when playing against the computer; fortunately one can.

Though the procedures outlined in the manual are sometimes cumbersome, the manual admits as much and scores points with this reviewer for one of the most honest (though ungrammatical) disclaimers ever included in software documentation. This occurs at the point when the General Manager/Owner's manual is describing how to edit player statistics: "Pay close attention to where you are and what you are doing, otherwise you will creating [sic] more stress than you would ever want to encounter from a game."

The **MicroLeague Sports** company is developing a broad range of sports simulations, with hockey, basketball, boxing and horse-racing simulations planned in addition to their successful baseball and football games. *MicroLeague Football: The Coach's Challenge* shares the general approach and the look of its interface screens with *MicroLeague Baseball: The Manager's Challenge*. It occupies the same niche among football simulations that its companion does among baseball simulations. Each has a strong emphasis on strategy, no arcade mode, serviceable but not spectacular EGA graphics, a helpful companion volume, somewhat cumbersome interfaces and quirky documentation, and useful but not state-of-the-art statistical modeling and reporting capabilities. Despite the relatively high sticker prices, these are actually economy cars offering dependable family transportation. They are for the serious no-nonsense sports fan — not for the thrill-seeker in the market for a sexy sports model. **CGW**



# Viking SOFTWARE, INC.



VALUE, INTEGRITY, KNOWLEDGE

## VIKING RATINGS

Civilization	A+
Cohort	D-
Conquest Longbow	B+
Eye of the Beholder 2	A
Patton Strikes Back	A
Perfect General WW II	A
Police Quest 3	A-
Terminator	D-
Twilight 2000	C
Uncharted Waters	B+

## ADVENTURE / ROLE PLAY

## STRATEGY

	PAST		FUTURE	
	IBM	AMI	IBM	AMI
Bard's Tale (Const)	35	-	A.G.E.	April
Black Crypt	-	34	Battletech 2	33
Castles	36	-	Buck Rogers	15
Castles N. Camp	19	-	<b>Buck Rogers 2</b>	<b>34</b>
Champions Krynn	34	34	Breach 2	21
Conquest of the Longbow	42	-	Dune	April
Curse Azure Bonds	34	34	Epic	April
Dark Lands	43	-	Elite Plus	19
Death Knights Krynn	34	-	Free D.C.	40
Dusk of the Gods	38	-	Hard Nova	34
Eye of Beholder	34	34	Martian Memorandum	38
Eye of Beholder 2	38	April	Megatraveller 1	15
Flag	April	April	Megatraveller 2	39
Gateway Savage Frontier	34	34	Nova 9	25
Heimdall	-	42	Planets Edge	April
Kings Quest 5 VGA	42	39	Rise of Dragon VGA	39
Lord of the Rings	36	36	Rules of Engagement	39
Lord of the Rings 2	36	36	Space Quest 4	42
Magic Candle 2	39	-	StarFlight 1	19
Martian Dreams	39	-	StarFlight 2	19
Might & Magic 3	39	39	Star Trek 25th Anniversary	36
Orbitus	32	38	Twilight 2000	32
Pirates	15	15	Ultrabots	April
Pool of Darkness	39	39	Wing Commander	45
Pool of Radiance	34	34	Wing Co. Sec. Miss.	21
Rampart	28	28	Wing Co. Miss. #2	21
Realms	April	April	Wing Commander 2	47
Secret of Monkey Island	39	39	W/C Spec Ops 1	27
Secret of Monkey Island 2	39	-	Speechpak	15
Secret Silver Blades	34	34	Wasteland	19
Siege	38	-		
Tales of Magic	39	April		
Treasures Savage Frontier	34	-		
Ultima 6	42	-		
Ultima 7	47	-		
Ultima Underworld	47	-		
Uncharted Waters	43	-		
Wizardry 6	39	39		
Wizardry 7	42	April		

	HINT BOOKS	
	IBM	AMI
AD & D Clue Books	10	-
Chuck Yeager Combat	15	-
Chuck Yeager Handbook	15	-
Dynamix Hint Books	10	-
Gosselin Hint Sheets	8	-
Gosselin Char. Edit	5	-
Lord of Rings	10	-
Lucasfilm Air Combat	16	-
Harpoon Battle Book	19	-
Might & Magic III Hint	15	-
Railroad Tycoon	15	-
Run 5 Magazine 1-16	5	-
Seria Hint Books	8	-
SIM Earth	19	-
Wing Commander Hintbook	15	-
Wizardry 6 Hint Book	12	-

	HARDWARE	
	IBM	AMI
Ad Lib	79	-
Ad Lib Gold	-	-
1) PC 1000	Spring	-
2) T2000	Spring	-
Ad Lib (Micro Ch)	145	-
Soundblaster (Pro)	190	-
Soundblaster (Micro Ch)	225	-
Gravis Eliminator Card	29	-
Gravis (Joystick)	39	34
CH-Flightstick	49	-
Champ Joystick	10	-
Thunderboard	99	-
Thrustmaster	79	-

PRESENT	
Buzz Aldrin Space	38
Crisis in Kremlin	38
D/Generation	34
Elvira 2	43
Heart of China	37
Indy Jones Atlantis	May
Leisure Suit Larry 5	42
Lost Treas. Infocom	46
Oh No! More Lemmings!	22
Jaws of Cerberus	43
Lost in LA	38
Police Quest 3	42
Rocketeer w/Sound	42
Savage Empire	39
Spell Casting 201	39
Strike Commander	Jun
Willy Beamish	42

SUPER DEAL!!	
<b>386/33 SUPER VGA COMPUTER</b>	<b>\$2,000</b>
4 Meg Ram, 128 Cache, 120 Meg Hard Drive,	
2 HI Density Drives, 2 Serial Ports, 1 Parallel Port,	
1 Game Port, 1 Meg Super VGA Card,	
Dos 5.0 and Mouse.	



### ACES OF THE PACIFIC

by Dynamix

From the designer of Red Baron now comes the ultimate in WW II Pacific theater flight simulators! Containing a trace of role-playing, one can be either an American or Japanese fighter pilot from '42 on. Score kills, gain rank and earn decorations. This simulator will easily be one of the top products ever!



### CARRIERS AT WAR

Finally, after all these years, (?) the ultimate WWII carrier battle game is available for the IBM. Will include the battles of Pearl Harbor, Coral Sea, Midway, Eastern Solomons, Santa Cruz and the Marianas Turkey Shoot.

	PRE WW II	
	IBM	AMI
Bandit Kings China (KOEI)	39	39
Battles of Napoleon (SSI)	34	-
Civil War Vol. 1 (SSG) or 2 or 3	25	-
Genghis Khan (KOEI)	37	37
Gettysburg (SSI)	39	-
Gold of Americas (SSG)	25	25
Grand Fleet (SIMCAN)	39	-
L'Empereur	38	-
Medieval Lords (SSI)	39	-
No Greater Glory (SSI)	43	-
Nobunaga's Amb. 2 (KOEI)	39	-
Prelude to Jutland (GO)	29	-
Red Baron VGA (DYNAMIX)	42	37
Romance 3 Kingdoms 2	42	42
Sons of Liberty	19	-
Warlords/Enhanced (SSG)	32	32

	WORLD WAR II	
	IBM	AMI
Acies of the Pacific	42	-
Action Stations V. 3.2	32	32
Action N. Atlantic (GO)	29	-
Air Raid Pearl Harbor (GO)	29	-
Banzai (GO)	29	-
B. Tank Barbarosa (S.C.)	39	-
Bismarck (GO)	29	-
Fleet Med (SIM CAN)	39	39
Halls Montezuma (SSG)	25	34
Heroes of the 35th	April	-
In Harm's Way (SIM CAN)	39	39
Malta Storm (SIM CAN)	39	39
Mariana's Turkey Shoot	29	-
Midway (GO)	29	-
MBT Kursk (SIM CAN)	39	39
Pacific Storm (SIM CAN)	39	39
Panzer Battles (SSG)	25	-
Patton Strikes Back (BROD)	38	-
Perfect General WW II Disk	22	22
River Plate (GO)	29	-
Rommel N. Africa (SSG)	28	-
Second Front (SSI)	39	39
Secret Weapons Luft.	44	-
P-38 (LUCAS)	20	-
P-80 (LUCAS)	20	-
Silent Service 2 (MICROPR)	36	36
Storm Across Europe (SSI)	17	-
Their Finest Hour/Battlehawks	44	19
Typhoon of Steel (SSI)	17	39
V for Victory	Summer	39
Western Front	-	-

	MODERN	
	IBM	AMI
Avenger A-10	Summer	-
Chuck Yeager Air Combat	39	-
Birds of Prey	-	34
Brigade Commander (TTR)	-	31
Brigade Commander Disk #1	21	-
Conflict Middle East (SSI)	39	39
F-117A Nighthawk (VGA)	43	-
Falcon 3.0	45	-
Flight Sim 4.0 (S.HOLOBYTE)	39	39
<b>Gunship 2.0 (MICROPR)</b>	<b>40</b>	-
Harpoon v.1.2 (360)	39	39
Harpoon #2 Or #3	21	21
Harpoon #4	24	-
Harpoon Scen. Edit. (360)	28	28
Harpoon Challenger Pack	55	55
M-1 Tank Platoon (MICROPR)	39	39
MBT Centr. Germany (S C)	39	39
MBT Middle East	39	39
MBT North Germany (S C)	39	39
Megafortress (360)	39	-
Megafortress Mission Disk #1	24	-
Partiot	December	19
Red Storm Risin. (MICROPR)	19	-
Shuttle	37	-
7th Fleet (SIM CAN)	39	39
Team Yankee (EUROPEAN)	39	39
Team Yankee 2	-	37
Thunderhawk	37	37

GENERAL	
A-Train	April
Civilization	38
Command HQ (MICROPL)	34
Lost Admiral	38
Perfect General	38
Perfect General WW II Disk	22
Populous 2	39
Populous World Editor	15
PowerMonger	April
PowerMonger (E.A.)	34
PowerMonger WW I Disk	22
RailRoad Tycoon	34
SimAnt	38
Sim City (MAXIS)	34
Sim City Ter. Edit.	15
Sim City Graphic Set #1 or #2	23
Sim Earth	45
Sim Life	Summer

SPORTS	
4-D Boxing	34
Chessmaster 3000	34
Hockey League Simulator	28
Jack Nicklaus Unltd.	39
Links	39
Links Disks 1-6	16 ea.
NCAA College Football	37
NFL Pro League	47
The Games/Winter Challenge	36
Tony LaRussa	34
LaRussa AL or NL Stadiums	15
LaRussa Great Teams '01-' 68	15
LaRussa Fantasy Managers	15
LaRussa Classic Stadiums	15
Wayne Gretsky	34
Wayne Gretsky 2	36
Weaver Baseball 2.0	34
MLBPA Stats '90	15
Commissioner's Disk	22

SCI-FI	
Armada 2525	April
Breach 2	21
Imperium (E.A.)	28
Reach for the Stars (SSG)	28
Roboport	38
Rules of Engagement	39
Second Conflict (Windows)	34

MARCH SPECIALS	
Buck Rogers 1	15
Champ Joystick	10
Dragon Strike	15
Strom Across Europe	15
Typhoon of Steel	15
War of the Lance	15

SAME DAY SHIPPING depending on availability. Hours: Mon-Fri 9am-10pm Eastern (6am-7pm Pacific). UPS \$4.00 (AK & HI = \$11) COD \$8.00. Second day air: \$2.50 extra. SHIPPING OUTSIDE OF U.S. is \$7 & UPS Foreign available. UPS OVERSEAS: 3 day shipping time! Prices are subject to change so please call first!  
**PHONE (404) 840-7906.....24 HR. FAX Line: (404) 840-7925**  
**TOLL FREE: 1-800-875-7906..... or 800-852-6187**

For information and release dates **1-(404) 840-7906**  
 To place orders, call **1-(800) 852-6187**  
 2890 LAKE COLONY DRIVE, SUITE 12, NORCROSS, GA 30071  
 Please Note NEW PHONE NUMBER! Please Have Credit Card Ready!  
 Now Open Saturdays 10-5 for Your Convenience

**FREE!**  
 Ground shipping on orders of  
**2 or more games!**

Circle Reader Service #76

# The Game as Social Experience

## Prodigy's Next President Offers the "Vision Thing"

by Wyatt Lee

On Wednesday, February 5th, subscribers to **Prodigy** were introduced to a new concept in gaming. Rather than relying on the roll of the dice, a table of random events or the turn of a card, **Prodigy's Next President** will use the accumulated results of polls (in which the players themselves participate and provide the basic demographics for the game) to create the results. The game's play will be advanced by daily news reports which will both set the stage by presenting a predetermined story line of events and indicate how the game is progressing by reporting on the results of the player-determined polls. Using these "news" reports and poll results, players will move to the campaign headquarters of the candidate of their choice and offer advice concerning campaign strategy.

*Next President* is a presidential election simulation in which four composite Democratic candidates square off against each other and their four Republican opponents while four composite Republican candidates face each other and their Democratic competition. By paying detailed attention to real issues (abortion, funding drug treatment, environmental spending, isolationism, national health insurance, protectionism, affirmative action and reduction of Social Security taxes), the game reminds us of a very serious game from *Campaigns and Elections* magazine that *CGW* reviewed in 1988 (#51). Until *Next President*, the political journal's *On the Campaign Trail* was the only other campaign game that we recall that paid any real attention to issues. *President Elect '88* and its ancestor focused more on campaign spending than issues (except in the debates) and the *Monopoly*-style *Campaign Promises* focused on regions.

Ironically, *On the Campaign Trail* taught a political theory of ambiguity, noting that real politicians always lose some votes somewhere every time they take a stand. In *Next President*, the issues are the "meat and potatoes" of the game. Gamers influence the game's database by taking stands on the issues and they influence their chosen candidate's chances by encouraging him



or her to take a given stand on various issues.

### The Four Flushers (Meet the Candidates)

The candidates, drawn from profiles to be found in both major parties, are an interesting mix. The Democrats include: a 59-year-old divorced male governor from a southern state who is anti-defense spending and pro-affirmative action, but against abortion and soft on the environment; a 66-year-old married male governor from a northeastern state who is protectionist in economics, but opposed to affirmative action; a 53-year-old married female senator from a midwestern state who is strongly pro-choice and strongly protectionist, as well as favoring the traditional liberal agenda on the environment and affirmative action; and a 49-year-old twice-married male congressman from a western state who is strongly in favor of national health in-

urance with primarily liberal views on the rest of the issues.

The Republican candidates include: a 43-year-old married male senator from a New England state who is strongly anti-abortion and strongly anti-protectionist; a 61-year-old married male who is both a retired general/war hero and strongly opposed to a social agenda based on peace dividends; a 58-year-old twice-married male congressman from a western state who is an interesting blend featuring a very protectionist and very pro-environment agenda; and a 54-year-old married female professor at a major midwestern university who is strongly pro-choice and strongly pro-national health insurance on the one side, while being anti-affirmative action and anti-Social Security on the other.

Once players have emulated Simon & Garfunkel's legendary Mrs. Robinson by "lookin' through the candidates to date," it is time for the next, and potentially most fascinating, phase of the game. At the Campaign Headquarters, players try to influence their chosen candidate to either change positions or stay the course, as their fellow campaign workers attempt to do the same from their viewpoints. Beyond the advice of the players, fast-breaking news stories and the preference polls for upcoming primaries will influence each candidate's potential positions. These changing perspectives and situations will present some of the decision points that each player will face in the course of the game by, possibly, causing players to compromise on some issues and become more firm on others.

*Next President* is a fascinating experiment in which thousands of gamers will make thousands of decisions that will decide the basis and results of the game. Right now, the results of the experiment are still out, but we think everyone on the **Prodigy** network has gotta get this vision thing.

Computer Gaming World magazine is a paid expert on computer games for the Prodigy Interactive Service. This article is presented for information only and does not constitute either a buy or don't buy recommendation. **CGW**



# Might and Magic® III

Marking 5 years  
of the  
Might & Magic series  
Over  
500,000  
Might & Magic's  
Sold Worldwide



Extraordinary personalities  
will join with you...



...against hundreds of  
imaginative creatures



...as you discover the  
wonder of magic



...in this world of fantasy  
sights & sounds!

Isles  
of  
Terra



"COMPUTER  
ROLE-PLAYING  
GAME OF THE  
YEAR"  
Computer Game Review

## Feel the Power. Experience the Magic.

- ★ A swashbuckling adventure that will keep you riveted for hours!
- ★ Mesmerizing graphics created by the industry's top animators.
- ★ Stunning music, sound fx and speech adding a "3rd dimension" of play!
- ★ Easy to start playing, instantly absorbing, addictively challenging.
- ★ NOTE: Former experience with previous Might & Magic's *is not required*.

Available at your local software retailer or direct from New World at **1-800-325-8898**  
(or, **1-818-999-0607** outside U.S.) • P.O. Box 4302 Hollywood, CA 90078-4302

copyright © 1991 Might & Magic is a registered trademark of New World Computing, Inc. • IBM screens shown. Actual screens may vary.  
Distributed in the U.S. by Electronic Arts Distribution.

NEW  
WORLD  
COMPUTING™



Art by Rodger MacGowan; © 1992 RBM Graphics

## COMPUTER WARGAMING WORLD

- 74**  
Editorial: Reach Out and Crush Someone
- 76**  
Sneak Preview:  
*Global Conquest*
- 80**  
Strategy: *Romance of the Three Kingdoms II*
- 88**  
Strategy: *Sid Meier's Civilization*
- 92**  
Opponents Wanted

*Computer Wargaming World* is published twelve times a year as a free supplement in *Computer Gaming World*.

II Samuel 22:35

## Broadsides & Gripeshot

### Reach Out and Crush Someone

by Alan Emrich

Last issue, we revealed to our readers a possible new trend in computer wargaming: "games sans brains." These are complete wargames without artificial opponents to play against. Instead, computer wargamers would either have to play both sides solitaire (as so many boardgamers do) or connect up by modem, E-mail or face-to-face to play out their campaigns. Because of the normal production lag time between issues, readers' feedback comments on this subject will be printed next issue in this column. At the time of this writing, the feedback cards for issue #92 haven't begun to trickle in yet, but they soon will.

#### Wargamers of the World, Unite!

Readers of *Computer Wargaming World* will learn that this CWW editor is a great believer in "wargamer connectivity." Wargamers need to search out and engage each other, so as to enjoy our hobby. It is well known that wargamers are a niche market. (Fortunately for wargaming, we are a niche market with disproportionately high economic clout, which keeps us from being completely ignored.)

Because wargamers are few, where role-players (for example) are many, it is often harder to find a real live opponent to play wargames with. To that end, this editor wishes to express his willingness to go the extra mile to help facilitate wargaming connectivity. Of course, there are game clubs, gaming conventions (where mostly boardgames are played), play-by-mail, play-by-email, modem, serial and network gaming, all of which are designed to help wargamers find each other. For over 25 years now, *The Avalon Hill General* has run their "Opponents Wanted" ads, a feature which has been emulated on the computer networks and in many other magazines, including *Computer Wargaming World*.

That's the particular point, here. While it is one thing to say that the editorial staff here are partisans of wargamer connectivity, it is another thing to do something about it. Therefore, this opportunity is being taken to ask all our CWW readers to do their bit, and make a few wargaming buddies along the way.

Be sure to look at our *Opponents Wanted* feature on page 92 of this issue.

There you'll find listings for networks, BBSs and individuals seeking opponents like you. Do yourself a favor. If an ad looks interesting, make a call. Better still, do a good turn for the wargaming hobby and place your own ad in our *Opponents Wanted* section. The price is right (free). This editor has learned that a well-connected wargamer is a happy wargamer. Let's strengthen the foundations of the wargaming community, starting with something as small and enjoyable as placing an *Opponents Wanted* ad.

#### A Challenge from the CWW Staff

[With apologies to the introduction to Patton.]

*At ease. When you were younger and just learning wargames, you all admired the best game designers, the cleverest strategist, the best die roller.... Wargamers love a winner, and will not tolerate a loser! When you stick your hand over a bunch of units that used to be your front line — well... you'll know what to do.*

*The apathetic are the enemy! Wade into them. Spill their counters. Shoot them by e-mail. I want you to contact them, and use their connected computers to grease the treads of your tanks! I want you to hold them by phone, and kick them in the bits! I want you to kick the code out them all the time because we are not interested in playing solitaire only, we're here to make the world is safe for wargamers once again!*

With the 50th anniversary of World War II still in full swing, we can thank our parents or grandparents for not only making the world safe for democracy, but also for giving us so many good wargames to play. (Those who think that such a statement is "sick" must consider the fact that, although WWII produced many hit songs, it was not, primarily, a musical.) Reader response to *Computer Wargaming World* and its magazine-within-the-magazine look and feel has been highly favorable. Computer wargamers are finding their media niche here among these pages, even as computer wargame coverage in traditional board wargame magazines continues to rate poorly among their predominantly reactionary readers.

Welcome home! **cgw**



# CAPE COD CONNECTION

GAMES • SOFTWARE • ACCESSORIES • BASEBALL NOSTALGIA

Orders *New* 1-800-SAY-ORDER (800-729-6733) • Fax 1-508-457-4558

Modem 1-508-420-1115 • Questions & Info Call 1-508-457-0739

Please add \$4 postage for UPS surface shipping. AK, HI, PR & Overseas calculated by weight. Newsletter \$4 per year. CCC Preferred Customer Membership \$20 per year. 21 PLEASANT VIEW AVENUE, FALMOUTH, MA 02540

Become a CCC "Preferred Customer" and enjoy up to 47% OFF Manufacturers Suggested Retail Prices. All it takes is \$20 for a full years membership and start enjoying discounts unheard of in the industry. Titles below are grouped by their retail price with CCC standard pricing and Membership prices listed, based on either 44% or 39% (Elec. Arts & Affiliates) OFF Retail. If you order via modem, mail or fax deduct 47% OFF Retail or for Elec. Arts & Affiliates take 41% OFF Retail. CAPE COD IS THE FIRST TO OFFER CUSTOMERS A "PREFERRED MEMBERSHIP PLAN"!!! Software listed is MS-DOS only. Other formats available!

Retail Price Group \$39.95 CCC Price \$28.00  
**Preferred Customer Price \$22.37**  
 Amer. Civil War Vol. 1 Amer. Civil War Vol. 2  
 Amer. Civil War Vol. 3 Flight Planner  
 Gold of the America's  
 HOME ALONE Millennium 2200  
 OVERTHE NET VIKING CHILD  
 SND GRAPHICS Aircraft TEAMS SUZUKI  
 WING Commander Special Operations 1

Retail Price Group \$44.95 CCC Price \$31.00  
**Preferred Customer Price \$25.17**  
 MacArthur's War MURDER  
 Wordtris

Retail Price Group \$49.95 CCC Price \$34.00  
**Preferred Customer Price \$27.97**  
 Action Stations Ver. 3.2 Amari. Sims Dir. Choic  
 Bill Elliotts NASCAR Bo Jackson Baseball  
 Castle of Dr Brain VGA Conan: Cimmerian  
 DANGER Zone: TOP Gun Elite Plus  
 Fireteam 2200 Kid Works  
 Lemmings MIG 29 Fulcrum  
 Playmaker Football Riders of Rohan  
 Sargon V Sim City  
 Sleeping Gods Lie S. Wong Video Poker  
 Super Tetris Warlords-Enhanced  
 Wide World of Boxing Xenocide

Retail Price Group \$49.95 CCC Price \$35.00  
**Preferred Customer Price \$30.57 (Elec. Arts and Affiliates)**  
 4-D Sports Boxing Andretti's Racing Ch.  
 Are We Their Yet? Chessmaster 3000  
 Curse of the Azure Bonds Death Knights Krynn  
 Earl Weaver Baseball 2 J. Connors Pro Tennis  
 La Russa Ultimate Baseb. Life & Death II  
 Madden Football Pools of Darkness  
 Powermonger Shadow Sorcerer

Retail Price Group \$54.95 CCC Price \$36  
**Preferred Customer Price \$30.77**  
 Mike Dytka Football Red Storm Rising  
 W. Gretzky Hockey 2 F 15 Strike Eagle II

Retail Price Group \$59.95 CCC Price \$38  
**Preferred Customer Price \$33.57**  
 A10 Enhanced Air Transport Pilot  
 All Amer. College Footb Bandit Kings  
 Bane of the Cosmic Forge Carmen Amer's Past  
 Castles Command HQ  
 Conflict: Middel East Conq. Longbow VGA  
 Conquest of Camelot Covert Action  
 Crime Wave Destination Mars  
 Dick Tracy w/sound Dragon's Lair II  
 Dragon's Lair Escape Elvira 1  
 Flight of the Intruder Free D.C.  
 Heart of China Hero's Quest 1  
 Hero's Quest 2 Hyperspeed  
 Jones/F Lane-CDROM Kings Quest IV GA

Retail Price Group \$59.95 continued  
**CCC Price \$38.00 Preferred Customer \$33.57**  
 Kings Quest IV GA Knights of the Sky  
 L'Empereur LSuit Larry I VGA  
 LSuit Larry V VGA Lightspeed  
 Links Lost in LA  
 Martin Memorandum Nigel's World  
 Orbits Patton Strikes Back  
 Police Quest 3 EGA Police Quest 3 VGA  
 Railroad Tycoon Red Baron  
 Road to Final Four Scen. Collection A  
 Scenery Collection B Scen. Coll. Gr. Britain  
 SIM ANT Silent Service II  
 Space Ace 2 Borf's Rev. Space Quest 4 EGA  
 Space Quest 4 VGA Space Shuttle  
 Spellcasting 101 Spellcasting 201  
 Star Trek: Annivers Team Yankee  
 The Lost Admiral The Perfect General  
 The Terminator Tracon for Windows  
 Treehouse Ultima VI  
 Western Front Willie Beamish VGA

Retail Price Group \$59.95 CCC Price \$42  
**Preferred Customer Price \$36.57**  
 Electronic Arts & Affiliates  
 Chessmaster 3w/Wind C. Yeager Air Combat  
 Eye of the Beholder II Harpoon  
 Mega Fortress Might & Magic III  
 Populous II Rules Engagement

Retail Price Group \$69.95 CCC Price \$45  
**Preferred Customer Price \$39.17**  
 Civilization Crusaders Dark Sav.  
 Elvira 2 Gunship 2000 EGA  
 Gunship 2000 VGA Lost Treas. Infocom  
 M1 Tank Platoon No Greater Glory  
 Romance 3 Kingdoms 2 Sim Earth  
 Sim Earth for Windows The Rocketeer w/Snd  
 Uncharted Waters Wing Commander

Retail Price Group \$69.95 CCC Price \$48.00  
**Preferred Customer Price \$36.57 Electronic Arts and Affiliates**  
 PGA Tour Limited Golf  
 Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe

Retail Price Group \$79.95 CCC Price \$49.00  
**Preferred Customer Price \$44.77**

Body Works  
 F-117A Stealth Fighter EGA  
 F-117A Stealth Fighter VGA  
 NFL Pro League FootB Where in World Delux  
 Wing Commander 2 Falcon 3.0

We carry many more titles than listed here. To find out what a Retail Price is please either call the manufacturer or CCC on its information line. We can not guarantee that a Retail Price will not change. Our calculations are based on RETAIL!



**CARRIERS AT WAR** by SSG  
 Re-enacts six crucial carrier battles of the Pacific Theater; Pearl Harbor, Coral Sea, Midway, Eastern Solomons, Santa Cruz and the Great Marianas Turkey Shoot! Breathtaking graphics help enhance this air-naval Operation Simulation  
 CCC Stamp of Approval

Retail Price Group \$29.95 CCC Price \$22.00  
**Preferred Customer Price \$16.77**  
 Breach 2 enhanced Castles North Campan  
 F 152 Scen. Disk Links Courses (each)  
 Sim City Graphics 1 Sim City Graphics 2  
 W. Commander Mission 1 WComm. Mission 2

Retail Price Group \$29.95 CCC Price \$23  
**Preferred Customer Price \$18.27 Electronic Arts and Affiliates**  
 E. Weaver Commiss. Sec. Weapons Miss. 1

Retail Price Group \$34.95 CCC Price \$24  
**Preferred Customer Price \$19.57**  
 Laffer Utilities Lemmings Add'l Lv's  
 Nova 9 Harpoon #4 \$25/\$21.32

**The ROMAN CLASSIC COLLECTION of Authentic Cooperstown Headwear from 50 years of Baseball's Past and MITCHELL & NESS Authentic Baseball Jerseys and Jackets from Baseball's Past.**

Quality U.S. made products to help you bring back those good ole memories of better times!!

**CCC offers an Extensive Listing of Quality Shareware and Public Domain Software and its Product Catalog on disks \$4 per disk Ad Lib Gold Card---Call**

### Boardgames

Retail Range \$20 CCC Price \$16.00  
**Preferred Customer Price \$14.40**  
 Hedgrove Hell Modern Naval B1

Retail Range \$22 CCC Price \$18.00  
**Preferred Customer Price \$15.12**  
 Russian Camp. Leevs. Grant

Retail Range \$25 CCC Price \$20.00  
**Preferred Customer Price \$18.00**  
 1830 Anzio  
 Attack Sub Empire Builder  
 Marching Thru Georgia Red Barricades  
**PURCHASE THE VHS CLASSIC VINTAGE TV STARTREK SERIES 2-79 AT \$13 Each 1 & 16 \$15 each.**

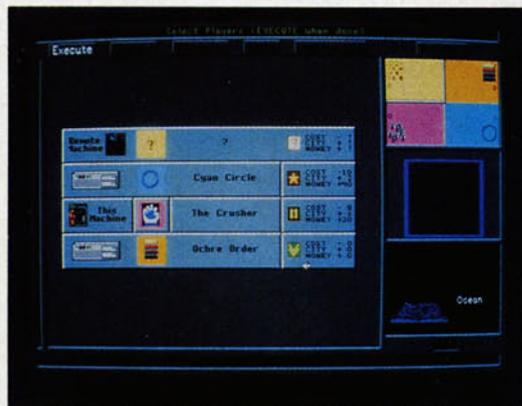
# New Worlds to Conquer

## Playtester's Notes on Global Conquest

by Alan Emrich

TITLE:	Global Conquest
SYSTEM:	IBM
PRICE:	\$69.95
DESIGNER:	Dan Bunten
PUBLISHER:	MicroPlay Hunt Valley, MD

### The Pentagon Has Five Sides, Too



*Global Conquest* is an abstract strategic level strategy/wargame in the best traditions of *Empire*, *Strategic Conquest* and *Sid Meier's Civilization*. Clearly, however, the game's roots are deeply embedded in *Command HQ*, where quick-draw modem play makes up the very heart that pumps the game-play action.

*Global Conquest* is a five-sided conflict, with four "alien invaders" (players) simultaneously invading a planet and trying to best both the natives and each other. Each game is played on a randomly generated world that is hidden until discovered. Terrain types are not as numerous as in *Command HQ*, but still include forests, mountains, oil (found only by searching swamps) plus a new resource, minerals (found only by searching mountains). These terrain types go along with the usual plain, oceans, docks and cities (which now come in a variety of "economic sizes" ranging from village to metropolis — called a "metroplex" — plus the natives' capital city). Thus equipped, the map is poised for a set-piece wargame to ensue.

### War and Pieces

Naturally, a "set-piece" wargame requires a good set of pieces. *Global Conquest* has a mix of unit types that will appear very familiar to *Command HQ* players. Infantry, armor, airplanes, submarines, carriers and battleships (replacing *CHQ's* cruisers) form the core unit types. To this is added the Command Center ("Comcen") and spy pieces straight out of *Modem Wars*. The Comcen is a player's best all-round piece for both scouting terrain and fighting. Like the king in chess, however, losing it means losing the war (a defeated player can, however, opt to take over a computer player's position to finish the game). Spies are used to gather military information, sabotage enemy production and flush out other spies.

The interface for movement is also reminiscent of *Command HQ*, with simple "grab and go" commands easily executed with a couple of mouse clicks. It has evolved, though, in that sub-menus are presented when commanding a unit by simply doing a "held click" (holding the button for a full second) when selecting it. These sub-menus will allow land and sea units to blitz (move faster, but suffer attrition as they go), sneak (move slower, but remain unspotted until they are right on top of an enemy), pursue (a designated enemy unit), repeat (the same move as the last unit given orders — that is very handy for issuing complex orders to large masses of pieces quickly), etc. Airplane sub-menus allow for kamikaze at-

[Editor's Note: Although *Global Conquest* was not formally released at the time this article was written, the version examined included all of the game's features and was going through quality assurance for a final check for bugs. Consequently, the copy protection method had not yet been included in the game and, thus, could not be listed.]

Designing computer games has always been a pyramid-shaped operation, working from top to bottom. At the top is the designer, at the base are the gamers, and in between are the developers, playtesters, quality assurance people, marketers and other types who get involved in the game manufacturing process. It is newsworthy to report that veteran strategy game designer Dan Bunten (*Command HQ*, *Modem Wars*, *M.U.L.E.* and *Seven Cities of Gold*) has turned the "design pyramid" upside down with his latest effort, entitled *Global Conquest* (soon to be released on the **Microplay** label from **Microprose**).

### Vox Populi

After the release of *Command HQ*, a little over a year ago, a growing corps of dedicated players (including this reviewer) posted scores

of comments on the various computer networks and BBSs around the country. The contents of these messages were read by Dan and company at **Ozark Softscape** (who regularly monitor the networks), with the gist being that some fine-tuning could still be done on their then-recently released *Command HQ* project, particularly to improve the play of the computer opponent. Once the phone number got posted, messages began to pour into the Ozark Softscape BBS in Arkansas and this core of *CHQ* players became the ad hoc playtest group for what became the latest (1.97) version of that game. (Kudos, by the way, are due Ozark for enhancing *CHQ* on their own time between projects.)

Even after the release of this version of *Command HQ*, however, the Ozark Softscape BBS was still abuzz with comments, questions and suggestions (especially suggestions, Dan would say). Apparently, Dan had always wanted "to do *Empire* right," in his own words and, when he mentioned this on his BBS, *CHQers* began chiming in about what they'd like to see in such a project. Armed with extremely well-connected *CHQ* fanatics (to whom, apparently, phone bills are no object), and led by "Modem Master" Dan Bunten and the team at Ozark Softscape, Dan's latest gaming project was conceived.

tacks, dogfights, transport missions, paratroops and so forth.

The combat mechanics are virtually identical to those in *Command HQ*. Units will attack automatically when within proximity of each other. Flank and rear attacks inflict extra damage in land battles, while air combat is also handled largely as it was in *CHQ*, with a few refinements thrown in. Submarines are still stealthy, but without "known" sea lanes to patrol, submarines have a somewhat reduced military value compared to those in *CHQ*. To offset this, they now cost \$10 billion less than battleships (and \$20 billion less than carriers) do, making enemy denial of the oceans an interesting speculative venture now.

A major departure that will be noticed by veteran *CHQ* players is that there are no longer any "sea lanes" by which units at sea will neatly move around the edges of continents. Instead, units may now have up to four destination points set at once, allowing them to maneuver around obstacles only upon one's own personal instructions. This can allow skillful players to perform some very complex maneuvers and should be a welcome new feature of *Global Conquest* among veteran *CHQ* players once their skill at using it is mastered.

## Twists in Turns

While *Command HQ* is played in real time (with units moving, fighting and being able to receive orders continuously during play) and *Empire*, *Civilization*, etc. are turn-based (with one player completing a turn, including battles, followed by the next player's turn, etc.), *Global Conquest* walks a new middle ground. Using what Dan describes as a "modified real time" game turn sequence, each "turn" consists of two phases.

During the first (or "planning") phase, all units sit still and receive their orders, the exception being airplanes, which carry out their orders the instant they are issued. At some point, one of the human players will hit the "execute" button that will give his opponent twenty seconds to finish his or her turn before the second (or "execution") phase begins. In other words, there is always an element of time pressure during the planning phases, in which players are intensely plotting the demise of or diplomacy with the other players in the game.

The execution phase is eight "pulses" of game play; in other words, eight opportunities for every unit to move and shoot at others, exactly as a turn works in *Command HQ*. However, during this phase, players can only watch events unfold, for units cannot be interacted with again until the eight pulses are complete and another planning phase for the next turn commences. More than once a player has bravely marched his Comcen to eliminate a single reduced unit in a city, only to find a surprise reinforcement appear and have the two units combine to eliminate his Comcen! At times like that, eight pulses of game play can be excruciating to watch go by.

## Burbs! (Oh, excuse me...)

Fortunately for *Command HQ* veterans, the game control buttons (and their corresponding function keys) translate directly over to *Global Conquest*. F4 still calls up the airplanes, F5 still allows for "chat" messages but the oft-hit



F6 key leads to a different kind of building menu. In fact, *Global Conquest* has got an economic system souped up quite a bit from *CHQ*, although not nearly as intricate as in *Civilization*.

During a planning phase, a player can do a long click over a vacant square of a city and call up its production menu. At the top is the city name followed by a brief ledger including: the city's present cash balance; its income (villages, towns, cities and metropolises produce \$4, \$6, \$8 and \$10 "bucks" per turn, respectively) that includes any nearby friendly resources (which generate an additional \$2 bucks per turn each); the cost it pays to support the units built by and attached to it (a la *Civilization*), etc. beneath this are the choices of units to produce that range in cost from \$25 bucks for infantry and subs, \$35 bucks for tanks, battleships and airplanes all the way up to \$85 bucks for a new spy. Players also have the option of not producing *any* unit at a given city, allowing it to save its money locally.

Beyond managing individual cities, however, by hitting the "Burb" (F6) button, a window pops up showing a list of all of a player's cities, complete with economic and production information. Above this is the player's "treasury" (i.e., the "safe" money that is not at risk when cities are captured), while beneath it are three buttons: build, transfer and support. By activating one of these buttons and clicking on a city name, that activity can take place. For instance, selecting build, followed by a city name on the list, one is instantly zapped over to the city's build menu and, when finished there, zapped back to the burb menu. Similarly, transfer allows for moving money from individual cities to one's treasury, and back again to the cities (although only half of a transfer from the treasury gets to any specific city — corruption, no doubt). The support button allows a player to reassign units instantly to different cities. The economic system is far deeper than that of *Command HQ* and *Empire*, but has been honed through many man-hours of playtest experience into a system that is as visually intuitive and quick to use as possible (which is vital in a modern play game).

## The Windows of Opportunity

The three windows along the right side of the screen display replace the windows along the bottom of the *Command HQ* screen display. The top window shows the four players, their scores, known assets and alliances.

Above this window is a button marked Treaties. It is here that players can cut deals in earnest. Up to three levels of entanglement can be consummated with each other player. The first level is a simple "cease fire," in which units no longer shoot at each other. From here the stakes can be raised to "alliance," in which players share their personal information with each other (where all their units are, what parts of the map they've discovered and their complete economic picture) and mutually receive a 25% income bonus. Finally, players can go to the highest level of "teammates," in which the characteristics of the other two levels are largely in effect, *plus* players can control each other's units and production!

By referencing this window, players will get an instant picture of who is winning (and, consequently, needs to be ganged up on), who's allied with whom, etc. Interestingly, computer players have a curious way of making and breaking alliances that, while based on some logic routines, have so many variables in them that they can act annoyingly human in their diplomatic fickleness. Well, like most good global conquest games (particularly *Global Conquest*), the only good opponent is a dead one.

The middle window is for "current events." Players will see where units have been built or destroyed and can zoom in instantly to those areas by clicking on this window.

The bottom window provides close up information on the space the cursor is currently over. *Command HQ* players will be very familiar with the uses of this window, but many new features have been added to it. Unit strengths are now shown in percentages, for example. Thus, players will get a solid numerical value for each unit's strength (including enemy units). In battles, each unit shows a miniature icon of the unit it is engaged with on the side that it is engaged from, making flank and rear attacks easier to determine. Putting the cursor over cities will also show what unit is under construction there, as well as how many turns away it is from completion. With that and the spiffy hi-res EGA graphics in this window, players will be enjoying one *very* sharp-looking and informative display.

## That Personal Touch

As a "throwaway" feature of the game, it also includes an "icon editor" program. This allows players to paint their own custom icons as symbols of their empire. Frankly, the playtesters went a bit nuts with this, and currently this reviewer has over 60 icons on file! It is easy to see the network and BBS libraries brimming with players' original creations shortly after the game is released. Frankly, this element of letting players add their own "personal touches" is what keeps *Dungeons & Dragons* alive, and can only help lengthen the legs of *Global Conquest*. This reviewer predicts that this little "throwaway" feature not originally intended in the design is going to be a runaway hit element to the game's future.

## Custom Scenarios Made Easy

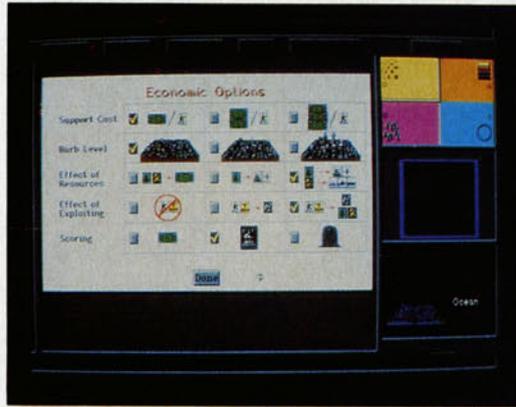
So how did Dan Buntun turn the design pyramid upside down? While everything previously mentioned about *Global Conquest* might sound straightforward, it is only because this reviewer took a single path in explaining

the game. Players, however, will get to choose their own paths. Perhaps some further explanation is in order....

During the design process, Dan received plenty of input from his legion of dedicated CHQ players. Of course, every one of them had his own individual ideas of what would make a good strategy game. This left Dan with many choices to make, but rather than choosing, he's left all that up to the players. In other words, players can select from many features and "custom design" their own favorite games. Frankly, this element of player customization is going to be *Global Conquest's* great strength among strategy gamers.

Some examples of scenario customization are in order, of course. Not only can players paint their own imperial designation (player icon), as described above, they can also type in their own name for it (again, a la *Civilization*) and set a "rank" (or difficulty level) for each (affecting the amount of starting cities and money, as well as the purchase price of units throughout the game). One can also choose the "look" of the pieces on the game map from among three different sets (the standard military symbols, standard icons or exotic icons).

When designing a scenario to play, first there are the set up options. The mix of units in the game includes infantry only, WWI level (which adds battleships and submarines), WWII level (which adds tanks, planes and carriers) and then the Comcen and spy pieces



can be added separately to the mix. This reviewer's faithful 6-year-old son, junior general and (now) rookie playtester, James, managed a WWI level game with very little help from daddy. The best part was that this reviewer realized *Global Conquest* was no less interesting even when using a more limited mix of units in the game.

From here, a scenario has a plethora of economic options. The general richness of the world and the amount of "bucks" it will take to support units each turn are easily adjustable. Resources can also be set to have a restricting effect (players cannot build tanks and planes unless an oil resource is nearby, and are similarly restricted from building ships unless

there are nearby minerals). Economic exploitation (by expending an infantry unit) can be set to either create a resource on any land hex (although these deplete during the game) or attempt to upgrade "burbs" (from villages to towns and towns to cities).

Most importantly, one of three victory criteria can be set. Play can either be for the largest economy (with money in the bank counting the most), inflicting the most damage on enemies or, the most cutthroat of all, to control the lone alien capital. This latter victory criterion removes some subtlety in play but, oh, what catfights it produces!

Play options include setting the end-of-turn time limit from 5 seconds after the first player hits the execute button, to 20 or a more gentlemanly 60 seconds. Alternately, a flat two or four minutes can be set, or turns can be for an unlimited time. Game turns can be set to 30, 60, 90, 120 or unlimited in length. Opponent visibility can be hidden (everything is secret until discovered), partially hidden (players will jointly see whatever any player can see) or open (which is like a boardgame, with the map and visible units always on display).

Finally, the map can be customized. Everything from the size of the playing surface to the density of each terrain type, resources, cities and number of native units can all be adjusted or left to be "rolled up randomly" by the computer. When each game starts, there is a "creation" process with pictures of a world



## Magic Tricks on your PC!!!

The only program  
in the world that  
can perform  
magic!!!

For the first time ever, your PC will amaze your friends with 10 stunning tricks, including mindreading, ESP, predictions, X-ray vision, and more. Easy to learn. Comes with instruction manual and props.

**\$48**

+ \$5 shipping/handling

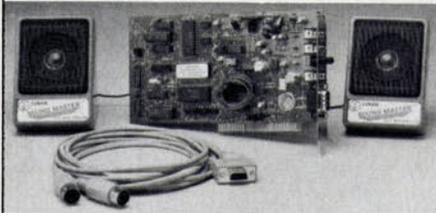
Makes a great birthday, Christmas, or back-to-school gift for the magician in your family. Ages 12-adult.

Send check or money order to:  
MicroMagic Productions  
175 5th Avenue Suite 2625  
New York, NY 10010  
(212) 969-0220

Requires IBM PC or compatible with VGA, EGA or CGA. Demo disk with 1 trick also available (\$8 + \$5 s/h).

Circle Reader Service #54

# SOUND MASTER® II



## The Most Compatible Sound Card In The World

- 100% AdLib™ Compatible.
- Exclusive SMULATOR™ sound file conversion software. Operates "Sound Blaster" compatible titles, -- WITH IMPROVED SOUND QUALITY!
- VOICE COMMAND SOFTWARE.
- Covox Voice Master®, Speech Thing®, MIDI Maestro compatible.
- 8 bit DMA sound digitizer. Sample rates to 25 Kbytes/sec with "direct to disk" record/playback options.

- MIDI interface with simultaneous input and output. Includes PC-LYRA™ music composition software.
- Audiophile sound quality. Low noise, precision engineered electronics.
- 4-watt amplifier with volume control.
- Extensive software tools, including digital compression and editing utilities.
- Supported by the largest library of software titles in entertainment, business, music, and education.
- Dual 3-inch speakers, 6 foot MIDI cable, and internal speaker bypass included.
- Made in USA by Covox -- THE micro-computer audio specialist since 1975.

## Your Best Choice For Multi-Media Sound.

ONLY \$229.95 (plus \$5 Shipping & Handling)

ORDER HOTLINE: (503) 342-1271 Mon-Fri, 8 AM to 5 PM PST

VISA/MC/AMEX phone or FAX orders accepted. NO CODs. 30 Day Money Back Guarantee if not completely satisfied. One year warranty on hardware.

TRADE-UP OFFER: Your current PC sound card brand is worth \$\$\$ toward the purchase of a Sound Master II. Contact Covox for details.

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE PRODUCT CATALOG



COVOX INC. 675 Conger Street • Eugene, OR 97402

Phone (503) 342-1271 • FAX 503-342-1283



Circle Reader Service #38

being created scrolling along the right side of the screen (sound familiar, *Clivlization* fans?).

### Take a Walk on the "Wild" Side

When Dan originally described his plans to his playtest legions (whom he keeps from pirating by giving out unique NAME.PIC files that can instantly be traced and without which the playtest versions of his games cannot be played) he said, "Think of it as *Command HQ* meets *Seven Cities* meets *M.U.L.E.*" Well, the single most important element of *M.U.L.E.* is, arguably, the random events which occur every five turns, and these events can also be found in *Global Conquest* as a major feature of the game. These can be toggled off or a deck of "tame" cards (left over from *Robot Rascals*?) can be used in play. Optionally, players can add the "wild" cards to the deck as well.

"Tame" events include such things as the weather, local economy, native attitudes (or the ever-merciful "no effect"). "Wild" events, on the other hand, might beset players with time warps (literally resetting the game five turns — very cool — and give players the chance to answer the question: What would you do differently, knowing what you've learned in the past five turns?) and space pirates (who steal every saved buck on the planet). These event cards remind one of playing the popular *Mayfair* boardgame *Cosmic Encounter* for, while their consequences are

profound, each of the 32 events will only be decisive if a player has not maintained enough flexibility to adapt his or her plans to the ever-changing circumstances they present.

Quite honestly, this reviewer and most of the rest of the playtest group considered these "wild" events a serious breach of "wargaming etiquette." Dan, however, persisted with his "Try them, you'll like them" sales pitch to these grognards who, eventually, did. Actually, Dan was right on target by adding these wild events to the game, for not only do they enhance play value of the product, but they reinforce the occasionally bizarre science-fictionesque theme of the game.

### To Battle!

*Global Conquest* tries to deliver the proverbial kitchen sink in strategy gaming. As part of the playtest group, it is difficult for this reviewer to find much to complain about in the game, because virtually every complaint or comment about the game over the past few months has been met with a change to either add, fix or improve it by Dan and the gang at Ozark Softscape! Of course, this reviewer would like to have seen an amalgamated victory criteria, which incorporated all three elements of economic power, enemy casualty infliction and control of the alien capital, but "you can't have everything."

One thing players can have with *Global Conquest* is what is probably the largest rules manual in any *Microprose* released game to

date. Written in a humorous, science-fiction motif, but complete with the types of tabular information serious strategy gamers desire, its sheer size will require a certain amount of "manual" dexterity to manage.

While up to four human players can play at the same machine by "hot-seating it" back and forth in front of the monitor (the screen blacks out between player turns so no one can see what the last guy was up to), a network driver of sorts is scheduled for inclusion in the game. It will allow players to set up their own mini-networks by having one computer as a master to three connected "slaves." No Novell or other network drivers will be included in the finished package, although "hooks" have been left in the game for their later inclusion, should anyone care to program them (contact Ozark Softscape for details). Furthermore, a hook has also been included for a map editor (again, should anyone care to program it). For the time being, players can save the maps from past games and select them again for later use.

Whew! As if the four billion permutations of the game weren't enough, *Global Conquest* also offers a wide variety of features to explore. This is a strategy game that one can truly "grow into," customizing it to suit and playing others by modem or network for lively interactive play. If anything major is missing, then blame the bottom of the design pyramid this time, for Dan Bunten, literally, "made this game for you." **CGW**

## QQP's

### Strategies of the Month

A monthly column to improve the quality of play

**THE LOST ADMIRAL:** • The Wide Unknown is an excellent scenario to practice many naval strategies. Utilize carriers to scout out the enemy's positions throughout the open waters. Once you find your adversary's positions, strike with subs to sink his carriers. It will leave him quite blind to what you are doing. **A True Challenge:** In this scenario try to win without using any carriers.

**THE PERFECT GENERAL:** • In the World War II Battle Set, the Anzio scenario holds many possibilities. As the attacker, Anzio must be held! The extra 10 points per turn really are needed to move towards Rome. You should push to capture and hold the Camplone area until your reinforcements can fight their way over from the east. **A True Challenge:** Try to become a Brig. General on the Oahu scenario as the attacker with a handicap receiving 80% of your forces.

### Coming soon: SOLITAIRE'S JOURNEY

Quantum Quality Productions (908)788-2799  
1046 River Avenue, Flemington, N. J. 08822

Vol 8

## Enchanted Realms™

The Premier  
Adventure Game  
Journal

Devoted to the  
Adventure Experience

Prepare to Enter a World of...  
Excitement, Intrigue and Adventure!

For the past two years, *Enchanted Realms™* has been meeting the needs of adventurers worldwide with timely and informative news, reviews, hints and walkthroughs, plus every issue's disk of software featuring a wide variety of adventure helps. Nothing else comes close to *Enchanted Realms™* in quality for adventure!

To order a one-year, six-issue subscription, send a check or money order for \$49.95\* (\$59.95 Canada and Mexico, \$79.95 foreign airmail) to Digital Expressions • P.O. Box 33656 • Cleveland, OH 44133, or call us at (216) 582-0910 (9:00-5:00 EST) for more details. Sample issue \$10.00. Please specify the disk format you need — Amiga, MS-DOS 3.5" or MS-DOS 5.25".

\* Payment MUST accompany your order, be drawn in U.S. funds on a U.S. bank and be made payable to Digital Expressions. Canadians, please send a postal money order in U.S. funds.



# Ancient China Syndrome

## Koei's Romance of the Three Kingdoms II

by Roger White

**K**oei is the leader in games about historical China. In *Romance of the Three Kingdoms II* (RTK2), they have updated their previous offering, *Romance of the Three Kingdoms*, in the hardware supported and in the commands available to the player. The result is a game brought up to date on technology and one that does a better job of simulating the chaos of that era.

### Background

*Romance of the Three Kingdoms* is the title of a Chinese novel written about chaotic times in second century China, when the Han dynasty collapsed and was replaced briefly by three rival kingdoms — Wei, Wu and Shu. The three kingdoms lasted about half a century until they were unified under the first Emperor of the Chin dynasty. (This was the period when Sun Tzu wrote *The Art of War* and he is here under the name Sun Ce.) The novel describes a time of warlords, conflicting loyalties and treachery (on a scale unrivaled in Western literature) and the game reflects this.

### Positions, Everyone...

Each player takes the position of a warlord aspiring to be Emperor by conquering all the provinces of ancient China. The warlord must choose how to allocate resources between:

- making his peasants happy and productive
- recruiting, training and arming his military
- buying the loyalty of his generals
- buying loyalty from other warlords' generals
- keeping other warlords pacified.

The player's warlord is one of a group of four to 15 other warlords — depending on the scenario — trying to accomplish the same goal. (This was a chaotic time by any measure.) Up to 12 of these can be other human players, but the game organization is awkward for multi-player use, because each province's turn comes up randomly during each month and, hence, players will be hopping in and out of the command seat many times a turn.



TITLE:	Romance of the Three Kingdoms II
SYSTEM:	IBM
# PLAYERS:	1-12
PRICE:	\$69.95
PROTECTION:	None
DESIGNER:	Kou Shibusawa
PUBLISHER:	Koei Burlingame, CA

### Snafus Straightened

RTK2 has straightened out some of the procedural peculiarities that marred RTK. For instance, each general takes an action in RTK2 rather than being restricted to just one action per province no matter how many generals are stationed in it. RTK2 sports nice EGA graphics and AdLib sound, but it may make trivia history as the last commercial entertainment offering *not* to support a mouse.

Koei has moved more of the behind-the-scenes action up front. The main screen shows little horses galloping between provinces, so the player can get a feel for which provinces contain leaders and which leaders are conversing. If these messengers go through the player's provinces, they sometimes get caught and the player can read the messages.

### Diplomacy Enhanced

Diplomacy is not a sideline in RTK2 — the player can't do all his or her negotiating with sword and pike and still be using resources efficiently. Computer leaders will gang up to launch joint invasions. To counter this, the game incorporates ways for

the player to call in defensive reinforcements from silicon allies. The game also provides ways for the player to launch joint invasions of enemy provinces.

### The Field of Battle

When the player, or the player's enemies, determine that differences are irreconcilable, it's war time. War takes the player to a tactical view of the contested province and the time for maneuvering military units begins. Units maneuver in turn-by-turn fashion on terrain that is different for each province. Battles consist of engagements that progressively weaken the units involved rather than killing them instantly. There are "trick" attacks available, such as incendiary attacks, insult attacks and single combat. There is also treachery: if it moves, it can be bought.

In RTK2, battles can last longer than a month. Once the end of a month is reached on the tactical screen, the game reverts back to the main menu and regular play is resumed until that



**IBM**

4D Boxing	31.95
500cc RaceBike Simulation	30.95
A-10 Tank Killer V.1.5 Upgrade	36.95
ABC Sports Winter Games	31.95
Action Station	30.95
Adventures of Willie Beamish	41.95
All American College Football	36.95
Are We There Yet?	31.95
Armor Alley	25.95
ATAC	30.95
Auto Map	49.95
Bane of the Cosmic Forge	36.95
Bards Tale III	31.95
Bards Tale Construction Set	34.95
Bart Simpson's House Weirness	30.95
Battle Chess 1 or 2	30.95
Battle Isle	31.95
BattleNavio/Pinset/Hour/BOB	42.95
Bill Elliot/Nascar Challenge	30.95
Bo Jackson Baseball	30.95
Bridge 6.0	24.95
Card & Driver	37.95
Carriers at War	36.95
Castles	36.95
Campaign Disk	19.95
Castle of Dr. Brain	30.95
Champion Legends	31.95
Champions	36.95
Chessmaster 3000/Win	31.95/37.95
Civil War	37.95
Cliffhanger	41.95
Command HQ	36.95
Conflict/Middle East	36.95
Conquest of Longbow	41.95
Crusaders of the Dark Savant	41.95
Curve/Azure Bonds	31.95
D Generation	31.95
Darklands	41.95
Das Boot Submarine	17.95
Disney's Animation Studio	74.95
Dune	30.95
Duels of the Gods	36.95
Earl Weaver II	31.95
Commissioner's Disk	20.95
MLBPA Player/Stat	17.95
Commemorative Edition	57.95
ECO Quest 1	36.95
Edwin	41.95
Eye of the Beholder	31.95
Eye of the Beholder 2	37.95
Eye of the Storm	30.95
F-117 Stealth Eagle 2.0/EGAVGA	47.95
F-15 Strike Eagle II	34.95
Falcon 3.0	46.95
Final Conflict	36.95
Fire Team 2000	30.95
Flight Simulator 4.0	39.95
Flight Planner	24.95
Sound, Graphics, Aircraft Upd.	24.95
Aircraft Designer	29.95
FreDD	36.95
Gateway to the Savage Frontier	31.95
Global Conquest	36.95
Godfather	30.95
Grand Slam Bridge	20.95
Green	36.95
GunsHIP 2000/EGAVGA	41.95
Guy Spz	30.95
HallofMontezuma	24.95
HardBall II	30.95
Harpoon	37.95
Battletest 2 or 3	20.95
Battletest 4	23.95
Scenario Editor	25.95
Harpoon Challenger Pak	57.95
Heart of China/EGAVGA	36.95
Heroes of the 356th	31.95
Hero's Quest	36.95
HoweForce	30.95
Hoyles Book of Games 1 or 2	21.95
Hoyles Book of Games 3	30.95
HyperSpeed	36.95
Indy Jones 4: Fate of Atlantis	37.95
J. Nicklaus Unlimited Golf	36.95
J. Conners' Pro Tennis Tour 2	31.95
Jet Fighter II	41.95
John Madden Football III	31.95
KB	30.95
Kid Pix	36.95
King's Quest 1 Enhanced	36.95
King's Quest 2 or 3	30.95
King's Quest 4	36.95
King's Quest 5 Enhanced	41.95
Koshan Conspiracy	31.95
Laffer Utilities/For Win	21.95/24.95
Lakers vs. Celtics	17.95
La Russa's Ultimate Baseball	31.95
Stadium/Team/Pastay/Mingrea	14.95
Leisure Suit Larry 2 or 3	36.95
Leisure Suit Larry 1 Enhanced	36.95

Leisure Suit Larry 5	41.95
Lemmings	30.95
Add-On Disk	21.95
Liberty/Death	36.95
Life and Death 2	31.95
Light Quest	31.95
Light Speed 2.0	36.95
Links	36.95
Data Disk, each	17.95
Lord of the Rings II: Two Towers	36.95
Last Admiral	36.95
MacArthur's War	30.95
Magic Candle II	37.95
Magnetic Scrolls	36.95
Marlin	36.95
Marlin Memorandum	36.95
Matrix Cubed	31.95
Mavis Beacon V.2.0/Win	31.95/37.95
Medieval Lords	37.95
MegaFortress	37.95
Mission Disk #1	23.95
Mig 29	30.95
Might & Magic III	37.95
Mike Ditka Ultimate Football	34.95
Millennium 2000	24.95
Mission Impossible	30.95
Never Ending Story II	24.95
No Greater Glory	37.95
Oh No! Lemmings	30.95
Oregon Trail	30.95
Out of This World	36.95
Over the Net	24.95
PGA Golf Tour	31.95
PGA Tour Limited Edition	43.95
Paper Boy 2	25.95
Patton Strikes Back	36.95
Perfect General	36.95
WWII Edition	22.95
Pit Fighter	30.95
Planet's Edge (286/HD)	37.95
Plymouth	30.95
Police Quest III	41.95
Powermonger	31.95
Prehistoric	30.95
Prince of Persia	30.95
Pro Football Analyst	36.95
Railroad Tycoon	36.95
Reams	30.95
Rise of the Dragon	36.95
Road to Final Four	30.95
Robin Hood/Conquest Long Bow	41.95
Roboport for Windows	36.95
Roller Coaster	30.95
Rules of Engagement	37.95
Scenery Collection Great Britain	36.95
Scrabble Deluxe Edition	30.95
Secret Monkey Island VCA	36.95
Secret Monkey Island II	37.95
Secret Weapons/Luftwaffe	42.95
Expansion Disk #1 or 2	20.95
Secret/Silver Blades	31.95
Shadow Sorcerer	31.95
Shuttle	36.95
Slant	37.95
Sim Ant	36.95
Sim City/For Windows	30.95/36.95
Sim Earth/ATHD	41.95
Simon's Ark	30.95
Space Ace 2: Borf's Revenge	36.95
Space Inc.	Call
Space Quest 1 Enhanced	36.95
Space Quest 4 Enhanced	41.95
Spacewreck	30.95
Speedball 2	24.95
Speedball	30.95
Star Trek: The 25th Anniversary	36.95
Starflight II	20.95
Strife Commander	47.95
Strip Poker 3	30.95
Stunt Island	36.95
Super Tetris	30.95
Tales of Magic: Prophecy Shadow	37.95
Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles: Arc	30.95
Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles: Adv	30.95
Test Drive III	36.95
The Games Winter Challenge	34.95
The Finest Hr/Battle of Britain	42.95
Thunder Hawk	30.95
TR	24.95
Tom Landry Football	30.95
Tracoon for Windows	36.95
Traders	30.95
Treasure of the Savage Frontier	31.95
Treasure	36.95
Twilight 2000	36.95
Ultima VI	41.95
Ultima VII	46.95
Ultima Underworld	46.95
UMS II: Nations at War	36.95
UMS II: Planet Editor	30.95
Uncharted Waters	41.95
US Atlas 3.0/Windows	37.95/48.95
Vengeance of Excalibur	30.95

**800-558-0003**

PO Box 17882, Milwaukee, WI 53217

**• SOUND BOARDS/CARDS •**

**Music Card - \$79**  
Ad Lib Gold 1000 - \$179  
**THE EXPANDABLE SOUND SYSTEM!**  
• Ad Lib 1000 SCSI Adaptor Kit \$59  
• PC Telephone Answering System \$69  
• Surround Sound Module \$69  
Ad Lib Gold 2000 - \$245 AdLib®

**CREATIVE LABS**

**Sound Blaster**  
Speech/Music/Voice  
MIDI/Game Port  
**\$119**  
Speakers  
**\$29**

**Sound Blaster**  
PRO  
Stereo/Speech/Music  
MIDI/CD-ROM Interface  
Game Port  
**\$189**

**MEDIA VISION**

**Pro Audio Spectrum**  
Professional Stereo  
Sound Adapter Plus  
Audio & Powerful Software  
**\$229**

**ThunderBoard**  
Enter a New Dimension  
of Sound, Voice &  
Special Effects!  
**\$97**

**• JOYSTICK/MICE • • MODEMS •**

<b>FC</b>	Cardinal 2400 Int./Ext.	\$59.95
	Cardinal 2400 Internal w/Send/Receive	\$112
	Cardinal 2400 Int. V.42 w/Snd/Rec 9600	\$119
	Cardinal 9600 Internal V.32 w/MNP 5	\$319
	Zoom 2400 Ext. Send/Rec Fax 9600	\$109
	Zoom 2400 Ext. V.32/V.42 Bis MNP 5	\$119
	Zoom 2400 SR 9600 for Windows Int.	\$129
	Zoom 2400 SR 9600 for Windows Ext.	\$139
	Zoom 2400 V.42 Bis External w/MNP 5	\$129
	Zoom 9600 Int. V.32/V.42 Bis MNP 5	\$319
	Supra 2400 Internal w/Mirror II	\$55
	Supra 2400 External	\$79
	Supra 2400 Ext. w/MNP 5 V.42 Bis	\$109
	Supra 2400 Fax Ext. w/MNP 5 V.42 Bis	\$129
	Supra 9600 Ext. V.32, V.42 bis	\$479
	Supra Fax Modem Plus 2400 Internal with V.42 & MNP 5 for DOS/Win	\$129/269
	Supra Fax Modem Plus 2400 External with V.42 & MNP 5 for DOS/Win	\$149/169
	Supra Fax Modem V.32 External, alone	\$239
	Supra Fax Software DOS/Win	\$259/279
	Supra Fax Modem V.32 bis External, alone	\$309
	Supra Fax Software DOS/Win	\$329/339
<b>AMIGA</b>		
	Wico Ergo Stick	\$18
	ADVANCED GRAVIS:	
	Switch Joystick	\$31
	Mouse Stick	\$39
	GOLDENIMAGE:	
	Replacement Mouse	\$35
	Optical Mouse + Pad	\$45

**• CALL US FOR OUR CD-ROM TITLES! •**

**MAGNAVOX**  
Ext. Combination CD-ROM  
Drive with CD-Audio Player  
Call for Included Software Titles! **\$379**

**SONY**  
External CD-ROM Package  
CDU-7205  
Call for Included Software Titles! **Call!**

**CALL MEDIA VISION CALL**

CDPC External with Sony CD-ROM SCSI Drive, Pro Audio Spectrum Sound Card and a list of Software!

Multimedia PC Upgrade Kit Internal includes same items as the CDPC External

Warlord	30.95
Weaver Commemorative Edition	37.95
Western Front	36.95
What's My Angle?	30.95
Where... Carmen San Diego/Each	30.95
Where... Carmen America	36.95
Where... Carmen World Deluxe	47.95
White Death	30.95
Wide World Sports Boxing	30.95
Wild Wheels	31.95
Wing Commander	47.95
Mission Disk 1 or 2	19.95
Wing Commander II	47.95
Speech Accessory Pack	14.95
Special Operations I	24.95
Wizardry Trilogy	31.95
Wizardry-Basic Cosmic Forge	36.95
Wizardry-Crusaders Dark Savant	41.95
Wonderland	36.95
Wordtris	28.95
World Atlas 3.0	42.95
World Atlas 3.0 for Windows	48.95
World Circuit	36.95
Worlds at War	30.95
Yeager's Air Combat	37.95

**AMIGA**

4-D Boxing w/Tru-Motion	31.95
A-10 Tank Killer V.1.5 Upgrade	36.95
Action Stations	30.95
Adventures of Willie Beamish	36.95
Agony	30.95
ATAC	30.95
AweSome	36.95
Back To The Future II or III	24.95
Ball Game	30.95
Barbarian II	30.95
Bard's Tale III	31.95
Battle Chess II	30.95
Battle Isle	31.95
Bill Elliot/Nascar Challenge	30.95
Birds of Prey	31.95
Black Crypt	31.95
Blitzkrieg	30.95
Blue Max	31.95
Bo Jackson Baseball	30.95
Bridge 6.0	24.95
Cadaver	24.95
Carmen San Diego/Each	30.95
Carmen San Diego - America	36.95
Castles	36.95
Celtic Legends	31.95
Centurion	31.95
Chaos-Dungeon Master 2	24.95
Chessmaster 2100	31.95
Chuck Yeager APT 2.0	25.95
Civil War	37.95
Conan the Cimmerian	30.95
Conflict/Middle East	36.95
Crusaders Dark Savant	41.95
Curve/Azure Bonds	31.95
Das Boot Submarine	31.95
Death Knights of Koyon	31.95
Deluxe Paint IV	107.95
Dragon's Lair II/Time Warp	74.95
Dragon's Lair II/Time Warp	34.95
ECO Phantoms	24.95
EI	31.95
Elvira II	36.95/41.95
Eye of the Beholder I or II	37.95
F-15 Strike Eagle II	36.95
F-19 Stealth Fighter	36.95
Falcon	30.95
Fantastic Voyage	27.95
Fighter Dual	30.95
Final Conflict	36.95
Flames of Freedom	30.95
Flight of the Intruder	35.95
Flight Simulator II	30.95
Gateway to the Savage Frontier	31.95
Godfather	30.95
Ultima 5	36.95
Ultima 6	36.95
Ultima 7	41.95
UMS: Nations at War	36.95
UMS II: Planet Editor	30.95
Vengeance of Excalibur	30.95
Vehiled	24.95
Warlord	31.95
Warlord	30.95
Wide World of Boxing	30.95
Wild Wheels	31.95
Willie Beamish	36.95
Western Front	36.95
Where in the... Carmen each	30.95
White Death	30.95
Wolf Pak	34.95
World Atlas	35.95
World Circuit	36.95
Worlds at War	30.95
Yeager's Adv. Train 2.0	25.95

ORDERING INFO: Specify system. For fast delivery send cashier's check or money order. Personal & company checks allow 14 business days to clear. P.O.'s welcome. C.O.D. charges are \$5.00. In Continental U.S.A. include \$5.00 for software orders 5% shipping for hardware, minimum \$5.00. Master Card and Visa orders please include card #, expiration date and signature. WI residents please include 5% sales tax. HL, AK, FP, APO, Puerto Rico and Canadian orders, please add 6% shipping, minimum \$6.00. All other foreign orders add 15% shipping, min \$15.00. All orders shipped outside the Continental U.S.A. are shipped first class insured U.S. mail, where available. If foreign shipping charges exceed the minimum amount, you will be charged the additional amount. All goods are new and include factory warranty. We do not guarantee compatibility & version #s. Due to our low prices all sales are final. All defective returns must have a return authorization number. Call (414) 357-8181 to obtain an R.A. # or your return will not be accepted. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Shipping & handling are non-refundable. We ship the latest versions available to us, updates must be handled by end user directly with the manufacturer. Not responsible for typographical errors. In an effort to be complete, some new products may not be available from the manufacturer at press time.

province's "turn" comes up again in the next month of play. This allows time for both sides to order in reinforcements and line up new allies for the next month's continuation.

**True to Form**

The changes **Koei** has made in *RTK2* bring the game closer to

the form of the novel. These warlords didn't operate in a black-and-white world; their fates rose and fell many times, and they had to deal with familial and political obligations as well as the military and economic ones. **Koei's** enhancement of the diplomacy, the treachery and the joint military ventures brings out more of this chaotic flavor. **caw**

**Wise Counsel on Romance of the Three Kingdoms 2**

The path to Zhuge Liang's door was not well beaten. The shingle over the door read Zhuge Liang, Advisor to Warlords, but it looked like it might have been centuries since anyone had last read it. A white-bearded man stood in the doorway motioning for me to come in.

"Business has been slow?" I queried.

"Terrible!" he said shaking his head, "You'd think in these times I'd have to beat off aspirants with a stick, but no. They think they know it all." He stuck

out his tongue as he looked down the road. "Only that loser Lui Bei has bothered to show up, and I've chased him off twice." He looked back. "What can I do for you, sir?"

"I'm here for advice."

"Well, why didn't you say so! Come right in."

**The Words of the Master**

These are turbulent times, sir, and there are many things for people to be loyal to. The key to victory will be getting your share. You want the loyalty of three kinds of people: peasants, generals and warlords.

**Peasants:** When the peasants aren't revolting they are providing you with the

food and gold that makes your armies run. Give them food and they will return you food and gold many times over. Let a general with high charm do your giving and a little food will go a long way.

**Generals:** Your generals are your hands, eyes and mouths. You need loyal generals, and lots of them, to wage peace or war. Pleasing peasants is simple. Pleasing generals takes a little research into their likes and dislikes. Give horses to generals with high war ratings, special visits to generals with high intelligence ratings and letters to those with high charm ratings. *Gold* will reach all of them.

**Other Warlords:** Your neighbors are numerous, and as ambitious and blood-thirsty as you are, so there's going to be

INNOVATION, ACCURACY, & REALISM.  
HAVE YOU EVER WONDERED  
WHY THOSE OTHER GAMES  
DON'T HAVE THEM?  
PERHAPS, WHILE DOING THE PRETTY  
PICTURES,  
THEY FORGOT ABOUT  
RESEARCH, TESTING, & DESIGN.

WE DIDN'T.

**SIMULATIONS CANADA...  
FOR SERIOUS WARGAMING**

**NAVAL COMBAT:**

\*\*\*New\*\*\***PACIFIC STORM: THE MIDWAY CAMPAIGN**, Operations In The Central Pacific, 1942. In this second PACIFIC STORM study, we turn to Admiral Yamamoto's grand plan to defeat the American Navy after the partial success of the Pearl Harbor attack and the humiliation of the Doolittle raid. Spanning the open reaches of the Pacific from the Home Islands to Hawaiian chain, with Dutch Harbor and Truk as theatre limits, and in the center, Midway Island, the game concentrates on plan formulation and execution via command and control to hold the pivotal position between the American Navy and Japan during an 18 week campaign. Amiga, Atari ST, & IBMPC.

\*\*\*New\*\*\***PACIFIC STORM: THE SOLOMONS CAMPAIGN**, Operations In The South Pacific, 1942-1943. The US advance back into the Pacific went north to Midway and south to a previously obscure island called Guadalcanal. Midway was a fast victory. The fight for the Solomons was the hardest of the war. This operational naval, air, and land simulation concentrates on the command and control of an entire theatre of war, covering the campaign in 2 week turns. Amiga, Atari ST, & IBMPC.

**FLEET MED**, Tactical Naval Combat In The Med, 1939-1943.  
**MALTA STORM**, The Battle For The Mediterranean, 1941-1942.  
**KRIEGSMARINE**, Tactical Naval Combat In The Atlantic, 1939-1944.  
**NORTHERN FLEET**, Modern Naval Operations In The Atlantic Ocean.  
**GRAND FLEET**, Tactical Naval Combat In The North Sea, 1906-1920.  
**IN HARM'S WAY**, Tactical Naval Combat In The Pacific, 1943-1944.  
**!ONG LANCE**, Tactical Naval Combat In The Pacific, 1942.

**SEVENTH FLEET**, Modern Naval Operations In The Pacific Ocean.  
**FIFTH ESKADRA**, Modern Naval Operations In The Mediterranean Sea.  
**GREY SEAS, GREY SKIES**, Tactical Modern Naval Combat.

**LAND COMBAT:**

\*\*\*New\*\*\***MAIN BATTLE TANK: MIDDLE EAST**, Modern Tactical Armoured Combat. The Middle East seems to forever be in turmoil. And if recent history is any indicator, this situation will not be changing in the near future. **MBT:ME**, our third **MBT** game (in design for two years and delayed to incorporate data from the recent Gulf conflict) provides the terrain of the Middle East deserts and the forces of the local powers, as well as intervention countries, in a command oriented simulation that allows for past, current, and future combat situations. Prebuilt scenarios and a "build your own" system are provided. Amiga, Atari ST, & IBMPC.

\*\*\*New\*\*\***BATTLE TANK: KURSK TO BERLIN**, Tactical Armoured Combat In The East, June 1943 - May 1945. Though the war in the East was not going well for Germany, the General Staff still thought it might be won with the new tanks and weapons just starting to stream in from the factories. That hope died at Kursk, but left 2 more years of brutal combat. This second game in our grand tactical **BT** series completes our coverage of the East front. Prebuilt scenarios and a "build your own" system are provided in this detailed command style study. Amiga, Atari ST, & IBMPC.

**MBT: NORTH GERMANY**, Modern Tactical Armoured Combat  
**BT: BARBAROSSA TO STALINGRAD**, Tactical Armoured Combat In The East, June 1941 - May 1943.  
**MBT: CENTRAL GERMANY**, Modern Tactical Armoured Combat.  
**ROMMEL AT EL ALAMEIN**, Battles For Egypt, 1 July to 6 November, 1942.  
**MOSCOW CAMPAIGN**, Typhoon & White Storm, Aug 1941 to Feb 1942.  
**TO THE RHINE**, The Allied Advance In The West, 29 Aug to 11 Dec, 1944.  
**ROMMEL AT GAZALA**, Battles For Tobruk, 26 May to 27 June 1942.  
**STALINGRAD CAMPAIGN**, The Turning Point In Russia, Jun 1942 - Feb 1943.  
**KURSK CAMPAIGN**, Operation Zitadelle, Summer 1943.  
**OPERATION OBERLORD**, The Invasion Of Europe, 6 June - 28 August, 1942.  
**GOLAN FRONT**, The 1973 Arab/Israeli War In The North.  
**FALL GELB**, The Fall Of France, Spring 1940.

**ORDERING INFORMATION, PLEASE READ CAREFULLY:** All games are \$60.00 each for Americans, \$80.00 each for Canadians (GST included), and \$65.00 each for purchasers outside North America. We will let cheques clear before shipping (6 weeks!), so, money orders are preferred. PLEASE be sure to tell us which computer you own. \*\*Purchasers from outside of Canada should send payment in U.S. funds.\*\* Nova Scotia residents must add an extra 10% of the total for Provincial tax.

**SIMULATIONS CANADA**, P.O. Box 452, Bridgewater, NS, Canada, B4V 2X6.  
Computer Gaming World



# THUNDER BOARD. PC GAMES LIKE YOU'VE NEVER HEARD THEM BEFORE.

Lend us your ear. And we'll stuff it with a calibre of sound that's ears ahead of the competition.

Introducing Thunder Board™ from Media Vision. No other sound card out there today can soar to such incredible heights. Or plunge to such awesome lows. And Thunder Board's dynamic filtering means dynamite sound. Higher fidelity. Bigger ka-booms. And more bang for the buck.

Our guarantee is that we put the quality where your ears are. And the money where our mouth is. In fact, we'll refund your money if you don't agree Thunder Board is the best sound board for your PC games.

In addition, with Thunder Board you get three free PC action game samplers: Nova 9™, Lemmings™ and Lexi-Cross™. Plus, free Thunder Master™ software that lets you record and edit sound files with a Wave Form Editor.

And Thunder Board is fully compatible with all the



newest PC games. Plus 100% compatible with AdLib™ and Sound Blaster™ applications—to support the largest library of games possible. What's more, Thunder Board has breakthrough features to let you break all the sound

barriers. Like twice the Digitized Audio Playback and Recording Capability at an explosive 22 kHz—compared to the competition's puny 11 kHz.

Also, you get a squadron of powerful extras. Like a Joystick Port. Headphone Jack. An 11 Voice FM Music Synthesizer that lets you score music as well as score points. And a Power Amplifier with built-in Volume Control, so you can have yourself a real blast—without blasting the neighbors.

So take off—for a dealer near you. And go from

static to ecstatic. Because, with Thunder Board, hearing is believing.

**MEDIA VISION**

Circle Reader Service #53

**Thunder Board.™ The Sound of Adventure.**

For the name of a Thunder Board dealer or simply some good sound advice, call Media Vision. 1-800-845-5870.

Media Vision, 47221 Fremont Boulevard, Fremont, CA 94538. 510-770-8600, FAX: 510-770-9592

Media Vision, Thunder Board and Thunder Master are trademarks of Media Vision, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are owned by their respective companies.

bloodshed. Fortunately for you, they have lots of neighbors too. The goal of your diplomatic efforts is to see to it that your neighbors find some other neighbor a more attractive target than you. You want peace with all your neighbors except one: the one you want to destroy. When that one neighbor is destroyed, then pick another single neighbor to take on. The more you can avoid wars on many fronts, the more effective your military will be.

**Priority:** Your leader's most time-consuming task throughout the game will be building the loyalty of your generals. Consider him a human-resource person first, then a diplomat and finally a warrior.

**Building armies:** Armies are your tool for taking provinces. Poor armies can take unoccupied provinces, but if you covet a province already occupied by a warlord you're going to need a quality army.

**Concentration:** Put all your eggs in one basket. Only one general can occupy a square and battle losses are deter-

mined in part by the disparity in size between the contestants. This makes a strong general with 10,000 men worth much more than five average generals with 2,000 men each. Build each general's army to 10,000 men before you start on the next.

**Quality:** Expend resources to improve the quality of your armies: spend the money to acquire arms and take the time to train them before you take them to battle.

**Effective recruiting:** To win battles you need generals, so you must collect generals even before you win battles. To do this, you entice them to come from other warlords or you search your home provinces to find likely candidates waiting to be discovered. Some provinces, such as 21, are rich with hidden candidates; others, such as 6, are rich with discontented generals. Play the game many times and keep a record of where your heroes are coming from.

**Do your homework:** In the turns before you start recruiting, view the

various provinces and make records of the generals' loyalty and characteristics. That way you'll know where to find vulnerable generals and know what enticement to use. Do your searching and recruiting at the beginning of the turn and *don't* use your leader. That way when you find someone and entice him to join, your leader can reward the general in the same turn and bring his loyalty up to a safe value before the other warlords get a chance to steal him away — and they surely will if they get a chance.

**Wealth:** OWPs (Other Warlord's Provinces) are likely to be your richest resource. The Yin of the other Warlords is as strong as the Yang. They muster formidable armies, but they also improve provinces. A province owned by another warlord will be rich with gold and food, filled with happy peasants and guarded by able generals. You covet all these things. Once you start down conquest road, follow the route of the warlord's provinces.

**Tactics:** Assemble a core army: 40,000

## A NATIONAL WILL



"A National Will" is a computer moderated play-by-mail game where each player runs an economy of a country. Players make decisions on production, labor allocation, revenue, trade, etc. The strength of a country's military depends on the vitality of its economy.

To order the rule book and take your first turn, please send \$6.50 or \$3.00 for the book only with your name and address to

## GRAND ALLIANCE



"Grand Alliance" is a fully computer moderated play-by-mail game which involves the battle of survival between human and alien races. Players represent either a member of the human race or of the alien race with the universe as a setting. The game is played on a map of three parallel levels where each level is composed of 240 planetary systems. Each player must solve military and political problems within their own camp before war can be waged effectively against the opposing race. Each side is faced with the same situations and problems to overcome.

To order the rule book and take your first turn, please send \$5.00 or \$2.00 for book only with your name and address to

### Simcoarum Systems

P.O. Box 520861 • Salt Lake City, Utah 84152

Turn fees are \$3.50

Circle Reader Service #68

Turn fees are \$3.00

**PLAYERS'**

# GAMES

**CUSTOMER SERVICE SECOND TO NONE!****PLAYERS' GAMES****GAMEPLAY****FREE****Monthly Newsletter  
with every order!**

Our customers are raving about GamePlay! And why shouldn't they? Each monthly issue features reviews, game descriptions, full IBM system requirements, our own Players' Picks, and other items directly pertaining to the world of computer gaming. Find out what our loyal customers already know. Call for your **FREE** complimentary issue today!



**V FOR VICTORY**  
Storm Utah Beach with 360's new WWII wargame. Includes air, land, and sea forces. 15 terrain types, 500 military units, weather, 8 types of combat, 5 scenarios, plus the long and all-encompassing campaign. Already being heralded as "a landmark in computer wargaming!" (CGW) \$38

**STRATEGY**

Bandit Kings of China (Koei)	39
Castles (Interplay) (T)	39
Northern Campaign (T)	21
*Celtic Legends (UBI)	34
Civilization (Microprose) (T)	43
Genghis Khan (Koei)	39
L'Empereur (Koei)	39
*Liberty of Death (Koei)	39
*Kingdoms of England II	TBA
Nobunaga 2 (Koei)	39
*Powermonger (EA)	39
RR Tycoon (Microprose) (T)	39
Reach for the Stars (SSG) (T)	28
Romance 3 Kingdoms 2 (Koei)	43
*Siege (Mindcraft)	39
SimAnt (Maxis) (T)	39
SimCity (Maxis) (T)	34
Graphics - Ancient or Future (T)	23
Terrain Editor	15
SimEarth (Maxis) (T)	43
Warlords (SSG)	34

**SPORTS**

All Amer College Football (Microsports)	39
*Car & Driver (EA)	39
Ditka Ultimate Football (Accolade)	36
LaRussa Baseball (SSI)	34
Links (Access)	39
Course disks ea.	19
*Madden Football II (EA)	34
*Michael Jordan (EA)	45
*Microleague Football-Coaches Chall.	43
Nicklaus Unlimited Golf (Accolade) (T)	39
Course disks 1 & 2 (T)	21
NFL Pro League Football (Microsports)	47
Decade disks	TBA
PGA Tour Golf (EA) (T)	34
Course disk	19
Playmaker Football (Broderbund) (T)	34
Pro Tennis Tour (EA)	34
Road to Final Four (Bethesda)	39
Weaver Baseball II (EA)	34
1990 Players/Managers	17
Commissioner Disk	21



**EYE OF THE BEHOLDER II**  
SSI's long-awaited sequel is even bigger, better, broader, and badder than the original. "The Legend of the Darkmoon" features outdoor adventuring, improved 256-color-VGA graphics, more story, more people, more mysteries. Uncover the evil secrets of the temple of Darkmoon. \$38

**WARGAMES**

Action Stations v3.2 (Raw)	34
American Civil War, Vols. 1-3 (SSG)	ea.27
Battles of Napoleon (SSI)	34
Blitzkrieg Ardennes (RAW)	34
Brigade Commander (Amiga) (TTR)	30
*Carriers at War (SSG)	39
*Carrier Strike (SSI)	TBA
Command HQ (Microplay) (T)	39
Conflict: Middle East (SSI)	39
Halls of Montezuma (SSG)	27
Harpoon (360) (T)	39
Mediterranean Set (T)	21
Indian Ocean/Persian Gulf (T)	24
Scenario Editor (T)	28
Challenger Pack (T)	58
*Korean Conflict (SSI)	TBA
Lost Admiral (QQP)	39
MacArthur's War (SSG)	27
No Greater Glory (SSI)	43
Panzer Battles (SSG)	27
*Patriot (Three-Sixty)	39
Patron Strikes Back (Broderbund)	39
Perfect General (QQP)	39
WWII Scenario disk	25
Rommel (SSG) (T)	27
Second Front (SSI)	39
*Third Reich (Avalon Hill)	26
Western Front (SSI)	39
White Death (RAW)	34

CALL

**1-800-848-4095**

TO ORDER

**SIMULATION**

A-10 Tank Killer (Dynamix) (T)	39
*Avenger A-10 (Spectrum)	43
F-15 II (Microprose) (T)	39
Desert Storm disk	21
F-117A Nighthawk (Microprose)	47
Falcon 3.0 (Spectrum)	47
Gunship 2000 (Microprose)	43
*Heros of 357th (EA)	34
MegaFortress (360)	39
Middle East Missions	28
Red Baron (Dynamix) (T)	43
Secret Wpns of Luftwaffe (Lucas) (T)	43
P-38 Expansion disk (T)	21
*P-80 Expansion disk (T)	21
*Strike Commander (Origin)	47
Wing Commander (Origin) (T)	43
Secret Missions 1 or 2	21
Wing Commander II (Origin)	47
WCII Mission disk	28
Yeager's Air Combat (EA) (T)	39

**Mon-Fri 10 am-9 pm; Sat 10 am-6 pm; Sun 12-5**

To order by mail, send check or money order to: **PLAYERS' GAMES, 12 Metric Rd., Iowa City, IA 52240.** Iowa residents add 4% sales tax. UPS \$4 (AK & HI \$9) COD add \$4. 2nd day air \$6.50. Same day shipping depending upon availability. Prices subject to change. **HAPPY GAMING!**

**4-D BOXING**

Boxing action as only the pros know it! Create up to 10 personalized boxers; train them, trade them, and match them up against friends of 50 computerized boxers. Instant replay, 9 camera angles and the most fluid, life-like animation ever. This game will knock your block off! \$32

**ROLE-PLAYING/ADVENTURE**

Bane of the Cosmic Forge (SirTech)	39
Bard's Construction (Interplay) (T)	36
Castle of Dr. Brain (Sierra)	34
*Crusaders of Dark Savant (SirTech)	43
*Darklands (Microprose)	TBA
*Dune (Virgin)	TBA
Elvira II (Accolade)	43
Eye of the Beholder II (SSI)	39
Free D.C. (Cineplay)	39
Gateway Savage Frontier (SSI) (T)	34
Immortal (EA)	28
*Indy Jones: Fate of Atlantis (Lucas)	39
King's Quest V-VGA (Sierra)	43
Knights of Legend (Origin) (T)	34
Leisure Suit Larry V (Sierra)	43
Les Manley: Lost in L.A. (Accolade)	39
*Magic Candle II (Mindcraft) (T)	39
Martian Dreams (Origins) (T)	39
Martian Memorandum (Access)	39
*Matrix Cubed (SSI)	34
Might & Magic III (NewWorld) (T)	39
*Planet's Edge (NewWorld)	39
Pools of Darkness (SSI) (T)	39
Secret Monkey Island II (Lucas)	39
Shadow Sorcerer (SSI) (T)	34
Spellcasting 201 (Legend)	43
*Star Trek (Interplay)	39
*Tales of Magic (SSI)	39
*Treasures of Savage Frontier (SSI)	34
Twilight 2000 (Paragon)	39
*Two Towers (Interplay)	39
Ultima VI (Origin) (T)	43
*Ultima VII (Origin)	47
Uncharted Waters (Koei)	43

**Hundreds of titles available!****\*Call for availability****(T) includes Tandy 16-color graphics****RULES OF ENGAGEMENT**

Mindcraft's real-time, strategic space combat game uses realistic spacecraft dynamics. Command a fleet of starships in multiple combat missions. The mission builder allows you to design enemy races, starships, solar systems, even the individual personalities of your subordinate commanders! \$38



men, well-armed, well-trained and well-led, should do. This means you will need at least five generals in the starting province and they all should be at 100% loyalty — you'll be acquiring plenty of untrustworthy generals as you campaign.

Once you have won, take a month or two to reorganize. Fill out the ranks of your loyal generals' armies and strip men from the untrustworthy ones. Pick which general will be governor when your leader moves on and boost his loyalty to 100%. If the merchant comes, buy more arms for your generals. If a general hasn't any better thing to do, train, train and train.

When you have 40,000 men ready to go again, continue the campaign against the warlord you have already attacked. A warlord's forces will always retreat into a province he already controls, if one is adjacent, and retreat into an unoccupied province, if a controlled one isn't available. The goal of your campaign is to corner him so that he can retreat into neither. Once you corner him and defeat him, you will have the opportunity to

recruit all his remaining generals, and if that is his last province, he is gone from the game — unless you want to set him up as a "straw man" for some reason.

**Targets:** Pick on outlying provinces first. Once you start winning, you don't want to lose. The easiest way to get upset is for your opponent to call in reinforcements from his nearby allies, so pick isolated provinces to start your campaign.

**Making friends on the way:** The limiting factor in your expansion will be how quickly you can acquire generals. When you take lots of generals in a battle, first strip them of men so they are less attractive to the other leaders, then spread them out through the provinces behind you. Once spread out, the governors of the provinces can reward these men just as your leader does, and many generals can be given loyalty boosts in the same turn.

Once generals are loyal, you can re-man them, re-arm them and send them back to the front. Hold off on training

until you can collect a lot of recruits in a single province. This is because one general can train many armies at the same time. Once you have a lot of recruits gathered together, you can have a "training party" in which each general in the province takes his turn training the troops, and all the troops benefit from many rounds of training.

Keep the loyalty of your generals high so your nearby neighbors won't be tempted to steal them and help those neighbors in campaigns when called upon to do so.

### Parting Admonition

*"Do these things well, sir," he said, "and the Three Kingdoms will become a figment in someone's imagination."*

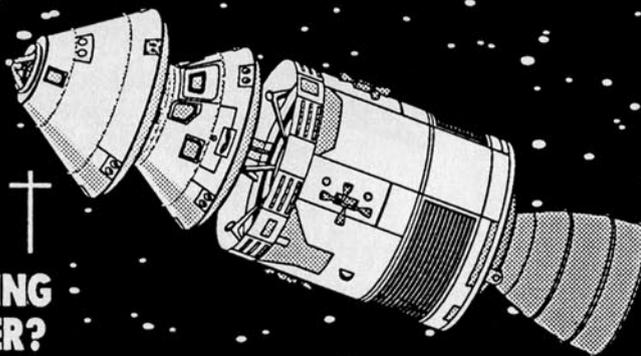
*An apprentice came in. "Excuse me, Master — Lui Bei is here to see you again."*

*"For a third time... perhaps this general does have some redeeming qualities. Excuse me, sir, history calls."*

CGW

# Star Quest

**ARE YOU TIRED OF PLAYING AGAINST YOUR COMPUTER?**



**B**roaden your horizons, challenge your mind and interact with other players across the nation. **Star Quest** is a computer moderated play-by-mail game, allowing you to compete with up to 100 other players. Imagine...an area of 1,000,000 cubic lightyears around our own Sun consisting of 800 stars and close to 10,000 planets, moons, and other objects. Players become explorers, diplomats, merchants, warlords and emperors competing for victory points in five different areas. Game turns are run every three weeks and cost from \$4.00 to \$12.00 depending on the number of orders. Our "Game Startup" package includes rules, map and first five turns for only \$18.00. Rules are only \$3.00.

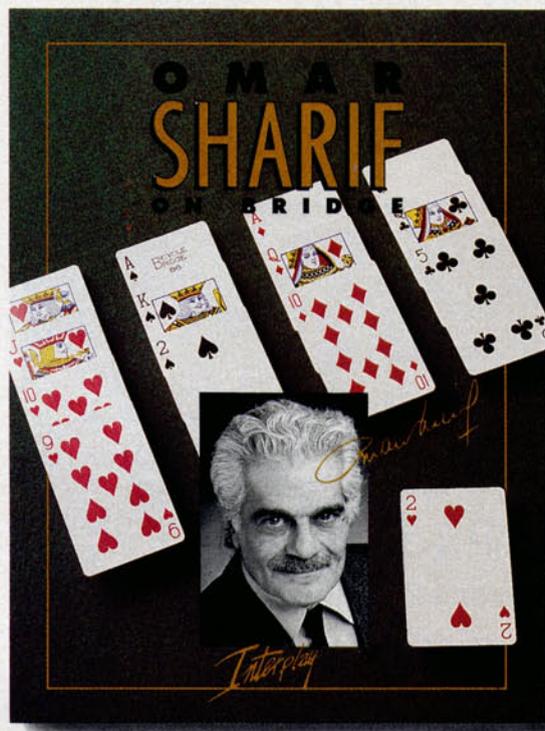
**For more information on this game or to receive information on other games offered contact:**



**DELTA X GAMING**  
548 Great Hill Drive • Ballwin, Missouri 63021



# PLAY BRIDGE WITH THE MASTER HIMSELF



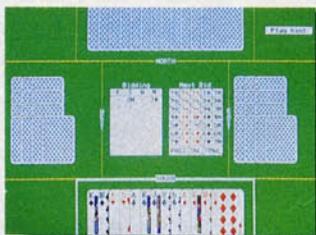
## Omar Sharif On Bridge™

Imagine yourself at the tables of Monte Carlo, playing bridge with the masters of the game...with Omar Sharif, world famous bridge columnist and card player, as your partner and personal tutor!

*Omar Sharif On Bridge™* is the world's first talking bridge game that features full VGA graphics, major sound board support, an on-disk tutorial, and an easy-to-use, point and click interface.

You'll hear Omar Sharif congratulate you on a bold finesse, or suggest another lead if your game needs some fine-tuning. Full VGA graphics allow you to select from several types of card decks while the user-friendly interface makes bidding and playing fast and intuitive.

*Omar Sharif On Bridge's™* many features allow you complete control over the game. You can set up your own hands to practice slams, no trump hands, defensive play, or work on specific weaknesses of your game. Explore "What If?" scenarios with the "Take Back" and "Rebid" features. And with the on-disk tutorial, *Omar Sharif On Bridge™* is the perfect way to learn to play the world's greatest card game...with Omar Sharif as your own personal tutor.



MS-DOS Screens Pictured.

*Omar Sharif On Bridge's™* many features include:

- Digitized speech
- VGA graphics in 640 x 350 mode
- From one to four people can play, or the computer can play by itself
- Complete control over play with "Take Back" and "Rebid"
- Random deals or design your own hands
- Switch hands and then replay them
- Reveal any or all hands at any time
- Review bidding or display score at any time
- Claim or concede tricks
- Speed up or slow down play
- On-disk tutorial
- Novice mode for beginners
- Offers hints at your request when you're stuck
- Music for most major sound boards
- Printer control to print out hands
- Loading and saving hands
- Plus much, much more!

To order *Omar Sharif On Bridge™*, call 1-800-969-GAME.

Available on MS-DOS compatible machines for \$59.95.

*Interplay™*

Interplay Productions  
3710 S. Susan, Suite 100  
Santa Ana, CA 92704  
(714) 549-2411

© 1991 CP Software. All rights reserved.  
*Omar Sharif On Bridge™* is a trademark of Interplay Productions.  
MS-DOS is trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

# Get Civilized, You Hun!

## Tips and Tricks for Sid Meier's Civilization

by Roger-Tzu

The year: 4000BC.

The place: a grassy, well-watered plain covered with wagons, oxen and people.

I'm here with a man who will live 6000 years — if all goes well. He's directing a tribe of Homo sapiens who are developing an exciting new innovation: the city.

"Over there with the oxen!" he yells. "Yes, put the road there and the huts there!" He points at various places on the plain. "That's right." The workers scurry on.

"Excuse me."

"Speak to me. Don't waste my time. Every decade counts in this civilizing business, you know."

"I'm from Computer Gaming World and I wondered if you could spare a few moments to tell me some tips about this 'civilizing' business?"

He turned and gave me his full attention, no doubt impressed by my press credentials, although I'm sure he didn't recognize me without the bag over my head. "I've got a few minutes, yes. Let's talk in my palace." The palace wasn't much, just rocks piled up to look like a cave, but it was majestic compared to the thatched huts forming the city around it. Inside, we sat down to herb tea and a fermented milk by-product. I listened while the 6000-year-old man related these tips:

"Growth is your first concern and there are many ways to make a civilization grow...."

### The Warlord's Way

The Warlord's way is the easiest to start with. The world is a ripe plum to be explored and conquered. Growth comes by taking the grass huts of minor tribes and the cities of your major rivals. Use your cities to build chariots, chariots and more chariots — which means you need to develop The Wheel.

Send those chariots to the four corners of your continent while your scientists cook up Map Making and Writing. Map Making will get you off your starting island and Writing will get you Diplomats. What your chariots can't overrun, trust me, those silver-tongued devils can buy.

You've got to move fast. You want to knock out as many civilizations as you



can before they get (shudder) Construction and start building City Walls.

If you see barbarians arriving on a sailboat, rejoice. Get your Diplomat over there lickety-split and bribe the ship's captain into joining you. That's the quickest and cheapest way to get trans-oceanic capability. And don't even think about anything but Despotism as a government choice, because that style allows military units to be organized and deployed with impunity. Remember, you're growing by conquering in the Warlord Way.

"But what if I start on an island by myself?"

Then forget about being a warlord. Try a different way. May I continue?

"Please."

### Cities from the Ground Up

Back to growing: if you want to capture an enemy city intact, first try sending a Diplomat to buy it. If you can't do that, send one chariot unit per point of city size. Position them so they can all attack, using both of their attacks, on the same turn. This gives you your only chance of killing off all the defender's military units without killing off the city itself. If you attack piecemeal, he'll keep building defensive units and losing population with each of your attacks as long as there's a city left to defend.

You don't need any Wonders when using the Warlord way, but the Lighthouse is nice. It extends trireme sailing range from three to four spaces.

"But all this sounds like typical 'I want your jugular veins tangled in my canines' wargame strategy."

So it is and it's one way of playing the

game. The Warlord Way declines in effectiveness when City Walls and Musketeer units show up. The defenders become so numerous and expensive that Diplomats can't buy off all the trouble, and City Walls make even cannon and catapult attacks risky. The world becomes complex and the Warlord Way becomes harder to pursue. Other strategies become more productive, such as the Wenceslaus Way.

### The Wenceslaus Way

The Good King Wenceslaus Way calls for being a "nice guy" leader. You concentrate on growing through internal development of cities. You'll spent a lot of time working the city maps when you grow this way. The key units are Settlers for colonizing and improving the land around each city with roads and irrigation, and the key government form is Democracy, which promotes the fastest city growth. Finally, the key Wonder is the Pyramids. The Pyramids will let you transition to Democracy quickly and avoid long bouts with Anarchy should you misstep.

When you're pursuing the Wenceslaus Way, internal growth becomes everything. You need to manipulate your taxes and city improvements as you transition to Democracy so that your civilization experiences an unprecedented "Era of Good Feelings." Your cities need to spend a lot of time celebrating "We love the President" day. President's Day is more than just a parade, it's a time when the city experiences hypergrowth. Under a Democracy, each celebrating city grows by one population unit per turn until food supplies run out.

The Wenceslaus Way is easiest when you're on a landmass by yourself. By the way, if you start with two Settler units, don't even think about starting out the Wenceslaus Way. The two-Settler start means that rival civilizations are close at hand. You'll probably run into them in less than ten turns. Once you've cleared the land mass of rivals, then you can think about internal development again.

"So, you can fight those around you, or you can grow internally. Are there any other ways?"

Those are the basics... then there are the embellishments.

### The Techno/Trader Tax Swing

There's a lot that gold can do. There's a lot that technology can do. You have to make the choice of when to support science and when to support diplomats and infrastructure building. The best answer can be to swing the tax rate wildly between science and taxes. Start with 100% science until you acquire trade, then switch to 100% tax and build



# DISK-COUNT SOFTWARE

ORDERS ONLY  
**800-448-6658**  
 PRODUCT INFO & OTHER BUSINESS  
 908-396-8880

MASTER CARD, VISA, DISCOVER  
 AND AMERICAN EXPRESS  
 ACCEPTED WITH NO SURCHARGE

SHIPPING IS JUST \$4.00 PER  
 ORDER! NOT PER ITEM

**LOWEST DELIVERED PRICES! WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE.\***

4D Boxing	32	E Z Cosmos	42	Millennium 2200	31
688 Attack Sub	23	F-15 Strike Eagle 2	34	Milliken Storyteller	32
ABC Monday Night Football	37	F-15 2 Scenario Disk	19	Mike Ditka Ultimate Football	31
ABC World Sport Box	31	F117a Stealth Fighter 2	49	Mission Impossible	37
Accu-Weather Forecast	51	Facos-Tris 3	25	Mixed-Up Fairy Tales	31
Action Stations	32	Falcon 3.0	42	Monologue	94
AD&D: Collector's Edition	38	Family Tree Maker	42	Monopoly/ Scrabble Bundle	31
Adventure of Willy Beamish	37	Far Side Computer Calendar	49	Moonsbase	25
AlgebraBlaster Plus	31	Femme Fatale	26	Nigel's World	37
Algebra Made Easy	25	Firehawk - Thexder 2	21	Ninja Turtle: Action	31
Altered Destiny	22	Flames of Freedom	31	Ninja Turtle: Adventure	31
Amarillo Slims Dealer Choice	32	Flight of the Intruder	37	Nobunaga's Ambition	37
Amarillo Slims Real Poker	19	Flight Simulator A.T.P.	37	No Greater Glory	42
Ante up/ Friday Night Poker	19	Flight Simulator (Microsoft)	41	Nova 9	22
Animation Studio	79	Scenery Disk B or Gr. Brt.	37	Nuclear War	37
Arachnophobia	19	Scenery Disk European	19	Number Muncher	19
Are We There Yet?	32	Game Shop (Microsoft)	36	Official Baseball Card Collector's	31
Armada 2525	32	Gateway to Savage Frontier	37	B.B. Card Coll. Stat Disk	19
Armor Alley	27	Geisha	31	Oil's Well	22
Armour-Geddon	31	GeoJigSaw	25	Operation Combat	21
A-10 Tank Killer	37	Gold of the Aztec	31	Operation Neptune	37
Automap	54	Go Master	49	Oregon Trail	30
Back to the Future 3	25	Grand Slam Bridge	20	Once Upon a Time 1, 2, or 3	42
Backgammon By George	26	Gunsling 2000	42	Outnumbered	31
Bane of the Cosmic Forge	36	Hardball 2	31	Overlord	31
Bard's Tale 3	32	Hard Nova	32	Patriot	37
Bard's Tale Construction Set	35	Hare Raising Havoc	31	Patton Strikes Back	31
Barron's SAT	31	Harpoon	38	PC Globe or USA	39
Bart Simpson House of Weird	31	Harpoon Challenge	57	PC Study Bible	90
Battlechess (all versions)	31	Headline Harry & Paper Chase	37	Peghola	31
Battlechess 2	31	Heart of China	27	Penthouse Jigsaw	26
Battle Command	32	Hole in One Golf	32	Personal Pro Golf	31
Battlefield 2000	37	Home Alone	26	PGA Tour Golf	32
Battle Isle	32	Hoverforce	31	Phonics Plus	26
Battles of Napoleon	31	Hoyle's Book of Games 1 or 2	22	Pick 'n' Pile	37
Battlestorm	31	Hoyle's Book of Games 3	31	Planets Edge	28
Berenstein Bear Counting	17	Indiana Jones 4	38	Playroom w/ Sound Disk	31
Berenstein Bear Color	25	Instant Facilities Locator	26	Police Quest 3	37
Berenstein Bear Letter	25	Isidho: Way of the Stone	35	Pools of Darkness	38
Berlin 1948	31	Jack Nicklaus Unlimited Golf	37	Powermonger	32
Bill Elliott NASCAR	31	J. Nick. Course Disk 3,4 or 5	14	Prehistoric	31
Bill & Ted Excellent Adventure	25	J. Nicklaus Clip Art #1	17	Print Shop	36
Black Gold	31	James Bond: Stealth Affair	32	Print Shop Companion	32
Blitzkrieg	32	Jetfighter 2	42	Print Shop Graphics (each)	22
Bloodwych	25	Jigsaw Pinups	22	Pro Football Analyst	32
Bo Jackson Baseball	31	Jimmy Connors Tennis	32	Quest for Glory 1 or 2	37
Buck Rodgers:	32	Joe Montana Football	31	Railroad Tycoon	31
Bushbuck, Charms, & Viking	31	Jones in the Fast Lane	25	Random House Encyclopedia	69
Cadaver	25	Khalaan	31	Reader Rabbit	30
Captain Comic 2	15	Kid Pix	37	Reader Rabbit 2	36
Cartoon Calendar A Day Plus	19	Kid Works	31	Read'n Roll VGA	31
Carriers War	37	Killing Cloud	31	Red Baron	37
Castles	37	Kings Quest 1 VGA	37	Red Storm Rising	35
Scenario Disk	19	Kings Quest 5 VGA	42	Riders of Rohan	31
Castle of Dr. Brain	31	Kings Quest 5 EGA	37	Rise of the Dragon	37
Challenge of Ancient Empire	31	Knights of the Sky	37	Risk	25
Champions	38	Laffer Utilities	22	Road to the Final Four	37
Champions of Krynn	32	Legend of Faerghail	32	Robosports Windows	37
Checkmate	34	Legend of Robin Hood	37	Rocketeer	37
Chessmaster 3000	32	Leisure Suit Larry 1-VGA or 5	37	Rocketeer w/ Sound Source	42
Children's Writing and Publ	42	Larry Bundle	54	Roger Rabbit	31
Civilization	42	Lemmings	31	Rollerbabes	25
Codename: Ieman	37	Oh No More Add-on Disk	22	Romance of the Three Kings	24
Command HQ	37	Lemmings - Oh No More	31	Rules of Engagement	38
Complete Lottery Tracker	31	L'Empereur	37	Savage Empire	37
Conan: The Cimmerian	31	Les Manley 2: Lost in L.A.	37	Scabbie Deluxe	36
Conflict: Middle East	37	Lexicross	25	Second Front	38
Conquest of Longbow	37	Life and Death 2	32	Secret of Monkey Island 2	38
Conquest of Comet	37	Lightspeed	37	Secret Weapons of Luftwaffe	44
Corporation	31	Links	36	P-38 Mission Disk	20
Covert Action	37	Links Course Disk (each)	16	P-80 Shooting Star	37
Crisis Does Not Pay	31	or order 3 or more (each)	15	Silent Service 2	20
Crisis in the Kremlin	37	Lord of the Rings 2	37	Sim Ant	37
Crossword Magic	32	Lost Admiral	38	Sim City	30
Crusaders of the Dark Savant	42	M1 Tank Platoon	42	Sim City Graphics (each)	22
Curse of Azure Bonds	32	Magic Circle 2	38	Sim City Windows	37
Cybergenic Ranger	31	Managers Challenge	26	Sim Earth	42
Das Boot	32	Gen. Mgr. / Owner Disk	19	Simpson Adventure	31
Death Knights of Krynn	32	Mario Andretti Racing	32	Solidarity	37
Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	88	Marian Dreams	37	Space Ace	36
Demoniak	31	Marian Memorandum	36	Space Quest Bundle	34
Designasaurus II	23	Marvin the Moose 1 or 2	31	Space Quest 4	37
Destination: Mars	37	Math Blaster Mystery	31	Space Shuttle	31
Dick Tracy	31	Math Blaster Plus	31	Spacewrecked	37
Dino Wars	25	Math Rabbit	25	Speedball 2	25
Dolphin Simulation	32	Math Zone	31	Spellcasting 101	37
Dragon's Lair	25	Matrix Cubed (Buck Roger 2)	32	Spellcasting 201	42
Dragon's Lair 2	25	Matrix Beacon Teachers Typing 2	32	Spell-It Plus	31
Dream Team NBA	31	McGee at the Fun Fair	25	Spirit of Excalibur	30
Ducktales: Quest for Gold	15	Mean Streets	37	Star Trek 25th Aniv.	23
Earl Weaver 2	32	Medieval Lords	38	Stellar 7	20
Earthquest	32	Mega Fortress	38	Stickybear Math Tutor	37
Eco Phantoms	31	Mega Traveller 1 or 2	37	Stickybear Pre-School	37
Eco-Quest 1	25	Mickey ABC's, Color or 1-2-3's	25	Stickybear Reading Tutor	37
Eco-Saurus	31	Mickey Jigsaw Puzzles	31	Stock Market Game	15
Elle Plus	31	Mickey ABC's Combo Pack	37	Storm Across Europe	48
Elvira	35	Micro Cookbook	31	Strike Commander	37
Elvira 2: Jaws of Carberus	37	Micro Condensed w/ Desserts	22	Studyware for the ACT	31
Entertain. Pak Wind. 1,2 or 3	28	Microleague Football Deluxe	42	Studyware for the SAT	31
Eye of the Beholder	32	Midnight Rescue	31	Stunt Driver	30
Eye of the Beholder 2	38	Mid Winter	31	Super Munchers	30
		Might and Magic 3	38	Super Spellcaptor	22

31	Super Tetriz	31	Super Tetriz	31	Super Tetriz
25	Supercourse Software SAT	25	Supercourse Software SAT	25	Supercourse Software SAT
31	Swamp	31	Swamp	31	Swamp
31	Tank (new version)	31	Tank (new version)	31	Tank (new version)
25	Targhan	25	Targhan	25	Targhan
94	Team Suzuki	94	Team Suzuki	94	Team Suzuki
31	Team Yankee	31	Team Yankee	31	Team Yankee
35	Terminator	35	Terminator	35	Terminator
37	Theatre Drive 3: The Passion	37	Theatre Drive 3: The Passion	37	Theatre Drive 3: The Passion
32	Theatre of War	32	Theatre of War	32	Theatre of War
31	Theme Park Mystery	31	Theme Park Mystery	31	Theme Park Mystery
38	Their Finest Hour	38	Their Finest Hour	38	Their Finest Hour
42	Thunderhawk	42	Thunderhawk	42	Thunderhawk
22	Time Quest	22	Time Quest	22	Time Quest
32	Tony LaRussa Ultim. Baseball	32	Tony LaRussa Ultim. Baseball	32	Tony LaRussa Ultim. Baseball
30	Tony LaRussa add-on (ea.)	30	Tony LaRussa add-on (ea.)	30	Tony LaRussa add-on (ea.)
31	Ton Gun Dogfighting Simulator	31	Ton Gun Dogfighting Simulator	31	Ton Gun Dogfighting Simulator
19	Tracon 2	19	Tracon 2	19	Tracon 2
22	Treasure Mountain	22	Treasure Mountain	22	Treasure Mountain
31	Treeshouse	31	Treeshouse	31	Treeshouse
37	Trump Castle 2	37	Trump Castle 2	37	Trump Castle 2
30	Twilight 2000	30	Twilight 2000	30	Twilight 2000
31	Ultima 6	31	Ultima 6	31	Ultima 6
48	Ultima 7	48	Ultima 7	48	Ultima 7
30	Ultrabots Sanction: Earth	30	Ultrabots Sanction: Earth	30	Ultrabots Sanction: Earth
38	U.M.S. 2	38	U.M.S. 2	38	U.M.S. 2
37	U.M.S. 2: Planet Editor	37	U.M.S. 2: Planet Editor	37	U.M.S. 2: Planet Editor
39	U.S. or World Atlas	39	U.S. or World Atlas	39	U.S. or World Atlas
90	Vaxine	90	Vaxine	90	Vaxine
31	Vengeance of Excalibur	31	Vengeance of Excalibur	31	Vengeance of Excalibur
26	Warlords	26	Warlords	26	Warlords
31	Wayne Gretzky Hockey 2	31	Wayne Gretzky Hockey 2	31	Wayne Gretzky Hockey 2
32	Welltris	32	Welltris	32	Welltris
38	Western Front	38	Western Front	38	Western Front
27	What's My Angle	27	What's My Angle	27	What's My Angle
38	Where is Carmen Sandiego	38	Where is Carmen Sandiego	38	Where is Carmen Sandiego
31	in America's Past	31	in America's Past	31	in America's Past
37	in Europe	37	in Europe	37	in Europe
38	in Time	38	in Time	38	in Time
32	in USA	32	in USA	32	in USA
31	in World Deluxe	31	in World Deluxe	31	in World Deluxe
36	White Death	36	White Death	36	White Death
42	Wing Commander	42	Wing Commander	42	Wing Commander
19	Mission Disk 1 or 2	19	Mission Disk 1 or 2	19	Mission Disk 1 or 2
29	Wing Commander 2	29	Wing Commander 2	29	Wing Commander 2
45	Special Operations Disk	45	Special Operations Disk	45	Special Operations Disk
15	Printmaster Plus	15	Printmaster Plus	15	Printmaster Plus
36	Print Shop	36	Print Shop	36	Print Shop
31	Procomm Plus 2.0	31	Procomm Plus 2.0	31	Procomm Plus 2.0
37	Pyro Screen Saver	37	Pyro Screen Saver	37	Pyro Screen Saver
30	Q.E.M.M.	30	Q.E.M.M.	30	Q.E.M.M.
25	Q DOS 3	25	Q DOS 3	25	Q DOS 3
26	QRAM	26	QRAM	26	QRAM
31	Quicken 5.0	31	Quicken 5.0	31	Quicken 5.0
31	Quicken for Windows	31	Quicken for Windows	31	Quicken for Windows
25	Quicken Quick Pay	25	Quicken Quick Pay	25	Quicken Quick Pay
34	RBase Personal	34	RBase Personal	34	RBase Personal
31	RightWriter	31	RightWriter	31	RightWriter
22	Software Carousel	22	Software Carousel	22	Software Carousel
79	Stacker	79	Stacker	79	Stacker
179	Stacker w/ 16 Bit Card	179	Stacker w/ 16 Bit Card	179	Stacker w/ 16 Bit Card
70	Superstor	70	Superstor	70	Superstor
85	Turbo Cadd v2.0	85	Turbo Cadd v2.0	85	Turbo Cadd v2.0
52	Turbo EMS	52	Turbo EMS	52	Turbo EMS
249	Word Perfect	249	Word Perfect	249	Word Perfect
37	Windows 3	37	Windows 3	37	Windows 3
74	Winfax Pro	74	Winfax Pro	74	Winfax Pro

31	386 Max	31	386 Max	31	386 Max
75	ADLIB	75	ADLIB	75	ADLIB
61	Ad Lib Sound Card	61	Ad Lib Sound Card	61	Ad Lib Sound Card
51	Ad Lib Microchannel	51	Ad Lib Microchannel	51	Ad Lib Microchannel
61	Personal Cmptr. Music Syst. 1.18	61	Personal Cmptr. Music Syst. 1.18	61	Personal Cmptr. Music Syst. 1.18
29	Ad Lib Gold 1000	29	Ad Lib Gold 1000	29	Ad Lib Gold 1000
35	Ad Lib Gold 2000	35	Ad Lib Gold 2000	35	Ad Lib Gold 2000
22	Ad Lib Gold MicroChannel	22	Ad Lib Gold MicroChannel	22	Ad Lib Gold MicroChannel
7	Instrument Maker	7	Instrument Maker	7	Instrument Maker
49	Pop Fun	49	Pop Fun	49	Pop Fun
115	Programmers Manual	115	Programmers Manual	115	Programmers Manual
77	Visual Composer	77	Visual Composer	77	Visual Composer
95	Visual Composer/ MIDI Suppl 2.6	95	Visual Composer/ MIDI Suppl 2.6	95	Visual Composer/ MIDI Suppl 2.6
35	COVOX	35	COVOX	35	COVOX
62	Sound Master 2	62	Sound Master 2	62	Sound Master 2
95	CREATIVE LABS	95	CREATIVE LABS	95	CREATIVE LABS
60	Sound Blaster	60	Sound Blaster	60	Sound Blaster
88	Sound Blaster Microchannel 2.19	88	Sound Blaster Microchannel 2.19	88	Sound Blaster Microchannel 2.19
79	Sound Blaster Pro	79	Sound Blaster Pro	79	Sound Blaster Pro
125	Midi Connector (5 in 1 out)	125	Midi Connector (5 in 1 out)	125	Midi Connector (5 in 1 out)
69	Midi Kit (1 in 1 out)	69	Midi Kit (1 in 1 out)	69	Midi Kit (1 in 1 out)
31	Software Developers Kit	31	Software Developers Kit	31	Software Developers Kit
95	Voice Editor	95	Voice Editor	95	Voice Editor
65	MEDIA VISION	65	MEDIA VISION	65	MEDIA VISION
49	Multimedia Kit w/ Pro Spect. 7.39	49	Multimedia Kit w/ Pro Spect. 7.39	49	Multimedia Kit w/ Pro Spect. 7.39
119	Pro Audio Spectrum	119	Pro Audio Spectrum	119	Pro Audio Spectrum
57	Thunderboard	57	Thunderboard	57	Thunderboard
99	ROLAND	99	ROLAND	99	ROLAND
95	LAPC-1	95	LAPC-1	95	LAPC-1
89	Midi Connector Box	89	Midi Connector Box	89	Midi Connector Box

84	MIDI INTERFACE	84	MIDI INTERFACE	84	MIDI INTERFACE
65	KEY ELECTRONICS	65	KEY ELECTRONICS	65	KEY ELECTRONICS
27	Midator (Serial for Laptops)	27	Midator (Serial for Laptops)	27	Midator (Serial for Laptops)
59	MUSIC QUEST	59	MUSIC QUEST	59	MUSIC QUEST
64	PC Midi Card	64	PC Midi Card	64	PC Midi Card
115	MQX-16	115	MQX-16	115	MQX-16
115	MQX-32M	115	MQX-32M	115	MQX-32M
55	ROLAND	55	ROLAND	55	ROLAND
69	MPU-1PC	69	MPU-1PC	69	MPU-1PC
61	MPU-1MC	61	MPU-1MC	61	MPU-1MC
114	TWELVE TONE	114	TWELVE TONE	114	TWELVE TONE
99	Cakewalk Apprentice Starter 4.5	99	Cakewalk Apprentice Starter 4.5	99	Cakewalk Apprentice Starter 4.5
75	VOYETRA	75	VOYETRA	75	VOYETRA
75	Jr-22 Pack w/ Sequencer	75	Jr-22 Pack w/ Sequencer	75	Jr-22 Pack w/ Sequencer
105	Sr-22 Pack w/ Sequencer	105	Sr-22 Pack w/ Sequencer	105	Sr-22 Pack w/ Sequencer

MASTER CARD, VISA, DISCOVER, AND AMERICAN EXPRESS ACCEPTED. NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS. NO C.O.D.'S. BY MAIL: P.O. BOX 3, CARTERET, N.J. 07008. ALL PRODUCTS ARE NEW. WE DO NOT GUARANTEE COMPATIBILITY. NO REFUNDS. EXCHANGES ON DEFECTIVE MERCHANDISE ONLY WITH THE SAME ITEM. R.N.A. REQUIRED. NO EXCEPTIONS. \*SHIPPING CHARGES: TO CONTIGUOUS 48 STATES \$4 PER ORDER. ALASKA, HAWAII AND PUERTO RICO \$10 1st PC. \$1 EA. ADD. APO/FPO BOXES \$8. PER ORDER. HEAVIER ITEMS EXTRA. CANADA \$8 1st PC. \$1 EA. ADD. TWO DAY AND OVERNIGHT SERVICE AVAILABLE. N.J. RESIDENTS ADD 7% SALES TAX. CALL FOR CURRENT PRICE AND AVAILABILITY. \*DOES NOT INCLUDE CLOSEOUTS, LIQUIDATIONS, OR LIMITED QUANTITIES AND PRODUCT MUST BE SHIPPING. FOR YOUR PROTECTION, WE WILL ONLY SHIP TO THE ADDRESS ON THE CREDIT CARD. FAX #

Marketplaces, then switch back to 100% science and learn how to Write, then switch back to taxes and build Libraries, and so on.

## Railroads and Caravans

Once your cities have grown mighty — populations of 6 citizens or more — it's time to send out the caravans. Trade routes bring riches, but they take time to establish, and the best routes are to large cities far away.

One way to cut down on the time it takes to establish trade routes is to wait until you have a railroad net in place. The rail net lets caravans cross continents on a single move. Railroads, by the way, are a mighty trade engine themselves. They increase a square's productivity by 50%. So, as soon as you get the railroad innovation, have your settlers laying track.

If you're doing well, that large foreign city you're planning on sending caravans to may get jealously hostile. Be prepared to buy peace and learn the art of slipping in caravans from two or three squares away so they don't get attacked on the outskirts. Keep in mind that it's tough to keep people in a Democracy happy with lots of units away from home. Sending ships away will stop a President's Day celebration.

## The Wonders Way

Each Wonder of the World brings a specific benefit and most make your people generally happy too. You can either home-grow your Wonders — which dovetails nicely with a Wenceslaus strategy — or you can capture cities with Wonders in them and they become yours. Doing this using outright assault requires a great deal of finesse or you destroy the city and its Wonders. If you can, try to buy the city with a Diplomat. And remember: cities come mighty cheap when you approach them during Civil Disorder.

## The Technology Way

Remember too, you're here to build a civilization. If you can't overwhelm all six of your neighbors quickly, you're going to have to beat them to outer space. If that's the case, your progress is ultimately based on the advance of knowledge. You need to know a lot of things before you can build a spaceship.

That knowledge can be acquired many different ways: your own scientists can research advances, you can trade with other nations for advances, you can send a diplomat to steal them from a city, or you can conquer a city and take one as part of the loot. You can also build the Great Library Wonder: any skill known by two other civilizations will become known to you, too. But it only works until the University skill is developed.



Trading with your neighbors in the late game isn't easy. They'll be as jumpy as pit bulls on crack when your first piece of spaceship hits hard vacuum. Be prepared to give up a lot if you want peace in the late game.

"You're right. There are certainly a lot of ways. Is there anything else?"

## Familiarizing Yourself With the Controls

Pay attention to your displays. They're telling you a lot. For instance, on the negotiating display: If that leader comes up with four aides behind him, he's the number one honcho on the board. Treat this man with some respect! If those aides look like they just came riding in from some Asian steppe, he's a despot. He'll go to war easily, but his units will be cheap to bribe. On the other hand, if those aides look like the Thomas Edison bunch, you're talking to the president of a Democracy and that civilization has acquired the Invention civilization skill. They're not going to provoke quite as easily, but they'll be bringing powerful units to the party when they come. If the aides look like they just wandered in from Haight-Ashbury, then the country is in Anarchy and, if you've got any money at all, your Diplomats are going to have a field day buying units and cities.

"How about the units themselves?"

The units? I could talk about them for the next decade!

## The Pieces

● **Settlers:** Settler units are the infrastructure makers. They irrigate, mine and build roads. They're an expensive unit and their work takes time, but anytime you're not conducting "veins in your teeth" war campaigns, they're indispensable. The more prosperity you are planning, the more Settlers you need to improve the land around your cities. But there's a limit. These units are extracting resources from their home city each turn. Don't build too many too soon or the city won't grow.

● **Ground combat units:** There are so

many! No class of unit undergoes more change and improvement as civilizing traits are acquired.

● **Diplomats:** Diplomats are wonderful units. They are mobile extensions of your treasury. In this game, every unit has its price and the diplomat unit is the way to pay it. The sweetest part is that units and cities can be bought during peacetime without antagonizing the nation they are purchased from.

A further sweetener: if units are purchased far from any of your cities, they have no home city and no city is caused unhappiness by their being away. As a Democrat you can still be popular while amassing a large "mercenary" army.

● **Ship units:** Triremes are truly a feeble ship. But because they are the first and their replacement, the sailing ship, is usually a long time coming, they are perhaps the most valuable ship you can make. The fundamental characteristics of your empire will be formed in the Age of Triremes, so learn to use them well.

● **Air units:** Your first fighter will be a joy. When I got my first I felt like Mussolini attacking the Ethiopians. The enemy knights and musketeers that were closing on my city fell like wheat to the scythe. Fighters can attack many times in a turn, bombers only once. Fighters will rip up enemy ground formations closing on your cities; bombers will carry the battle to faraway cities.

## Suddenly...

*There was a knock at the door.*

*"Excuse me sir, but the Spontaneous Palace Beautification Committee is here and we've just received a Mongol emissary."*

*"What, so soon? Tell the Committee to gravel the walk! Get those scientists hot-footing it on developing The Wheel, and tell the emissary I'm on my way. Go!"*

*"Wait! How many men does he have with him?"*

*"I'll check."*

*He turned to me. "Sorry, have to rush now. I hope I've been helpful."*

*"You certainly have, and good luck with your negotiations."*

*"One last thing: remember that you can make killing fields. Your opponents have silicon minds; they are very persistent. As long as the situation they perceive doesn't change, they'll keep coming at you the same way for a long time. Find how they are getting to you and trap them."*

*"Sir, there are four of them."*

*"Four! Oh, my gosh. Bring my knee pads! There's going to be a lot of bowing and scraping today." cgw*

# Software Discounters INTERNATIONAL



## We are the #1 Software Source for Thousands of Computer Owners!

If you've never shopped with us before, now is the time! Find out why so many valued customers have!

- Speedy Delivery
- Deep Discounts
- Incredible Selection
- Latest Versions
- No surcharge on MC/Visa
- Overnight & 2-day ship available

IBM	COMMODORE	AMIGA	APPLE & GS	MACINTOSH	ATARI ST
688 Attack Sub.....\$21	Covert Action.....\$39	Indianapolis 500.....\$16	McGee.....\$25	Quicken 4.0.....\$39	Strip Poker 2 Data #2.....\$14
A 10 Avenger Enh.....\$39	Crib King/Gin King.....\$16	Ishido.....\$35	McGee at Fun Fair.....\$25	Railroad Tycoon.....\$39	Strip Poker 2 Data #3.....\$14
A.D&D: Champ of Krynn.....\$32	Crime Wave.....\$39	J. Nicklaus 90 Champ Course.....\$16	Mean Streets.....\$39	Reader Rabbit.....\$32	Strip Poker III.....\$32
A.D&D: Crs.Az.Bnds.....\$32	DAC Easy Acct.4.1.....\$95	J. Nicklaus International.....\$16	Medieval Lords.....\$39	Real Blackjacks.....\$32	Strip Poker III Data #1.....\$16
A.D&D: Dragon's Strike.....\$32	DAS Boot Submarine Sim.....\$18	J. Nicklaus U.S. Open.....\$16	Magafortress/Old Dog.....\$39	Real Poker.....\$32	Strip Poker III Data #2.....\$16
A.D&D: Pool of Rad.....\$32	Days of Thunder.....\$23	J. Nicklaus 89 Champ Course.....\$16	Megatraveller.....\$39	Red Baron VGA.....\$39	Strip Poker III Data #3.....\$16
A10 Tank Killer.....\$32	Death Knights of Krynn.....\$32	J. Nicklaus Unlimited Golf.....\$39	Megatraveller II.....\$39	Red Storm Rising.....\$35	Strip Poker III Data #4.....\$16
Action Stations 3.0.....\$32	Deluxe Paint 2: Enhanced.....\$88	J. Nicklaus Golf.....\$23	Mickey's 123 Surprise.....\$32	Renegade Legn: Intercept.....\$39	Stunts.....\$32
Ad Lib Sound Card.....\$89	Deluxe Paint Animation.....\$88	Jet Fighter II.....\$44	Mickey's ABC Day/Fair.....\$32	Rise of the Dragons EGA.....\$39	Super Solv. Chal Anct Emp.....\$32
Agiler "Microsoft" Mouse.....\$39	Designasaurus II.....\$25	Jigsaw Pinups.....\$23	Mickey's ABC w/Sound.....\$44	Rise of the Dragons VGA.....\$39	Super Solv. Midnight Resc.....\$32
Alge Blaster Plus.....\$32	Dragon's Lair.....\$44	Joe Montana Football.....\$32	Mickey's Colors/Shapes.....\$32	Risk.....\$25	Super Solv. Outnumbered.....\$32
Altered Beast.....\$26	Drakkhen.....\$39	John Madden Football.....\$32	Mickey's Crossword.....\$29	SAT Complete.....\$39	Super Solv. Treas. Mount.....\$32
Altered Destiny.....\$38	Dream Team.....\$32	Jones in the Fast Lane.....\$25	Might & Magic III H. Den.....\$39	Sargon 4 - 3D.....\$32	Tank.....\$39
Andretti's Racing Chal.....\$32	Duck Tales: Quest for Gold.....\$29	Katie's Farm.....\$25	Monday Night Football.....\$39	Savage Empire.....\$39	Teen Mutant Ninja Turtles.....\$35
Arachnophobia.....\$32	Duck Tracy.....\$32	Kings Bounty.....\$21	Monopoly.....\$25	Scrabble.....\$25	Terminator.....\$25
Armada 25/25.....\$32	Elite Plus.....\$32	King's Quest 1.....\$32	Mother Goose "Enhanced".....\$25	Scrabble Deluxe.....\$39	Test Drive II Cal Chall Scen.....\$16
Armor Alley.....\$25	Elvira Mist/Darkness.....\$39	King's Quest 2.....\$32	New Math Blaster +.....\$32	Search for the King.....\$39	Test Drive II Euro Card.....\$16
ATP Flight Simulator.....\$39	Empire.....\$32	King's Quest 3.....\$32	New Print Shop.....\$39	Sec. Weapons of Luftwaffe.....\$39	Test Drive II Muscle Card.....\$16
B.A.T.....\$18	Ensemble.....\$139	King's Quest 4.....\$39	New PmtShp Grph-Prty Ed.....\$23	Secret Monkey Island EGA.....\$26	Test Drive II The Duel.....\$32
Bad Blood.....\$32	Epyx Game Series Combo.....\$25	King's Quest 5 EGA.....\$39	New PmtShp Grph-Samp Ed.....\$23	Secret monkey Island VGA.....\$39	Test Drive III.....\$39
Balance of Planet.....\$32	ErgoJoy Stick IBM/APP \$18.88	King's Quest 5 VGA.....\$44	New PmtShp Sch Bus Grph.....\$23	Secret of Silver Blades.....\$32	Test Drive III Rd. & Car #1.....\$21
Bane of the Cosmic Forge.....\$39	Eye of the Beholder.....\$32	Knights of the Sky.....\$39	New Print Shop Companion.....\$32	Shadow Sorcerer.....\$32	Tetris: Russian Challenge.....\$23
Bank St. Writer Plus.....\$49	F-117A Nighthawk.....\$44	Lakers vs. Celtics.....\$16	Newsroom.....\$14	Shent Service II.....\$39	Their Finest Hour.....\$39
Banner Mania.....\$23	F-15 Strike Eagle II.....\$35	Leisure Suit Larry.....\$24	Night Shift.....\$16	Sim City.....\$32	Think Quick!.....\$32
Bards Tale III.....\$32	F-15 II Scenario.....\$19	Leisure Suit Larry 2.....\$38	Nuclear War.....\$32	Sim Earth.....\$44	Time Quest.....\$39
Baseball II.....\$32	F-19 Stealth Fighter.....\$44	Leisure Suit Larry 3.....\$38	Oils Well.....\$22	Sim City Graphics #1.....\$23	Tony LaRussa Baseball.....\$32
Battle Chess.....\$32	F-29 Retaliator.....\$32	Lemmings.....\$32	Pacioli 2000.....\$32	Sim City Graphics #2.....\$23	Tracon 2.....\$44
Battle Chess II.....\$39	F.S. Scenery Coll. A.....\$39			Sim City Terrain Ed.....\$14	Trump Pursuit.....\$26
Battlehawks 1942.....\$21	F.S. Scenery Coll. B.....\$39			Space Ace.....\$39	Trump Ult. Cas. Gambling II.....\$32
Bill & Ted's Adventure.....\$25	Falcon 3.0.....\$44			Space 1889.....\$32	Tunnels & Trolls.....\$14
Bill Elliot's Nascar.....\$32	Falcon AT (EGA Only).....\$39			Space Quest.....\$31	Tunnels of Armageddon.....\$26
Blockout.....\$26	Firehawk-Thexder II.....\$23			Space Quest 2.....\$31	Twilight 2000.....\$39
Blue Max.....\$14	Flight of intruder.....\$39			Space Quest 3.....\$39	Typing Tutor 4.....\$32
Bridge 6.0.....\$25	Flight Simulator 4.0.....\$42			Space Quest 4 EGA.....\$39	Ultima 5.....\$39
Buck Rogers' Doomsday.....\$32	Full Metal Planet.....\$32			Space Quest 4 VGA.....\$39	Ultima 6.....\$44
Budokan.....\$16	Future Wars.....\$32			Speed Reader 2.....\$32	Ultima Trilogy 1-2-3.....\$39
Cardinal of the Kremlin.....\$32	Gateway to Savage Empire.....\$32			Spellcasting 101/Scorcerer.....\$39	Universal Milt. Sim. II.....\$39
Carmen: Past.....\$39	Gold of the Aztecs.....\$25			Spell it Plus.....\$32	U.S. Atlas.....\$39
Carmen: Europe.....\$32	Golden Axe.....\$16			Spirit of Excalibur.....\$32	Vaccine.....\$25
Carmen: Time.....\$32	Greg Norman Shark Attack.....\$25			Spot.....\$9.88	Vegas Gambler.....\$26
Carmen: USA.....\$32	Guns & Butter/Global Dilem.....\$21			Star Control.....\$32	Warlords.....\$32
Carmen: World.....\$32	Gunship.....\$35			Starflight II.....\$21	Wayne Gretzky Hockey 2.....\$35
Cartooners.....\$18	Gunship 2000.....\$44			Stellar 7.....\$22	Welltris.....\$32
Castles.....\$38	Hardball II.....\$32			Stickybear Alphabet.....\$32	Wing Comm. Mission #1.....\$19
Centerfold Squares.....\$19	Harpoon.....\$39			Stickybear Math.....\$25	Wing Comm. Mission #2.....\$19
Centurion.....\$18	Harpoon Battle Dsk 2.....\$21			Stickybear Math 2.....\$25	Wing Commander.....\$39
Chessmaster 2100.....\$32	Harpoon Battle Set 3.....\$21			Stickybear Numbers.....\$25	Wing Commander II.....\$48
Child. Writ'g/Publ'g.....\$43	Harpoon Scen. Edit.....\$26			Stickybear Reading.....\$25	Wizard Trilogy.....\$32
Chuck Yeager's Aft. 2.0.....\$16	Hawaiian Odyssey.....\$19			Stickybear Reading Comp.....\$32	Wolf Pack.....\$14
Clue Master Detective.....\$25	Hero of China VGA.....\$39			Stickybear Spellgrbr.....\$32	Wonderland.....\$39
Codename Iceman.....\$38	Hero's Quest.....\$38			Stickybear Typing.....\$32	Word Attack Plus.....\$32
Colone's Bequest.....\$38	Hero's Quest II.....\$38			Stratego.....\$32	Word Writer PC.....\$32
Command H.Q.....\$39	Hoyle's Book of Games.....\$22			Street Rod.....\$16	World Atlas.....\$39
Conflict in the Mid. East.....\$39	Hoyle's Book of Games 2.....\$22			Street Rod II.....\$26	World Class Soccer.....\$25
Conquest of Camelot.....\$38	Hunt for Red October.....\$21			Strike Zone.....\$13	WWF Wrestling.....\$25
Countdown.....\$39	Indy Jones: Last Cru. Act.....\$18			Strip Poker 2.....\$25	Writer Rabbit.....\$32
	Indy Jones: Last Cru. Graph.....\$21			Strip Poker 2 Data #1.....\$14	X-Men II.....\$25
					Yeager's Air Combat.....\$39

**Special Price!**  
 Sony Memorex  
**Computer Disks**  
 \$4.99 Box of 10\* 5 1/4  
 \$6.99 Box of 10\* 3 1/2  
 \*With purchase of any software package\*While supplies last\*Limit 4

**Call For our Free Catalog!**

New For Mac	New For Amiga	New For Atari ST	New For C-64
Universal Milt. Sim II.....\$39	Death Knights of Krynn.....\$39	Wonderland.....\$39	Night Breed.....\$21
Kings Bounty.....\$39	Secret of the Silver Blades.....\$39	Megatraveller #1.....\$35	Pick-n-Pile.....\$21
Sim Earth.....\$44	Knights of the Crystallion.....\$39	Secret of Monkey Island.....\$39	Night Shift.....\$21
Bane of Cosmic Forge.....\$39	Spot.....\$25	Crime Wave.....\$39	Back to the Future II.....\$19
Railroad Tycoon.....\$44	F-15 Strike Eagle II.....\$39	F-15 Strike Eagle II.....\$39	
	Cardinal of the Kremlin.....\$32	Tie Break Tennis.....\$25	
	Street Rod II.....\$26		

Call Toll Free **1-800-966-7734**

**We Have What You're Looking For!**

• **SHIPPING:** Continental USA - add \$4. Call for details on overnight & 2 day shipping. APO & FPO - \$5. Alaska & Hawaii - \$7.50. Canada, Puerto Rico & Guam - \$10. US Virgin Islands - \$12.50. PA residents add 6% sales tax on the total amount of orders including shipping charges. Orders with cashier's checks or money orders shipped immediately. Personal & company checks, please allow 10 business days clearance. No C.O.D.s. Defective merchandise purchased within 60 days will be replaced with the same item. You must call Customer Service for return authorization. 412-361-5291 9:00 - 5:00 EST. Prices and availability subject to change.

### HOW TO ORDER

**Order Line Hours:** Mon-Fri 9:00 - 9:00 Sat - 10:00 - 4:00 EST

- Call us & use your Mastercard or Visa
- Send Money Orders or Checks to: **Software Discounters Int'l**
- Order via modem on CompuServe & QLink
- School purchase orders accepted

5607 Baum Blvd  
 Pittsburgh, PA 15206

**FAX: 1-412-361-4545**

## Reach Out and Crush Someone

Those wishing to place their own (free) ads need only send us a postcard (or use the Notes section of the RID card), letter, FAX or E-Mail, etc. Generally, we run them only once, so send another to keep your name listed! The ads themselves should serve as reasonable examples as to how to write your own. However,

● Include a brief description of the types of opponents and games you are interested in playing. Games being played other than "direct by modem" can be listed (trading save game disks, meeting on a BBS service or even face-to-face).

● At least one (possibly more) telephone number(s) must be included. Do not forget the area code and mention whether they are Home, Work or Modem numbers.

● Include your city and state so that people who call you will both: a) have a clue as to what time zone you are in and b) recognize it when they see it on their phone bill.

We reserve the right to edit all Opponents Wanted ads to our standards of taste.

### By Area Code

**Their Finest Hour** pilots are asked to share their mission experiences with Charlie K. in Washington D.C. area at 14706 Willoughby Road, Upper Marlboro, MD 20772; or call H-(301) 627-3741. No modem.

Modem opponents wanted for **NFL Pro League Football** and **Falcon 3.0**. Call Randy Quintana in Denver, CO at H-(303) 973-2925

Local opponents wanted for **The Perfect General**. Please call Patrick in Syracuse area of New York at H-(315) 682-5816.

Modem opponents wanted for **The Perfect General**, **Command HQ**, **Falcon 3.0**, **Modem Wars** and other games. Please contact Jim Garrett in San Diego, CA at H-(619) 587-0648.

Flight simulation combat opponents wanted. I have most of the currently available simulators. If I don't have the one you want to play, I'll get it! I am an avid flight simulator buff and would like to meet others with a like interest. Call W.C. "Boa" Hudson in Orange, CA at H-(714) 744-5040. Please leave a message if I'm not there.

Opponents wanted for **Falcon 3.0** and **The Perfect General**. I'm available on CompuServe [70324,3627] or America Online [NovaDB]. Call Dean in Laurel, MD at H-(301) 317-9293 or in Alexandria, VA at W-(703) 739-8855.

Looking for opponents to modem with in the Houston, TX area. Will play **The Perfect General**, **Armor Alley**, **Falcon 3.0** and others. Ask for Alan at H-(713) 772-9519 or W-(713) 451-9600.

**Pro League Football** opponents wanted. Call Gene in Queens, NY at H-(718) 723-0018. Also interested in **Falcon 3.0**. Leave a message for a quick reply. See you on the turf!

I would like to find others to trade **Battles of Napoleon** scenario editor creations for the C-64. Also **Rules of Engagement**, **Renegade Legion: Interceptor** and **Breach 2** for the Amiga. Am seeking fellow gamers who enjoy creating as much as they do playing! Please, contact Andy Anderson at 198 W.

Pliier Precise, Longview, TX 75605; or call H-(903) 663-2120.

### Networks

**The Sierra Network** from Sierra On-Line brings people together "just for the fun of it." For a flat fee of \$11.95 per month with unlimited usage, players gather to meet and play (or watch others play and "just kibbutz" during) real-time games of cribbage, hearts, chess, checkers, backgammon and bridge (coming soon: Miniature Golf and Stellar 7). Using an interface anyone could learn with no instruction whatsoever and featuring the quality gamers have come to expect from Sierra, this network is worth exploring. For more information, call (800) SIERRA-1.

Attention Canadians! The **SUZU** information system has added a comprehensive play-by-mail section to their network. With Craig Russell in charge of this new section, players can play PBM games, download special software to facilitate PBM play and exchange information with other PBM gamers. For further information contact Saraka Chobot (VP of Marketing) at W-(604) 439-1311.

CompuServe is the first international information system to offer three unique services specifically for modem gamers:

**Modem Games Forum (sm)**: Discussing any and all aspects of games that support modem play, the Forum features an electronic bulletin board for message correspondence, data libraries for file exchange, and conference rooms for real-time interactive discussions. Type: GO MODEMGAMES.

**Challenge Board (sm)**: A directory of modem game players, participants profile themselves so other gamers can search for them as opponents for most commercial, public domain, and shareware games that support the play-by-modem feature. Type: GO CHALLENGE.

**MTM Lobby (sm)** features On-line Playing: This new service allows players to connect their modem-capable games to opponents directly through the CompuServe network. Thus, players can connect to international opponents for no more than the price of a standard domestic long-distance phone call. Also, both players can maintain anonymity since neither party needs to give out his phone number to connect, and each has the opportunity to choose from hundreds of potential opponents. Type: GO MTMLOBBY.

If you are not currently a CompuServe subscriber, you can join by calling (800) 848-8199 and mentioning that you are interested in Modem Gaming.

### Bulletin Board Systems

The magnificent **Castle of Tyme** welcomes all fantasy adventure gamers to call (206) 277-5489 in Bellevue, WA to experience an exciting arcade/adventure BBS. Buy equipment from user-owned shops, duke it out in a bar-room brawl, fight random battles along the roads or die fleeing! Spells and statistics are recorded automatically on-line. Join up with companions to form stronger parties and advance in levels (in spite of it all...). —Eric Newman

**Thunderbolt! BBS** in Chicago, IL now of-

fers online entertainment with **Poker, Black-Jack, Bingo, Galactic Empire, Zargon, Quest for Magic, The Arena** and **Flash Games** ("The Next Generation" of online gaming). Play RPGs with online multi-sided dice! Eric Spanitz, SYSOP. Modem settings 8-N-1, 300/1200/2400. Phone (312) 248-4822.

Opponents wanted for **XSHIP**, a space conquest strategy game. The game is played via BBS with two to ten players per game. Game turns update as fast as the players take their turns. For more information, call the **Battlefield BBS** in North Babylon, NY at (516) 669-0522 300/1200/2400 8-N-1.

Call the Missile Silo BBS. Contestants wanted for **Command HQ**, **F-29 Retallor** and many others. Tournaments to be held soon. Files, message base and (soon to come) on-line games. Running on Telegard 2.5 7 days a week, 24 hours a day. Located in Skokie, IL outside of Chicago. Call (708) 581-1735. Mention this ad in CGW for no-hassle access validation.

**HARPOON** USERS UNITE! The **Harpoon** Users' Group (HUG) invites you to join the ranks of its members. HUG publishes the quarterly newsletter C-1, which features articles on design tips, game strategy and tactics, weapons platform information, **Harpoon** product development and much more. HUG also operates the **Harpoon** Scenario Warehouse BBS, where members have access to hundreds of user-created **Harpoon** scenarios. Our BBS can be reached at (718) 746-7466. Information on joining HUG is available on the BBS or by sending a stamped, self-addressed envelope to: HUG, PO Box 927371, San Diego, CA 92192-7371.

Wargamers Addicted to Strategic Play ("WASP") invites you to call the Wizard's Tower BBS, home of the Modem Warriors. Tournaments and opponents for **Command HQ**, **Modem Wars**, **688 Attack Sub**, **Knights of the Sky** and more. Find an opponent at (901) 757-2711 (2400,8,N,1), which is the Memphis, TN area. Mention this ad in CGW and get access to the WASP message base!

Call **The Imperium BBS**. We need great modem gamers like you! Tournaments are run for all popular modem games and more are on their way. We have online games, too. Call one of our three nodes in Middleton, NJ at either: 1200/2400 (908) 706-0342; 9600 v.32 (908) 706-0305; HST Dual Standard 38.4 (908) 706-0321. We have 650 megs online. **CGW**

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION: 1A. Title of Publication: Computer Gaming World 1B. Publication No. 07446667 2. Date of Filing: 02/04/92 3. Frequency of Issue: Monthly 3A. No. of Issues Published Annually 12 3B. Annual Subscription Price \$28.00 4. Complete Mailing Address of Known Office of Publication: 130 Chaparral Ct., Suite 260 Anaheim Hills, Orange CA 92808-2238 5. Complete Mailing Address of the Headquarters of General Business Offices of the Publisher: 130 Chaparral Ct., Suite 260 Anaheim Hills, CA 92808 6. Full Names and Complete Mailing Address of Publisher, Editor, and Managing Editor: Publisher: Russell Sipe 130 Chaparral Ct., Suite 260 Anaheim Hills, CA 92808 Editor: Johnny Wilson 130 Chaparral Ct. Suite 260 Anaheim Hills, CA 92808 Managing Editor: None 7. Owner Full Name: Golden Empire Publications. Complete Mailing Address: 130 Chaparral Ct. Suite 260 Anaheim Hills, CA 92808 8. Known Bondholder, Mortgagees, and Other Security Holders Owning or Holding 1 Percent or More of Total Amount of Bonds, Mortgages or Other Securities: None 9. \*For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates: Does not Apply 10. Extent and Nature of Circulation. Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 months and Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date. A. Total No. Copies: Average 75,000; Actual 89,200. B. Paid and/or Requested Circulation 1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales: Average 56,200; Actual 66,683. 2. Mail Subscription (paid and/or requested): Average 11,600; Actual 13,896. C. Total Paid and/or Requested Circulation: Average 67,800; Actual 80,579. D. Free Distribution by Mail, Carrier or Other Means: Complimentary, and other Free Copies: Average 200; Actual 2571. E. Total Distribution: Average 68,000; Actual 83,150. F. Copies Not Distributed 1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing: Average 200; Actual 200. 2. Return from News Agents: Average 6,800; Actual 5,854. G. Total: Average 75,000; Actual 89,200 11. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete: Signature Russell Sipe.



# Our Keys To The Future

**The Computer Learning Foundation.<sup>®</sup>**  
**We're helping you put kids on computers.**

**Kids are the key to America's future.** And computers are the tools of their times. By the year 2010, virtually every job in America will require some use of technology. That means we must prepare all of our youth today to take on technology tomorrow.

**Computers benefit children today.**

Computers and software can enhance children's learning and unlock their creativity. They can also help children be more productive and develop better communication skills. Plus, children love using computers, so children maintain a positive attitude toward learning.

**The Computer Learning Foundation is here to help you.**

We are an international non-profit foundation taking the lead in computer literacy efforts. We are bringing together corporations, departments of education, non-profit organizations and local groups.

We have involved millions in discovering the benefits of technology. Each year, our lesson plan books, resource guides and information books help thousands of parents and educators use technology with children. Our Computer Learning Month<sup>®</sup> in October is a focus for thousands of community and school programs.

<sup>1</sup> Available in CA, FL, GA, IL, NJ, OH, PA, SC, TX, WI

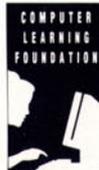
**The Computer Learning Foundation is helping schools obtain more software.** Through our partnership program with Del Monte<sup>®</sup> Foods, schools can receive free software by saving Del Monte Snack Cups<sup>™</sup> proofs of purchase.

**Join us.** We're here to help you. Help kids key into computers . . .

*You Won't Believe  
What They'll Achieve!*

**For more information, write to:**

Computer Learning Foundation  
Dept. CGW  
P.O. Box 60007  
Palo Alto, CA 94306-0007  
Circle Reader Service #35



**The Computer Learning Foundation<sup>®</sup> is a non-profit educational foundation funded by corporations.**

**Corporate Partner: Del Monte Foods, USA**

**Principal Sponsors:**

Apple Computer, Inc.  
Computer Gaming World  
Curriculum Product News  
Davidson & Associates, Inc.  
Electronic Learning

Great Wave Software<sup>®</sup>  
Hartley<sup>™</sup> Courseware, Inc.  
IBM Corporation  
Instructor Magazine  
Jostens Learning Corporation

Microsoft<sup>®</sup> Corporation  
Scholastic Software,<sup>™</sup> Inc.  
T.H.E. Journal  
Teaching K-8 Magazine  
Technology & Learning

# SOFTWARE HEADQUARTERS

We Specialize in International Sales!

## IBM GAMES

4-D Boxing.....	13
688 Attack Sub.....	34
A10 Tank Killer.....	37
Adv. of Willie Beamish.....	37
All American College Football.....	37
Allied Forces Bundle.....	42
<b>American Gladiators.....</b>	<b>27</b>
<b>Arcade Blockbusters.....</b>	<b>18</b>
A. Slim's Dealer's Choice.....	32
A.T.P. Flight Commander.....	37
ABC's Wide World of Boxing.....	32

Bridge 6.0.....	27
Bud Rogers.....	33
Budokan.....	21
Bug's Bunny Cartoon Workshop.....	32
California Games II.....	27
Captain Comic II.....	27
<b>Car &amp; Driver.....</b>	<b>40</b>
Cardinal of the Kremlin.....	27
<b>Carriers at War.....</b>	<b>40</b>
Cartooners.....	18
<b>Casino Game Pack Windows.....</b>	<b>34</b>
Casino Master.....	59
Castle of Dr. Brain.....	32
Castles.....	37

## FlightStick

Looks and feels like the real thing!

- has total 360 degree cursor control
- audio and tactile feedback firebuttons add to reality
- 1 year Warranty
- made in USA

Flight Stick with Falcon

Action Stations.....	32
All Star Sports Compilation.....	22
Altered Beast.....	28



**Bush Buck Eggs**  
by PC Globe  
\$37

Altered Destiny.....	34
Ancient Art of War.....	31
Ancient Art of War at Sea.....	31
Andretti's Racing Challenge.....	33
Ante-Up.....	27
Arachnophobia.....	18
Arachnophobia w/Sound Source.....	27
Are We There Yet?.....	33

## STAR TREK

The Voyage Continues!  
Star Trek:25th Anniversary

- Full 256 color VGA graphics
- thousands of state-of-the-art, 3D digitized, space action scenes
- Complete, music score featuring digitized sound effects from the series and major sound board support.

\$37

Armor Alley.....	29
B.A.T.....	20
Bandit Kings of Ancient China.....	37
Bane of the Cosmic Forge.....	37
<b>Barbie:Fashion Design &amp; Color.27</b>	
Bard's Tale Construction Set.....	34
Bard's Tale III.....	31
<b>Bart Simpson Arcade Game.....</b>	<b>32</b>
Bart Simpson/House Weirdness.....	32
Baseball Card Collector.....	32
Battle Chess.....	32
Battle Chess II.....	32
Battle Command.....	27
Battle Isle.....	34
<b>Battlefield 2000.....</b>	<b>37</b>
BattleHawks 1942/Finest Hour.....	40
BattleStorm.....	32
Beauty & Beast Print Kit.....	18
Bill Elliot's NASCAR Challenge.....	32
Blitzkrieg.....	32
<b>Blues Brothers.....</b>	<b>32</b>
Bo Jackson Baseball.....	37
Body Works.....	42
Breach 2.....	22

Crossword Magic.....	34
Crusaders of the Dark Savant.....	37
Curse of the Azure Bonds.....	33
Days of Thunder.....	27
Death Knights of Kyrnn.....	32
Dick Tracy.....	32
Dick Tracy Print Kit.....	17
<b>Design Your Own Railroad.....</b>	<b>37</b>
<b>Dog Eat Dog World.....</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>Dog Eat Dog/Sound Source.....</b>	<b>43</b>
Dragon Strike.....	32
Dragon Wars.....	32
Dragon's Lair/Sing's Castle.....	37
Dragon's Lair II: Timewarp.....	43
Dream Team.....	32
Duck Tales:Quest for Gold.....	22
E. Thorp's Real BlackJack.....	32
Earl Weaver Baseball 2.....	40
Weaver 2:Commemorative.....	59
Elite Plus.....	29
Elvira.....	37
<b>Elvira 2:Jaws of Cerberus.....</b>	<b>43</b>
Eye of the Beholder 2.....	40



**CREATIVE LABS, INC.**  
**SOUND BLASTER PRO**  
\$209.95 with Sony Speakers!

Eye of the Beholder.....	33
F-15 II Scenario Disk.....	20
F-15 Strike Eagle II.....	34
F-19 Stealth Fighter.....	43
F-29 Retaliator.....	33
<b>Falcon 3.0.....</b>	<b>47</b>
Femme Fatale.....	27
Femme Fatale Data Disk.....	20
Final Conflict.....	37
<b>Flames of Freedom.....</b>	<b>32</b>
Flight of the Intruder.....	37
Freakin' Funky Fuzzballs.....	23
Free D.C.....	37
Future Wars.....	32
Game Pack 1.....	32
Games People Play.....	29
Games:Winter Challenge.....	35
Gateway to Savage Frontier.....	33
Genghis Khan.....	37
Gettysburg:The Turning Point.....	39
Gold of the Americas.....	25
Gold of the Aztec.....	33
Golden Axe.....	20
Grand Slam Bridge.....	22
<b>Greens:Ultimate Golf Simulator37</b>	



By Walt Disney Software \$79

Gunship 2000 VGA.....	45
Hard Nova.....	18
HardBall II.....	32
Hare Raising/Sound Source.....	43
Harpoon.....	39
Harpoon BattleSet # 2.....	21
Harpoon BattleSet # 3.....	21
Harpoon BattleSet # 4.....	25
Harpoon Challenger Pak.....	57
Harpoon Scenario Editor.....	28
Heart of China.....	37
Heroes of the 37th.....	33
Home Alone.....	27
HoverForce.....	32

## PC Gamepad by Advanced Gravis



The Gravis PC Gamepad is a combination hand held control pad and table top joystick. Fully compatible with all IBM game cards. Ideally suited to arcade and directional control style games. Included is a FREE copy of Commander Keen and Gravest, a joystick test and calibration program. \$25.

Hoyle's Book of Games 3.....	32
Hoyle's Book of Games 2.....	25
Hoyle's Book of Games 1.....	25
Hunt for Red October.....	23
Hyperspeed.....	37
The Immortal.....	29
<b>Indiana Jones 4:Fate of Atlantis40</b>	
Indianapolis 500.....	18
Indiana Jones:Last Crusade.....	59
<b>Infocom Compilation(20 games)29</b>	
Is海道.....	34
Jack Nicklaus Golf Unlimited.....	37
James Bond:Stealth Affair.....	35
Jet Fighter II.....	42
Jimmy Connors Pro Tennis.....	33
Jones in the Fast Lane.....	26
Kampfgruppe.....	37
King's Quest V.....	38
<b>Knights of Crystallion.....</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>Knights of the Sky.....</b>	<b>37</b>
<b>Koshan Conspiracy.....</b>	<b>34</b>

Laffer Utilities.....	25
L'Empereur.....	37
Leather Goddesses of Phobos.....	43
Leisure Larry I VGA.....	37
Leisure Larry 3.....	37
Leisure Larry 5.....	37
Leimmings.....	32
<b>Les Manley:Lost in L.A.....</b>	<b>37</b>
<b>Oh No! More Lemmings.....</b>	<b>30</b>
Lexicross.....	32
LHX Attack Chopper.....	28
Liberty or Death.....	37
Life & Death.....	24
Life & Death II:The Brain.....	33
<b>Light Quest.....</b>	<b>34</b>
<b>Links Barton Creek Course.....</b>	<b>18</b>
Links Bayhill Course Disk.....	18
Links Bountiful Course Disk.....	18



**DESIGN YOUR OWN RAILROAD**  
Climb aboard the train you created and barrel down the tracks of the layout you designed! With Design your own railroad, you control all the design elements of model railroading. True railroad simulation, coupling, uncoupling, underpasses, bridges, crossings, even train wrecks! zoom in on any of the dozens of cars in your layout for a picture and waybill, design and print accurate, to scale layouts.

## Design Your Own Railroad!

\$49

Links Firestone Course Disk.....	18
Links Pinehurst Course Disk.....	18
Links Dorado Course Disk.....	18
Links: The Challenge of Golf.....	37
Loom.....	22
Loopz.....	28
Lord of the Rings.....	34
<b>Lord of the Rings II.....</b>	<b>37</b>
Los Admiral.....	37
Les Manley:Lost in L.A.....	37
Lost Patrol.....	33
M1 Tank Platoon.....	41
Mac Arthur's War.....	32
<b>Magic Candle 2.....</b>	<b>39</b>
Maniac's Challenge Baseball.....	31
Maniac Mansion w/clue book.....	19
<b>Mantis:Experimental Fighter.....</b>	<b>37</b>
Martian Dreams.....	37
Martian Memorandum.....	36
<b>Matrix Cubed.....</b>	<b>34</b>
Mean Streets.....	36
Medieval Lords.....	39
Medieval Warriors.....	25
MegaFortress: Flight of Old Dog.....	40
MegaFortress Mission Disk 2.....	27
MegaTraveller II.....	37
Merchant Colony.....	37
<b>Michael Jordan Flight.....</b>	<b>47</b>
Mickey & Minnie's Print Kit.....	17
Mickey's ABC/Sound Source.....	43
Mickey's Crossword Puzzle.....	22
Mickey's Jigsaw Puzzle.....	32
Microligues Basketball.....	22
Microligues Fantasy Challenge.....	27
Microligues Football Deluxe.....	43
Might & Magic 3.....	40
Mike Ditka Ultimate Football.....	35
Mig 29.....	32
Millenium.....	27



**Barbie Fashion Design & Color by Craft House \$27**

<b>Over the Net (Volleyball).....</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>Paperboy 2.....</b>	<b>29</b>
Patton Strikes Back.....	37
Perfect General.....	37

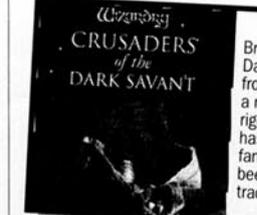
<b>Perfect General Scenario Disk.....</b>	<b>25</b>
Personal Pro Golf.....	32
PGA Limited Edition.....	46
PGA Course Disk.....	19
PGA Tour Golf.....	33
Pick 'N' Pile.....	28
Pipe Dreams.....	19
<b>Pitfighter.....</b>	<b>25</b>
<b>Planet's Edge.....</b>	<b>39</b>

Strip Poker 3.....	33
Stunt Driver.....	32
Stunts.....	33
Super Car Pak.....	37
Super Jeopardy.....	21
Super Off-Road.....	26
<b>Super Space Invaders.....</b>	<b>27</b>
Super Tetris.....	32
Swap.....	32
<b>Tales of Magic.....</b>	<b>40</b>
The Taking of Beverly Hills.....	27



**New Heights in Realism**  
MAXX Yoke is a full sized modular aircraft joy stick. MAXX Pedals are floor plate modular attachments. Just plug in and play!  
ONLY with Foot Pedals \$99.95

Playmaker Football.....	32
Team Suzuki.....	27
Team Yankee.....	37
Teenage Ninja Turtles.....	35
Terminator.....	35
Test Drive III.....	32
Tetris.....	28
Three Park Mystery.....	32
Thrice in 1 Player's Pack.....	37
TimeQuest.....	32
<b>Tom Landry Football.....</b>	<b>32</b>
Tony LaRussa Baseball.....	33
Tony LaRussa AI Stadium.....	18
Tony LaRussa NL Stadium.....	18
Tony LaRussa Great Teams.....	18
Tracoon II:Air Traffic Controller.....	32
Tracoon II for Windows.....	43
<b>Treasures of Savage Frontier.....</b>	<b>34</b>
Trivial Pursuit.....	28
Trump Castle II.....	32
Trump II:Slots.....	20
Trump II:Poker.....	20
Turbo OutRun.....	20
Twilight 2000 VGA.....	37
Typhoon of Steel.....	37
<b>Ultima Underworld.....</b>	<b>47</b>
Ultima Trilogy.....	37
<b>Ultima Trilogy 2.....</b>	<b>47</b>
Ultima 7.....	47
Ultima 6.....	48
Ultima 5.....	37
<b>Ultrabots:Sanction Earth.....</b>	<b>37</b>
UMS II Planet Editor.....	37
UMS II: Nations at War.....	37
Uncharted Waters.....	42
Vaxine.....	27



**CRUSADERS OF THE DARK SAVANT**  
Bring your adventure in Crusaders of Dark Savant. Import your character from Bane of the Cosmic Forge or a new party capable of surviving the rigors of a strange alien world. Never has a game been as true to authentic fantasy role playing. Never has a game been so vast. Forever in the tradition of.....Wizardsry. \$4



**Ad Lib Gold 1000**  
\$199

Multi-voice sound synthesizer and digital-to-analog converters for stereo sound playback of music, sound effects and speech. Microphone input for digital recording. Midi input and output, game port, 20 channels of synthesized sound plus 2 channels of sound samples. 12 bit bit stereo DAC accepting 16, 12 and 8 bit data. Stereo self powered speakers add \$20.

A Full Selection of Software and Accessories for the IBM. CD Roms in stock  
Gift Certificates Available • Competitive Pricing • Same Day Shipping

# MISSION CONTROL

Vegas Gambler	28
Vengeance of Excalibur	27
Vette	33
Video Poker	32
Virtual Reality Studio	50
Vipheed	27

**MUDEM** ASTA-COM  
48.300  
Internal 2800 Bps Modem  
EXCELLENT AFFORDABILITY  
Proably Made in USA - 5 YEAR WARRANTY  
FREE Shipping  
2400 External Modem \$69  
2400 External Modem \$79

War of the Lance	33
Warlords	29
Wayne Gretzky Hockey II	34
Wayne Gretzky 2:Canada's Cup	35
W. Gretzky/Hockey League Sim.	27
Waterloo	37
Welltris	25

Sound, Graphics & Aircraft Upgrade brings even more realism to your flying with SOUND, VGA Graphics, and FOUR new Planes. With this package and MicroSoft Flight Simulator you can enjoy a large library of digital sounds and speech synthesis. And to top it off, you can fly the SST, WW II P-51D, 1939 Laird Turner Racer, and even Spectrum Beaver RX 550 Ultraflight. A MUST HAVE for Simulator fans!

by Mallard Software \$27

Western Front	37
Wheel of Fortune Vanna White	27
Where America's Past Carmen	37
Where in Time is Carmen	32
Where in Europe is Carmen	32
Where in Time is Carmen	32
Where in World is Carmen	32
Where in World is Carmen VGA	48
White Death	32
Wild Wheels	34
Wing Commander 2	37
Wing Commander 2 Speech Pak1	27
Wing 2 Special Operations 1	17
Wing 2 Special Operations 2	27
Wing Commander Deluxe	47
Wing Commander	39
Wing Commander Mission 1	22
Wing Commander Mission 2	22
Wings of Fury	27

**FAX/MODEM**  
2400 baud Hayes Group III Fax & Portable 9600 Compatible Modem  
Full send and receive in true background mode. Tiny 3" x 4 3/4" x 1"  
• Advanced menu driven software  
• Error correction and data compression  
• Performs ASCII and PCX to fax format on the fly  
• Auto-Direct to differentiate a fax from a data call

by Macronix \$249  
Internal Half Card version just \$119

Wizardry Trilogy	32
Wizardry V	32
Wonderland	38
WordTris	30
World Class Soccer	27
Worlds at War	32
Wrath of the Demon	32
Xenocide	32

**EDUCATIONAL**

Algebra Plus	32
Berenstain Bears: Counting	18
Berenstain Bears: Letters	27
Berenstain Bears: Junior Jigsaw	18
Berenstain Bears: Colors	27
Bushbuck Adventures	27
Challenge of Ancient Empire	32
Designasaurus II	28
Donald's Alphabet Chase	14
Eosaurus	37
EarthQuest	37
Geo Jigsaw	27
Goofy's Railway Express	14
Grammar Gremlins	32
Headline Harry EGA	32
Headline Harry VGA	37
KidPix	37
Kid Works	32

Math and Me	32
Math Blaster Mystery	32
Math Blaster Plus	32
Math Rabbit	27
Mickey's 123	27
Mickey's ABC	27
Mickey's Colors & Shapes	27
Mickey's Runaway Zep	14
Midnight Rescue	32
Nigel's World	32
Operation Nunchucks	32
Number Neptune	37
Oregon Trail	32
Outnumbered	32
Personal Trainer S.A.T.	32
PC Globe V4	41
PC U.S.A. 2.0	41
Read & Roll VGA	32
Reader Rabbit 2	39
Reader Rabbit	32
Reading & Me	27
Speed Reader	32
SpellBound	32
Spell It Plus Talking	32
Super Munchers	32
Super Spellicopter	27
Super Spellicopter	27
Think Quick	32
Treasure Mountain	32
U.S. Atlas	38
U.S. Atlas for Windows	54

**PRODUCTIVITY**

AccuWeather	34
Animation Studio	79
Auto Map	70
Bannermania	25
Dream House Professional	48
Dvorak on Typing	32
Dvorak's Top 30	37
Eight in One	37
Ever Plan	32
Floor Plan Plus	47
Linkword Italian	22

What's My Angle	32
Word Attack Plus	32
Word Munchers	32
Writer Rabbit	32
Writing/Publishing Center	42

What's My Angle	32
Word Attack Plus	32
Word Munchers	32
Writer Rabbit	32
Writing/Publishing Center	42

Linkword French	22
Linkword German	22
Linkword Greek	22
Linkword Hebrew	22
Linkword Portuguese	22
Linkword Russian	22
Linkword Spanish	22
Lottery Gold	32
Lottery Trend Analysis	18
Mavis Beacon 2.0	33
Mavis Beacon 2.0 Windows	40
My Advanced Mail List	32
My Business Checkbook	32
My Back-Up	20

**FREE IDE!**  
Free D.C. An Avery Zedd Detectron Adventure \$32 by CinePlay

**FEMME FATALE**  
THE GREAT PUZZLE FOR ADULTS  
Adults Only!  
Femme Fatale \$29

**THRUSTMASTER**  
WEAPONS CONTROL SYSTEM  
Enjoy the Best in Authentic Response with True Hands On Stick and ThrottleFlying!  
compatible with: Falcon 3.0, A10 Tank Killer, F-19 Stealths Fighter, Jet Fighter II, Flight of the Intruder, Flight Simulator IV and more to come!

My Checkbook	20
My Invoices	20
My Labelmaker	20
My Mail List	20
My Phonebook	14
Pacioli 2000	30
PFS:First Publisher	90
PFS:First Choice 3.1	90
Printshop New	38
Quicken for Windows	42
Screen Works	22
Speed Reader for Windows	32
Ten Best Publisher's	19
TravelWorks	47
Weather Brief	22
World Atlas	44

**Free Speakers & Software!**  
The Sound Commander is a plug in board for your IBM or compatible. 100% Ad Lib and Covox compatible. Includes speakers, Monologue text-to-speech software, CD studio, FM song player for windows and is 100% Ad Lib compatible.  
The Sound Commander \$99  
Media Music \$75

World Atlas for Windows .....54

**CD ROMS**

Access Pack (4 Games)	79
BattleChess II	79
CIA Fact Book	79
The Family Doctor	119
Game Pack 1	64
Game Pack 2	79
Grolier's Encyclopedia	295
Guinness Disc of Records	69
Illustrated Encyclopedia	395
Intracorp 5 Game Pack	57
Jones in the Fast Lane	47
Mammals Encyclopedia	99
Reference Library	99

Call us and use your MC, Visa or Discover  
**800-999-7995**  
In NY State 212-962-7168  
Fax 212-962-7263  
Hours: 9am to 7pm Monday - Friday (Saturday 10am - 5pm)  
Methods of Payment: We accept Visa, M/C, Discover Card, certified checks & Money orders. Personal checks allow 14 days to clear. School, State & City purchase orders accepted.  
Shipping: UPS & PR (48 min). APO/FPO (55 min.). 2 Day Air (\$7 min.) CANADA, HI, AK & \$4 min. (\$9 min). Overseas minimum \$30 (please fax orders if possible). Pre-Orders on New Releases get shipped 2 Day Air - \$5 (U.S. Only). NY residents add 8.25% Sales Tax.  
Send money orders or checks to:  
**MISSION CONTROL,**  
43 Warren Street, Dept. CGW 492  
New York, NY 10007  
Foreign customers welcome!

Sherlock/Shakespeare/Birds of America	99
Spirit of Excalibur	47
Stellar 7	47
Super Spellicopter	139
Time's Compact Almanac	94
U.S. Atlas w/ AutoMap	89
U.S. History	249
Wing Commander/Ultima 6	79
World/U.S. Atlas	79

**SOUNDCARDS**

Ad Lib Card (Micro Channel)	139
Ad Lib Gold 2000	call

**WEAPONS CONTROL SYSTEMS and Flight Control System by THRUSTMASTER \$89 EACH**

Ad Lib Card	79
Hearsay 1000	149
Media Music 2.0	75
Sound Source	25
Sound Blaster Mini Speakers	15
Sound Blaster Midi Interface	79
Sound Blaster Voice Editor	59
Sound Commander	99
Soundmaster II	199
Thunder Board	99
Ad Lib Software In Stock!	

**ACCESSORIES**

DiskHolder for 5.25 or 3.5	9
----------------------------	---

Gameport by CHProducts	34
Gameport MicroChannel by CH	48
Hi res Serial mouse w/software	32
Genius 4800 Scanner	132
9600/2400 Fax/Modem	99
Portable Fax/Modem	249

**JOYSTICKS**

Analog Plus	27
ErgoStick	27
Flight Stick by CH	42
Gravis Joystick for PC	39
Mach III by CH Products	33
Maxx Flight Pedals	49

**Game Pak I**  
STOP JUMP  
BEST BUY! \$32

Maxx Flight Yoke	70
Yoke/Pedal Bundle	99
Tac 1+	24
Thrustmaster Flight Control	89
Thunderbolt by Kraft	35
Warrior V by Bondwell	20
ThrustMaster Weapons Control	89
Wico Analog	12

**BUDGET**

Advance to Boardwalk	14
Adventures of Beetlejuice	19
Beetlejuice Print Kit	14
Bug's Bunny's Adventure	14
Chip N Dale's Rescue Rangers	19
Daffy Duck P.I.	19

**BODYWORKS: An Adventure in Anatomy**  
The human body is the ultimate machine, and now you can explore its systems, structures and functions in fascinating detail with BODYWORKS. With its vast database you can study specific areas from head to toe. Colorful, comprehensive computer graphics guide you on a journey through the body. Experience the wonder and discover the miracle of the human machine!  
by SMC \$47

DeskPower	14
Ernie's Big Splash	10
Ernie's Magic Shapes	10
Expert Astronomer	14
Expert Calendar	14
Expert Calendar	14
Expert Calendar	14
Expert DOS Tutor	14
Expert Fax Forms	14
Expert File & Calc	14
Expert Home Design	14
Expert Labels	14
Expert Landscape	14
Expert Lottery	14
Expert Maps	14
Expert Puzzles & Mazes	14
Expert Resumes Writer	14
Expert Utilities	14
ExpertPerfect Typing	14
ExpertPersonal Finance	14
Personality Expert	14
Flintstones	19
Grade A Algebra	13
Grade A Math 1,2,3	13
Grade A Math 4,5,6	13

**ROAD TO THE FINAL FOUR**  
NCAA Basketball  
\$34  
by Bethesda Softworks

Martian Dreams	14
Savage Empire	14
Ultima 7	12
Ultima 6	12
Ultima 5	12

**Black Gold...Texas Tea!**  
Oil Barons allows you to buy and sell the black gold. Decide whether to purchase domestic or foreign oil. Purchase gas stations, refineries, oil wells, stocks and oil futures. Become an oil baron! Amass a fortune. Players can invest in R&D, attempt to influence the government or spend money on the environment, and much more!  
by Lobo Software \$27

Grade A Math 5,6,7	13
Grade A Spanish	13
Grade A Spelling 2,3,4	13
Grade A Spelling 4,5,6	13
Grade A Spelling 6,7,8	13
Grade A Vocabulary 2,3,4	13
Grade A Vocabulary 4,5,6	13
Grade A Vocabulary 6,7,8	13
Grade A SAT Vocabulary	13
Gremlins Game	19
Gremlins Print Kit	14
Grover's Animal Adventure	10
Hollywood Squares	14
NFL Print Pro	22
Student Word Processor	13
Grade A Early Learning	13
Jeopardy 25th	14
Jetsons	19
Jetsons/Flintstones Print Kit	14
Letter Go Round	14
Looney Tunes Print Kit	14

**Five Top Games in One!**  
Chessmaster 2000 one of the world's premier computer chess programs and the friendliest! Hunt for Red October, you've seen the movie, read the book, now, play the game! Life & Death Do not play this game if you are faint of heart! Chuck Yeager's Advanced Flight Trainer, you've got 8 seconds - just 20,000 feet before you dig a fiery hole in the desert. The real hero is the test pilot who survives!

Muppets Print Kit	14
Muppets Adventure	19
Pals Around Town	10
Payday	14
Price is Right	14
Print Power	14
Roller Coaster Rumbler	19
Super Mario Print Kit	19
Wheel of Fortune Golden Ed.	14

**CLUE BOOKS**

Quest for Clues 3	24
Quest for Clues 4	24
Ultima: The Avatar Adventures	16
Wing Commander 1&2	16

**Circle Reader Service #59**

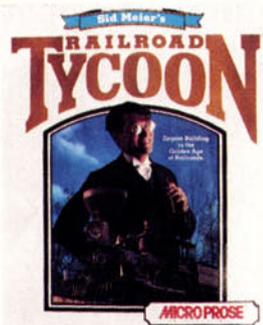
**Black Gold...Texas Tea!**  
Oil Barons allows you to buy and sell the black gold. Decide whether to purchase domestic or foreign oil. Purchase gas stations, refineries, oil wells, stocks and oil futures. Become an oil baron! Amass a fortune. Players can invest in R&D, attempt to influence the government or spend money on the environment, and much more!  
by Lobo Software \$27

Call Us For The Newest and Latest in Software. Prices based on M.S.R.P. Not responsible for Typographical errors. Please Check Compatibility before ordering. Prices subject to change without notice. All sales are final.	
---	--

**THREE IN ONE**  
3 in 1 Player's Pack \$37  
by Villa Crespo

# Magazine Madness

## Top Strategy



**S**tate of the Magazine: Sometimes, the task of publishing a monthly magazine can turn into a whirlwind of confusion. Couple those inexorable deadlines with a major increase in magazine size, and the potential for confusion gets even greater. Add a sprinkle of human error and the confusion increases geometrically.

When all of the above are combined with an editorial staff that strives for excellence and agonizes over every minor error, the stress level rises, some of the corrective processes that are supposed to perform error-trapping functions shut down and there comes a point of diminishing returns. The last six months of CGW have reflected the growing pains of a magazine that has, during the last five years, gone from a total page count of 58 pages in November of 1986 (#32) to a total of 162 pages in November of 1991 (#88). Indeed, we are averaging over 100 pages since our August issue of last year.

Such growth has been duly celebrated around **Golden Empire Publications, Inc.**, but as in many of life's experiences, it offers a double-edged sword. We may be able to publish bigger magazines with more features, but in so doing, we have increased the possibilities of error. In retrospect, the additional errors have not been proportional to the growth, **but** there have been more than our staff is comfortable with having. For instance, this editor added a late addition to his sibling's review of **U.S. Gold's Murder!** (CGW #92), suggesting that the game of-

ferred a parlor mystery in the style of Lord Peter Wimsey. Unfortunately, the attribution for the mystery series was erroneously given to Virginia Sayers (the psychologist) instead of to Dorothy L. Sayers (the novelist). Such errors infuriate this pompous redactor and could have been caught if he had allowed more time for fact-checking.

To add insult to injury, the names of the top games dropped out of the graphs on page 49 of the same issue. This was a printer error caused by a change in the black plate, where the names were temporarily lifted to make changes to the plate and the workman forgot to replace the names. [Art director's note: Four "process" colors, cyan, magenta, yellow and black, are used to create full-color images; there is one "plate" or piece of film for each process color used on a given page.] Of course, we would normally have caught this error at "blue line," our final chance to catch problems, but we had run late on getting these pages to the printer and printed them *without* that final check. Again, the increase in pages has caused us embarrassment.

Any such embarrassment, however, must be considered an embarrassment of riches. The additional pages enable us to provide significantly more quality features than they cause us to "goof." It continues to be exciting to cover the world of entertainment software from the personalities and techniques behind the software to the games themselves and the strategies required to "beat" them.

In discussing such excitement, this month features three cases in point: *Railroad Tycoon*, *Wing Commander*, and *Ultima VI*. We are inducting all three into the *CGW Hall of Fame* this month. *Railroad Tycoon* is a welcome addition to the Hall of Fame as a genre-busting foray into strategy gaming. Sid Meier was able to blend the construction elements of *SimCity*, the economic elements of a solid business simulation and the joy of railroading into a coherent and comprehensive whole.

*Wing Commander* is also a long-awaited inductee into the Hall of Fame. The envelope-stretching action game with cinematic sequences, terraced 3-D flight model and emotive soundtrack orbited atop CGW's Top 100 from the time of its inception to the time its sequel surpassed it. Chris Roberts was able to blend story, emotion and action into a creative computer space opera that became synonymous with *excitement*.

*Ultima VI* leapfrogged past previous *Ultimas* in terms of both story and technology. Since *Ultima IV*, Lord British has been extremely concerned with the story that undergirds each *Ultima*. *Ultima VI* both presented a parable on prejudice and showed how object-oriented programming could be used to create a more realistic world in which to adventure. Bugs associated with the earliest release of the game held back its initial acceptance, but it is considered a major work in its present incarnation. **CGW**

FROM THE CREATORS OF  
**FUTURE WARS** & **OPERATION STEALTH**

# CRUISE

FOR A CORPSE



Screen shots from Amiga version

Screen shots from Amiga version

Amiga & PC  
 (CGA, EGA, VGA,  
 TANDY, AD-LIB & ROLAND)

Circle Reader Service #75

Screen shots are only intended to be illustrative of the game play and not the screen graphics which vary considerably between different formats in quality and appearance and are subject to the computers specifications.

It is the 1920's. Inspector Raoul Dusentier has been invited on a dream cruise in the Mediterranean, aboard the superb 3-masted ship belonging to Greek shipping magnate Niklos Karaboudjan. But no sooner has the cruise begun when Raoul is summoned to investigate a scandalous crime—the murder of his host Niklos! It's now up to Raoul to throw some light on this sinister mystery—there's a murderer on the loose and he could be prowling amongst the unsuspecting guests even now ....

- Features easy-to-use Cinématique™ point-and-click operating system, now further refined to offer considerably more depth of gameplay.
- A wider range of actions is now possible, including the option to question other characters in true Agatha Christie style.
- PC version features 256 colors, Ad Lib and Roland sonic support
- Character size has been doubled for all versions of the game.
- Amiga version features 32 colors.



©1991 DELPHINE SOFTWARE. All rights reserved.  
 Cinématique is a trademark of Delphine Software.  
 U.S. Gold Ltd., 550 South Winchester Boulevard, Suite 200, San Jose CA 95128. Tel: (408) 246-6607

# Ultima® VII

## THE BLACK GATE™

ORIGIN presents A LORD BRITISH PRODUCTION  
"ULTIMA VII – THE BLACK GATE"

**Starring** THE AVATAR, IOLO, SHAMINO, DUPRÉ, and BILL JOHNSON as "The Guardian"

**Programming** KEN DEMAREST III, HERMAN MILLER, ZACHARY SIMPSON, JEFF WILSON, TONY ZUROVEC

**Technical Design Assistants** ANDREW MORRIS, JOHN WATSON

**Art Direction** BOB COOK, JEFF DEE, KARL DOLGENER, GLEN JOHNSON, DENIS LOUBET, GARY WASHINGTON

**Audio Director** MARTIN GALWAY **Music** DANA GLOVER

**Sound Effects** MARC SCHAEFGEN, NENAD VUGRINEC **Writing** JACK HERMAN, BETH MILLER

**Executive Producer** DALLAS SNELL **Associate Producer** ALAN GARDNER **Screenplay** RAYMOND BENSON

**Producer and Director** RICHARD GARRIOTT

**Available in Retail Stores or call 1-800-999-4939 for Visa/MC Orders**

Released by

VOLUNTARILY  
RATED MP-13  
(For Mature Players)

Ultima, The Black Gate, Avatar, Lord British, Iolo, Shamino, Dupré, The Guardian are  
trademarks of ORIGIN Systems, Inc. © 1991 ORIGIN Systems, Inc.

 **ORIGIN**  
We create worlds.